# INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2017 – 2022 TERM



THABA CHWEU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Improving socio-economic conditions by improving service delivery and growing the economy through sound governance



## **Table of Content**

| Forew | ord by Executive Mayor   | 05            |
|-------|--|---------------|
| 1.    | CHAPTER 1 (Introduction)   | 06            |
|       | 1.1. Executive summary   | 06            |
|       | 1.2. Legal Background  | 06            |
|       | 1.3. Overview of the IDP process   | 07            |
| 2.    | CHAPTER 2 (Situational Analysis)   | 11            |
|       | 2.1. Municipal Location  | 11            |
|       | 2.2. State of the Municipality   | 14            |
|       | 2.3. Commission's work outcome   | 14            |
|       | 2.3.1. Planning and Development analysis   | 14            |
|       | 2.3.2. Infrastructure analysis   | 27            |
|       | 2.3.3. Community and social related facilities analysis  | 39            |
|       | 2.3.4. Institutional and Governance analysis   | 54            |
|       | 2.4. Participation analysis  | 67            |
|       | 2.4.1. Community based perception on priority needs  | 67            |
|       | <ul><li>2.4.2. Other stakeholder perception on priorities</li><li>2.5. SWOT Analysis</li></ul>         | 78<br>79      |
|       | <ul><li>2.5. SWOT Analysis</li><li>2.6. Demography</li></ul>   | 80            |
|       | 2.6.1. Population Size & Growth  | 80            |
|       | 2.6.2. Population Pyramid  | 81            |
|       | 2.6.3. Race/Ethnic Group   | 82            |
|       | 2.6.4. Age Grouping (1996-2011)  | 83            |
|       | 2.6.5. Gender  | 84            |
|       | 2.6.6. Persons with Disabilities   | 84            |
|       | 2.7. Socio-economic profile  | 85            |
|       | 2.7.1. Poverty Rate  | 86            |
|       | 2.7.2. Human Development Index   | 86            |
|       | 2.7.3. Gini-Co-efficiency  | 86            |
|       | 2.7.4. Unemployment General  | 87            |
|       | 2.7.5. Number of social grand recipients   | 88            |
|       | 2.7.6. Employment by industry  | 89            |
|       | 2.7.7. Highest Educational Attainment  | 89            |
|       | 2.8. Environmental Profile   | 90            |
|       | 2.8.1. Nature Reserves   | 90            |
|       | 2.8.2. Nature Reserve and Environmental Sensitive Areas  | 90            |
|       | 2.8.3. Natural Heritage/Archaeological/Historical  | 92            |
| 3.    | CHAPTER 3 (Good Governance: Learning and Points of Improvement: AG's                                   | Report)<br>92 |
|       | 2.1 Council Structure Eunotionality  | 00            |
|       | <ul><li>3.1. Council Structure Functionality</li><li>3.2. Internal Audit and Risk Management</li></ul> | 92<br>93      |
|       | <ul><li>3.2. Internal Audit and Risk Management</li><li>3.3. Performance Management System</li></ul>   | 93<br>95      |
|       | 3.4. Stakeholders Involvement  | 95<br>95      |
|       | J.T. Glandholders involvement  | 93            |
| 1.    | CHAPTER 4 (Strategies)   | 96            |
|       | 4.1. Vision  | 96            |
|       | 4.2. Mission   | 96            |



|    | 4.3.    | Core Values  | 96  |
|----|---------|--|-----|
|    | 4.4.    | Motto  | 96  |
|    | 4.5.    | Municipal Priorities for the next five years                                 | 96  |
|    | 4.6.    | Strategic Objectives   | 97  |
|    | 4.7.    | Goals  | 97  |
|    | 4.8.    | Development Objectives   | 99  |
|    | 4.9.    | Alignment of the strategy to National, Provincial and other local imperative |     |
|    | 4.40    | guidelines   | 106 |
|    | 4.10.   | Localised Strategy Guidelines  | 108 |
|    |         | 4.10.1. Localised Spatial Strategic Guidelines                               | 108 |
|    |         | 4.10.2. Localised Strategic Guidelines for LED                               | 108 |
|    |         | 4.10.3. Localised Strategic Guidelines for Poverty Alleviation and Gender    | 109 |
|    |         | 4.10.4. Localised Strategic Environmental Guidelines                         | 110 |
|    |         | 4.10.5. Localised Strategic Guidelines for Institutional                     | 110 |
| 5. | CHAPTE  | R 5 (Key Plans of the IDP)   |     |
| _  | 5.1.    | Financial Plan and Capital Expenditure Plan                                  | 111 |
|    | 5.2.    | Audit Action Plan  | 120 |
|    | 5.3.    | Spatial Development Framework (SDF)  | 122 |
|    | 5.4.    | LED plan   | 128 |
|    | 5.5.    | Disaster Management Plan   | 132 |
|    | 5.6.    |  | 132 |
|    |         | Housing Chapter or plan  |     |
|    | 5.7.    | Integrated Waste Management Plan   | 135 |
|    | 5.8.    | Social Programmes  | 142 |
| 6. | CHAPTE  | R 6 (Projects)   |     |
|    | 6.1.    | Municipal projects   | 149 |
|    |         | 6.1.1. Funded Projects   | 150 |
|    |         | 6.1.2. Un-Funded Projects  | 156 |
| _  |         | 6.1.3. Stakeholder's Projects  | 161 |
| Ar | nexures |  |     |

List of Maps, Sketches, Graphs, Pictures, Tables etc

Budget

Organogram

PMS Policy

Projects (Spread sheets)

**Funded Projects** 

**Un-Funded Projects** 

MSCOA Itemised Projects list (Spread sheet)

IDP/Budget Process Plan

SDF

**LED Strategy** 

Disaster Management Plan

Other Key Plans



## **List of Acronyms**

ABET : Adult Based Education and Training
AIDS : Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

CoGTA: Corporative Government and Traditional Affairs

DARDLA: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DBSA : Development Bank of Southern Africa

DEAT : Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
DEDP : Department of Economic Development and Planning

DHSS : Department of Health and Social Services

COGTA : Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

DME : Department of Minerals and Energy

DoE : Department of Education

DoRT : Department of Roads and Transport
DSS : Department of Safety and Security
DWS : Department of Water and Sanitation

ECD : Early Child Development

EDM : Ehlanzeni District Municipality

EMS : Environmental Management System EPWP : Expanded Public Works Programme

FBS : Free Basic Services

FY : Financial Year

FET : Further Education and Training
GIS : Geographic Information System
GDS : Growth and Development Summit
HIV : Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HDI : Human Development Index
IDP : Integrated Development Plan

IWMP : Integrated Waste Management PlanKMIA : Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport

KPA: Key Performance Area

KPI: Key Performance Indicator

LED: Local Economic Development

MDG: Millennium Development Goals

MIG: Municipal Infrastructure Grant

TCLM: Thaba Chweu Local Municipal

MISF : Mpumalanga Integrated Spatial Framework
MISA : Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent
MTEF : Medium Term Expenditure Framework

MSA : Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

MFMA : Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

PFMA : Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 22 of 1999)

NDOT : National Department of Transport

NDP : National Development Plan

NEPAD : New Partnership for Africa's Development NSDP : National Spatial Development Perspective

NPC : National Planning Commission

PGDS : Provincial Growth and Development Strategy



SDF : Spatial Development Framework

SWOT : Strengths, Weakness, Opportunities and Threats CRDP : Comprehensive Rural Development Programme

SPLUMA : Spatial Planning and Land Use Act

STATSSA: Statistics South Africa

## **Other Acronyms**

SO# : Strategic Objective (#=Number)

G# : Goal (#=Number)

DO# : Development Objective (#=Number)



## **Foreword by the Executive Mayor**

May I take this opportunity to welcome all stakeholders and thank their participation in developing this new IDP for the new council term. Today marks the beginning of hard work in which our communities, business and other key stakeholders will not only have faith in our municipality but have hope in what we do. Our term of office will be determined by this plan in terms of how good we would have implemented it at end of 2022.

Communication between the leadership and its electorate should be regularised and enhanced in an endeavour to correct perceptions and close any vacuum that could be created as a result of muteness. I am prompted to say this because the ANC organisation in general is experiencing a voter decline in various municipalities in the country due to poor planning and implementation of IDPs which results in poor service delivery and slow development, our municipality is not immune to this.

It should become a habit and hobby to constantly communicate with the people and highlight all challenges that we may encounter in the execution of our mandate, and further elucidate on our achievements as government at whatever in our various departments. No vacuum should be allowed in the course of duty, be it the political representatives or public servants. We should never be shy to explain.

The law requires us to have this strategic plan which is the only plan that drives planning, development and budget decisions in a municipality. As a political head I want to see my municipality change through this plan. By us being here, we commit to ourselves to service delivery and furthermore, subscribe to the notion that "Success is realised when preparation and opportunity meet". We are here to change the lives of our people and ensure effective performance and ultimately success in all corners of the municipality.

Unity in action must drive us to be a winning team. Let us all subscribe to all call that is derived from an old adage: "united we stand, divided we fall" and we commit that this is what will drive this strategy. In order to achieve concomitant results, we should collectively contribute towards the achievement of the new vision in our municipality.

We all know that we have a plethora of challenges within our municipality. We can summarie them as follows: Negative Audit opinion, Dilapidating infrastructure particularly roads, Mushrooming of Informal Settlements and Land Invasion, Illegal Electricity Connections and bridging of electricity by some of our own employees, Capacity gaps, poor functioning of Administrative Units, poor revenue collection and Eskom Account debt are amongst the biggest problems we are faced with.

These challenges must be confronted with velocity of a bull. Failure to do so would create pitfalls that would be insurmountable where in some instances public representatives would be treated like lepers within the community they ought to serve.

This IDP is in line with the National Development Plan and African National Congress policies. At the end of this work I hope all our commitment will bear relevant fruits called service delivery and economic grow that will improve our society at large. In closing I urge all parties; private and public sector to join hands in implementing this integrated development plan.

**Honorable Executive Mayor** 

Cllr S Mashigo-Sekgobela



## **CHAPTER 1 (Introduction)**

## 1.1. Executive summary

Thaba Chweu Local Municipality (TCLM) is a Category B municipality located in the north-western region of the Mpumalanga Province in the Ehlanzeni District. It is one of four municipalities in the district. It came into being after the December 5th 2000 local government elections. The escarpment divides the district into eastern and western halves. It is located on the far north-eastern part of the district. It shares its northern boundaries with Limpopo. The municipality is on the Lowveld escarpment of Mpumalanga, with an average elevation of 1 400m above sea level and altitudes varying from 600 to 2 100m.

The main economic sectors are forestry, agriculture, mining, business services and tourism. The western half (Lydenburg Town) is dominated by agricultural and farming activities, while forestry is the main economic activity of the eastern half (Sabie and Graskop Towns).

The municipality is one of the major tourist attraction areas in South Africa. Mashishing (previously as Lydenburg) is the oldest town in the province, and a hub of heritage where the famous Lydenburg Heads, which are said to date back to 400AD, were found in the 1950s. Also found here are old stone houses. Most of all, this is the home of trout fishing.

Graskop is home to the Three Rondavels, The Blyde Canyon, Potholes, God's Window, The Pinnacle, Berlin, Lisbon, and Graskop Falls, all of which are World Heritage Sites, and form the Panorama Route. In the Sabie area, when travelling east of Mashishing through the Long Tom Pass, there are hectares of pine plantations. These mountains are part of the Drakensberg Mountain Range.

The municipality is governed by the African National Congress (ANC) which was democratically reelected to govern after the 03<sup>rd</sup> August 2016 local government election. The total number of councilors in the municipality is 27 with ANC holding a majority of 17 seats and the other seats are split over to the opposition parties. There are fourteen wards in the municipality with three Towns namely: Mashishing (Lydenburg) which is the main town located in ward 01, 02, 03, 05, 12 & 14, Sabie town which is the second largest located in ward 06 & 07, the smallest is Graskop located in ward 10 and Pilgrim's Rest located in ward 13 which is a heritage place where as ward 08 & 09 holds the rural population in the northern part of the municipality, the other wards are mainly farms with small population.

## 1.2. Legal Background

Section 25 of the Municipal System (MSA) Act 32 of 2000 requires that every elected Council must develop and adopt a strategic plan, commonly known as Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to guide & inform the municipality's planning, development & budgeting. The Act (MSA) also requires that the approved IDP be reviewed annually based on its performance & other changing circumstances deemed relevant and necessary by the municipal council. Integrated development planning is a process through which a municipality prepare an inclusive strategic development plan for a period of five-year.

The need for the integrated development plans is entrenched in the South African Constitution (section 152 and 153). The Constitution states that local government is in charge of the development process in municipalities and it is in charge of municipal planning. Furthermore the municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 provides that all municipalities have to undertake an integrated development planning process to produce integrated development plans. As the Integrated Development Plan is a legal requirement it has a legal status and thus supersedes all plans that guide development at a local government level. It is very important for a municipality to have an IDP, one of the primary role of this council policy (IDP) document is to coordinate and consolidate



all planning and budgeting within a municipality. The aim of this planning is to achieve the envisaged vision of the municipal council.

The IDP should inform the following:

- The budget processes of the municipality,
- Allocation of scarce resources to maximize development impact in areas of greatest needs,
- Alignment of municipal, provincial, national and parastaltas programmes and projects
- To ensure sustainable development and growth,
- Facilitate an inclusive planning within the municipal jurisdiction,
- To facilitate credible accessibility to the municipality and its governance structures by citizens,
- To enable active citizen participation in affairs pertaining to planning and development,
- Facilitate access to development funding,
- Encourage local and international investment,
- Building capacity among Councilors and officials,
- Effective and efficient use of the available resources for a maximum development impact in the communities.

The TCLM IDP becomes a principal strategic plan that guides and informs resource planning and budgeting that informs decision—making processes for the municipal development. The process of the IDP allows for participation throughout the process with various stakeholders from all walks of life in matters of development that interest and affects them. The participation platforms for various stakeholders inform various sub-strategies and policies including by-laws that are developed to address stakeholder's needs and development priorities. All aspects of planning should be contained in an integrated form in this policy document i.e economic, social, environmental, infrastructural and spatial aspect. This process assists the municipality in identifying its key areas of greatest needs of service delivery and development which then assist in identifying development vision, mission statements and development priorities under which appropriate strategies are developed address the priorities.

### 1.3. Overview of the IDP process

The Municipal Systems Act (section 29) also requires that a process be set out in writing and be adopted by the Municipal Council to guide, among other aspects, the IDP review process. The Municipal Systems Act refers to the Process Plan that had to be prepared for the IDP process, which had to include the process for IDP Review. The Process Plan is a management tool for each municipality, which helps the management of the IDP process on a day-to-day basis. The Process Plan has to include:

- A list of the required roles and responsibilities, also indicating responsible persons or agencies, and terms of reference describing the roles and responsibilities,
- A description of the organisational arrangements to be established, including terms of reference, selection criteria, list of agreed representatives, code of conduct
- Mechanisms and procedures for public participation, including organisational arrangements, a communication strategy, etc
- Action Programme: activities, responsible persons, time frames, resources
- Alignment mechanisms and procedures, including responsible persons, specific activities/events and conflict resolution procedures
- Binding legislation and planning requirements at provincial/national level
- Budget per activity and aggregated by category

In terms of Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), the mayor of a municipality:



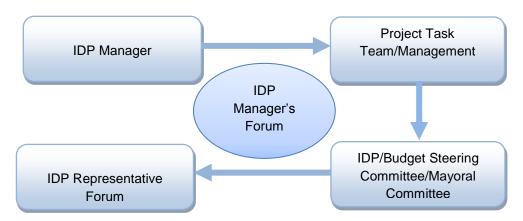
Must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and reviewing the
municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget related policies to ensure that
the tabled budget and any revisions of the IDP and budget related policies are mutually
consistent and credible. Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor to provide general
political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation
of a budget.

The following are the legislative framework for IDP, Budget and Performance Management System processes:

- 1. Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 (As amended)
- 2. Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
- 3. Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

## Key role players in the IDP process

Sketch 01: Process Plan structure's flow



N.B: The roles and responsibilities of the above structures are defined in the process plan available as annexure in this IDP.

This figure refers to the structures that are going to be responsible for the implementation of the process plan and management of the IDP processes, namely IDP Technical/Managers Committee, IDP Budget Steering Committee and the IDP Representative Forum.

## Stakeholders Involved in the IDP process

- Members of the Thaba Chweu Local Municipal council/Local Communities
- Executive Mayor
- Members of Mayoral Committee
- Ward councillors
- Municipal Manager
- Municipal Officials
- IDP Manager
- A designated official of the Municipality to represent gender ,disability and other unorganised group in their absence (person to be nominated)
- Provincial Sector Departments
- Ehlanzeni District Municipality
- Representatives of Traditional Authorities
- All Heads of Provincial and National Departments and designation senior officials or top Management (Head of Departments)
- Local stakeholders representatives of organised groups include:

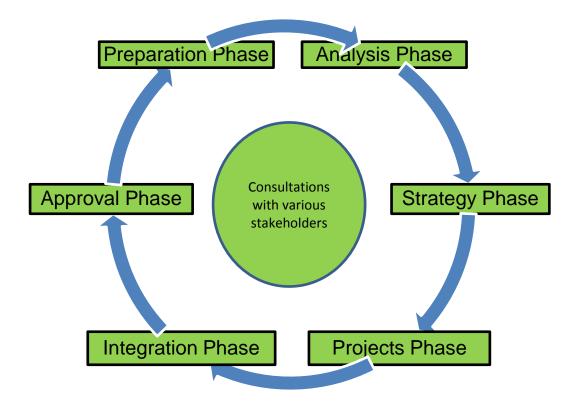


- 1. Ward Committees
- 2. CDW
- 3. NGOs
- 4. NPOs
- 5. Parastatals
- 6. Business Organisations
- 7. Church bodies
- 8. Organised Groups e.g. disabled

A representative forum (Rep Forum) comprises of selected stakeholders representing various organisations. For more info on this refer to the process plan attached as *annexure*.

## **Summary of the Process**

Sketch 02: Phases of the IDP process



This IDP is crafted on the basis of intense consultation with various stakeholders. The following table summarises the consultation dates:

## Finding the Community Needs for the next five years

Table 01: Schedule of meetings for the IDP

| Stakeholder                             | Date                           | Target Audience  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Ward Based Communities                  | 26 November – 10 December 2016 | General Public   |
| NGOs, NPOs & other Civil Orgainasations | 09 December 2016               | Civil Organisations from all corners of the municipality |
| Business Forums (Chambers)              | 15 December 2016               | Business sector from all corners of the municipality     |





## Consulting on the Draft Budget for the next three years (2017 - 2020)

Table 02: Schedule of meetings for the IDP & Budget 2017 - 2020

| Stakeholder              | Date                | Target Audience              |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Ward Based Communities   | 04 May - 18 May 217 | General Public               |
| NGOs, NPOs & other Civil | 17 May 2017         | Civil Organisations from all |
| Orgainasations           | ,                   | corners of the municipality  |
| Business Forums          | 15 - 16 May 2017    | Business sector from all     |
| (Chambers)               | 13 - 10 May 2017    | corners of the municipality  |



## 2. CHAPTER 2 (Situational Analysis)

This chapter presents the situational analysis of the municipality which is a requirement in terms of section 26 (b) of chapter 5 of local government legislation (Municipal System Act 32 of 2000) which compels the IDP to reflect an **assessment of the existing level of development** in the municipality, which must include an **identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services**. In order to enable the municipality to determine the accurate status quo two processes have been used namely: Technical Commissions established by the IDP & Budget Steering Committee aimed at conducting technical investigations on key basic aspects of municipal core functions and Public Participation process aimed at obtaining perception of various stakeholder's needs also established as part of the steering committee work through process plan implementation.

This chapter reveals the actual status of the current situation which includes challenges and problems from core functions of the municipality in order to simplify the planning and execution of successful strategies for the IDP in the next five years (2017-2022). The information presented in this chapter is very crucial as it informs appropriate projects planning and budgeting.

This chapter presents work carried out by the following commissions:

- 1. Planning and Development Analysis
- 2. Infrastructure Analysis
- 3. Social and Community Related Facilities Analysis
- 4. Institutional Transformation and Governance Analysis
- 5. Local Economic Development Analysis Team
- 6. Stakeholder Participation and Communication Analysis

#### 2.1. Municipal Location

### Provincial context

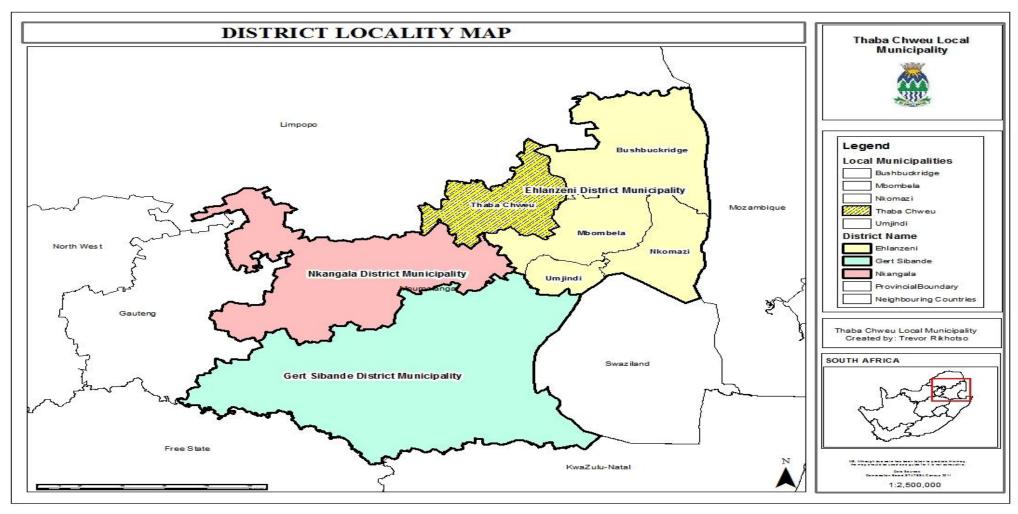
The municipality is one of the four municipalities of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality (EDM) of Mpumalanga province. TCLM is located on the far north eastern part of the EDM. It shares its northern boundaries with the Limpopo province. Map 01 demonstrates the location of the municipality from the provincial context.

## **Municipal Context**

From the sea level altitude perspective, the municipality is located on the Lowveld escarpment of the Mpumalanga Province with an average elevation of 1400m above sea level and altitudes varying from 600 to 2100m. The municipality shares its boundaries with the following municipalities: Bushbuckridge Local Municipality on the estern part, Greater Tubatse Local Municipality on the northern part and Mbombela Local Municipality on the Southern part. Map 02 demonstrates the location of the municipality including the main towns and all current wards and population density within the municipality.



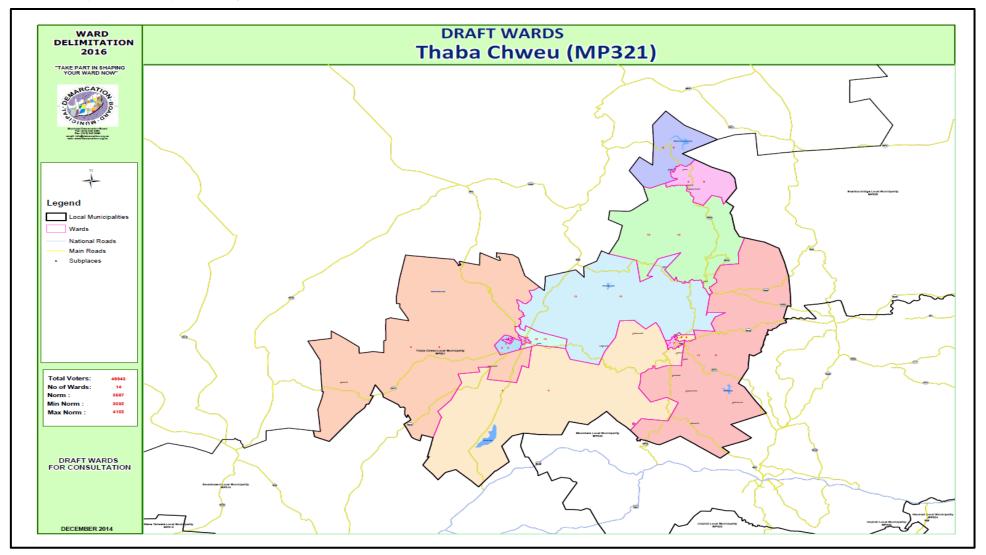
Map 01. Municipal Locality Map



TLCM (GIS Unit)



Map: 02. Municipal Locality Ward Map





## 2.2. State of the Municipality

#### 2.3. Commission's work outcome

## 2.3.1. Planning and Development analysis

This section presents the spatial analysis guided by the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) adopted in 2015, which gives a holistic guidance for current, future and development growth of the entire Municipality. This section attempts to give a clear spatial status quo regarding current developments as well as guidance on the direction of development giving much attention on the three towns namely; Mashishing (Lydenburg), Sabie and Graskop and the Northern Areas (Matibidi, Leroro & Moremela). Furthermore this SDF is supplemented by a Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law also adopted by council which regulate development in terms of various land uses.

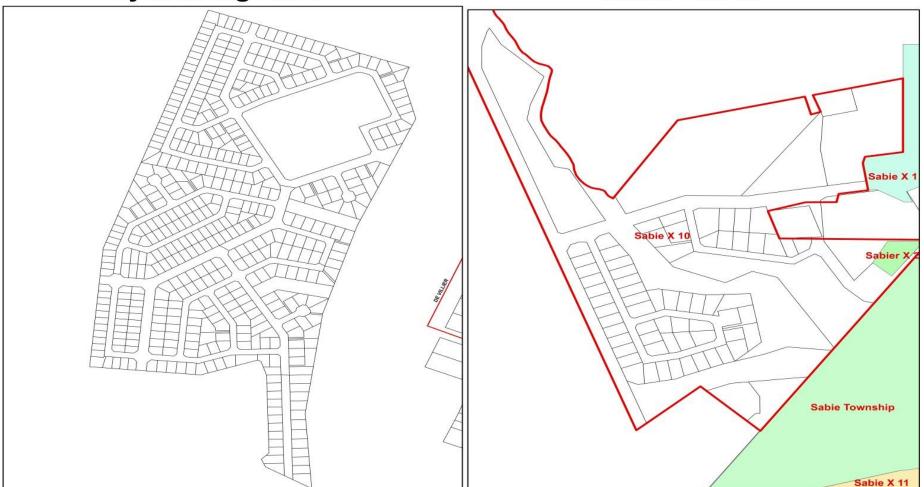
#### a. Status Quo of development and envisaged development

The status of development has been at halt for the past 5 years, where developments cannot be approved **due to insufficient infrastructure capacity (water, Sewer and Electricity).** This places the Technical Services department at a very critical role in terms of basic services provision of erven or integrated human settlement, where implementation of infrastructure projects should be aligned to the direction of development as stipulated on the SDF. Currently the municipality is struggling to deliver new townships due to unsuccessful townships agreements and bulk connections, for example Sabie Extension 10 and Lydenburg 6 where it has been developed and later vandalized by the Community (Map 03). However a step in the right direction has started where council took a decision to build low cost housing in Sabie extension 10 and the project has commenced from the financial year 2016/17 and is expected to be completed around 2017/18 financial year.



## **Lydenburg Ext 6**

## Sabie Ext 10

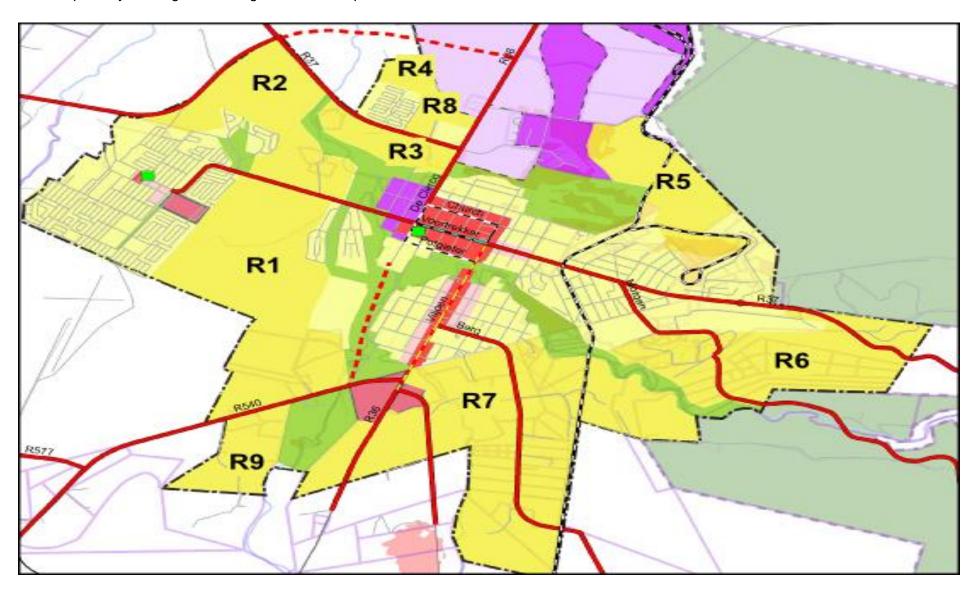


Above is a map that shows how much land is left abandoned because of the land availability agreements, subsequently this gives council a bad name. As we begin our new IDP, drastic and radical actions are critical in ensuring that the municipality delivers as mandated by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996.



## **Future Developments and Direction of Development**

Map 04: Lydenburg/Mashishing Future Development Area





The map on the previous page shows the direction in terms of the future development, however infrastructure is a hindrance since there is not enough bulk to services the proposed areas. Technical services must give extreme attention to these proposals and plan on future infrastructure projects to unlock development.

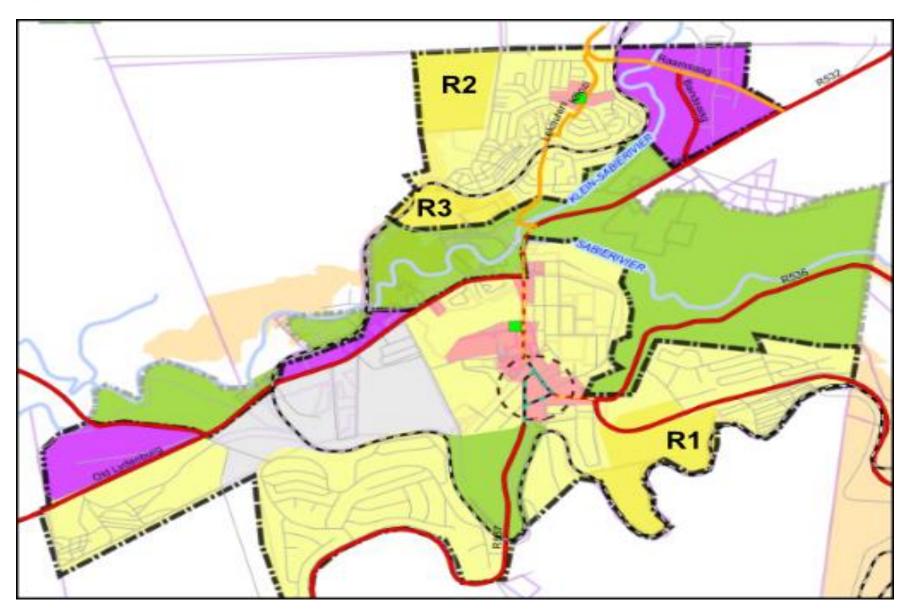
Below is a table with estimates on the number of households for easy planning and budgeting for services, it should be noted that the land for the roads has been taken into consideration.

Table 02: Envisaged Housing Development Units

| Lydenburg / Mashishing La            | •              | Household Est            | imates             |                 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Land Use Category                    | Land Area (ha) | Developable<br>Land Area | Average<br>Density | Number of Units |
| High Intensity Mixed Use             | 91,94          |                          |                    |                 |
| Low Intensity Mixed Use              | 37,59          |                          |                    |                 |
| New Mixed Use                        | 52,23          |                          |                    |                 |
| Predominately Residential (existing) | 1049,10        |                          |                    |                 |
| Residential Extensions (new): Total  | 1959,64        | 1371,75                  |                    | 28540           |
| Area R1                              | 420,91         | 294,64                   | 30u/ha             | 8839            |
| Area R2                              | 214,44         | 150,11                   | 30u/ha             | 4503            |
| Area R3                              | 71,35          | 49,94                    | 30u/ha             | 1498            |
| Area R4                              | 26,29          | 18,40                    | 30u/ha             | 552             |
| Area R5                              | 160,14         | 112,10                   | 15u/ha             | 1681            |
| Area R6                              | 298,29         | 208,80                   | 15u/ha             | 3132            |
| Area R7                              | 649,59         | 454,71                   | 15u/ha             | 6821            |
| Area R8                              | <i>25,4</i> 3  | 17,80                    | 30u/ha             | 534             |
| Area R9                              | 93,21          | 65,25                    | 15u/ha             | 979             |
| Major Open Space                     | 467,80         |                          |                    |                 |
| Industrial (existing)                | 263,34         |                          |                    |                 |
| Industrial Extensions (new)          | 508,92         |                          |                    |                 |
| Lydenburg / Mashishing: Total        | 4430,55        |                          |                    |                 |



Map 05: Sabie Future Development Area





The Map above shows the direction of the future development in Sabie, but fortunately after the riots earlier this year (2016) ensured that there's implementation, currently **R3 and R1** is being developed where Thaba Chweu and Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements are funding the two processes.

For **R1**, township establishment is underway to ensure integrated human settlement and also to formalize the informal settlement opposite Harmony Hill (Fok Fok).

For **R3**, formalization of Simile informal settlement (Area 3,4 and 5) to be followed by electrification of the area. This will eradicate the loss of revenue where people are using services for free or illegal.

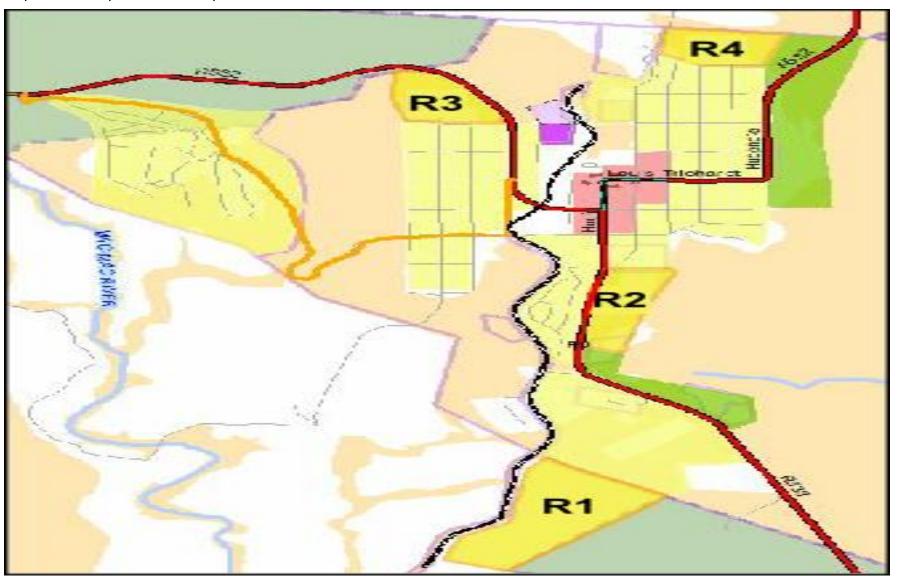
Below is the table interpreting the map above on the future developments.

Table 04: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Sabie)

| Sabie / Simile Land Use              | e Budget          | Household Esti           | mates           |                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Land Use Category                    | Land Area<br>(ha) | Developable<br>Land Area | Average Density | Number of<br>Units |
| Mixed Use                            | 41,62             |                          |                 |                    |
| Predominately Residential (existing) | 523,11            |                          |                 |                    |
| Residential Extensions               |                   |                          |                 |                    |
| (new): Total                         | 98,43             | 68,90                    |                 | 1563               |
| Area R1                              | 48,04             | 33,63                    | 15u/ha          | 504                |
| Area R2                              | 31,53             | 22,07                    | 30u/ha          | 662                |
| Area R3                              | 18,86             | 13,20                    | 30u/ha          | 396                |
| Major Open Space                     | 376,67            |                          |                 |                    |
| Undetermined                         | 132,73            |                          |                 |                    |
| Industrial                           | 112,90            |                          |                 |                    |
| Sabie / Simile: Total                | 1285,46           |                          |                 |                    |

## Graskop Future Development Area

Map 06: Graskop Future Development Area





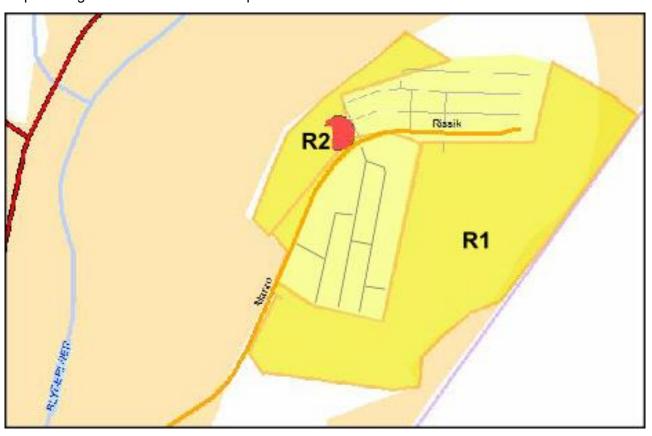
Below is the table interpreting the map above on the future developments.

Table 05: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Graskop)

| Graskop Land Use Budget              |                | Household E               | stimates           |                 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Land Use Category                    | Land Area (ha) | Developabl<br>e Land Area | Average<br>Density | Number of Units |
| Mixed Use                            | 14,56          |                           |                    |                 |
| Predominately Residential (existing) | 228,78         |                           |                    |                 |
| Residential Extensions (new): Total  | 57,78          | 40,44                     |                    | 1010            |
| Area R1                              | 26,93          | 18,85                     | 30 u/ha            | 565             |
| Area R2                              | 11,49          | 8,04                      | 30 u/ha            | 241             |
| Area R3                              | 10,36          | 7,25                      | 15 u/ha            | 109             |
| Area R4                              | 9,00           | 6,30                      | 15 u/ha            | 95              |
| Major Open Space                     | 39,23          |                           |                    |                 |
| Industrial (existing)                | 1,79           |                           |                    |                 |
| Industrial Extension (new)           | 1,78           |                           |                    |                 |
| Graskop: Total                       | 345,22         |                           |                    |                 |

## Pilgrims Rest

Map 07: Pilgrim's Rest Future Development Area





Below is the table interpreting the map above on the future developments.

Table 06: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Pilgrim's Rest)

| Pilgrim's Rest Land Use Budget       |                   |  | Household Estimates      |                    |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Land Use Category                    | Land Area<br>(ha) |  | Developable<br>Land Area | Average<br>Density | Number of Units |
| Pelgrims Rest Total                  | 74,93             |  |                          |                    |                 |
| Historic CBD                         | 9,69              |  |                          |                    |                 |
| Museum Town                          | 29,41             |  |                          |                    |                 |
| Predominately Residential (existing) | 21,63             |  |                          |                    |                 |
| Residential Extensions (new): Total  | 18,80             |  | 13,16                    |                    | 293             |
| Area R1                              | 11,73             |  | 8,21                     | 30 u/ha            | 246             |
| Area R2                              | 2,23              |  | 1,56                     | 30 u/ha            | 47              |

For Pilgrim's rest it's imperative to note that for geological reasons it is important to do a socio economic study to find out whether it's feasible to relocate the community to a safer area. To continue developing the area will be expensive since it will need different engineering services and foundations, because there's existing structures it will also be more difficult to plan the area.

#### **Northern Areas**

Below is the table interpreting the map above on the future developments.

Map 08: Northern Areas Future Development Area

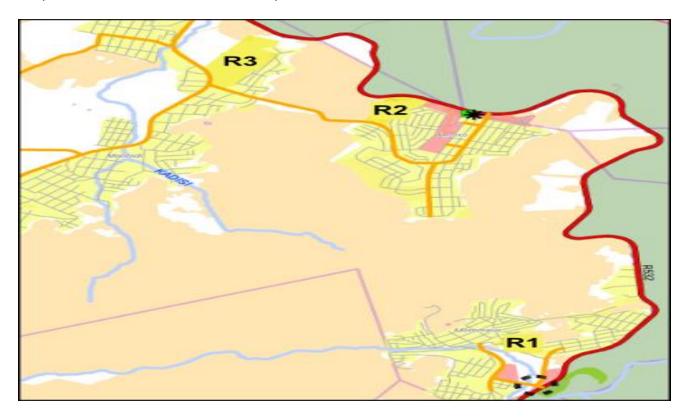




Table 07: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Northern Areas)

| Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi La        | and Use           | Households Estimates     |                 |                 |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Land Use Category                    | Land Area<br>(ha) | Developable<br>Land Area | Average Density | Number of Units |  |
| Mixed Use                            | 115,50            |                          |                 |                 |  |
| Predominately Residential (existing) | 1420,60           |                          |                 |                 |  |
| Residential Extensions (new): Total  | 97,56             | 68,29                    |                 | 1366            |  |
| Area R1                              | 14,56             | 10,19                    | 20 u/ha         | 204             |  |
| Area R2                              | 25,48             | 17,84                    | 20 u/ha         | 357             |  |
| Area R3                              | 57,52             | 40,27                    | 20 u/ha         | 805             |  |
| Major Open Space                     | 81,47             |                          |                 |                 |  |
| Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi:<br>Total | 1742,56           |                          |                 |                 |  |

The technical department must consider Infrastructure Investment aimed at realization of the future development planned from Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop, Pilgrims Rest and Northern Areas (Matibidi, Leroro and Moremela).

# Infrastructure Demands to meet the proposed developments are summarised in tables below

The basic services will be set out per town as per the proposed developments, again technical services will play a vital role to ensure that we achieve our objective.

Table 08: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Lydenburg

| Lydenburg / Mashishing          |                   |                 |                    |                       |                          |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Area                            | Land Area<br>(ha) | Number of Units | Average<br>Density | Water<br>Demand (I/d) | Sanitation<br>Flow (I/d) |  |  |
| New Mixed Use                   | 313351,4          |                 |                    | 141008146             |                          |  |  |
| Residential<br>Extensions (new) | 1371,75           | 28540           |                    | 17123767              | 14269806                 |  |  |
| Area R1                         | 294,64            | 8839            | 30u/ha             | 5303439               | 4419532                  |  |  |
| Area R2                         | 150,11            | 4503            | 30u/ha             | 2701973               | 2251644                  |  |  |
| Area R3                         | 49,94             | 1498            | 30u/ha             | 898950                | 749125                   |  |  |
| Area R4                         | 18,40             | 552             | 30u/ha             | 331257                | 276047                   |  |  |
| Area R5                         | 112,10            | 1681            | 15u/ha             | 1008876               | 840730                   |  |  |
| Area R6                         | 208,80            | 3132            | 15u/ha             | 1879226               | 1566022                  |  |  |
| Area R7                         | 454,71            | 6821            | 15u/ha             | 4092427               | 3410356                  |  |  |
| Area R8                         | 17,80             | 534             | 30u/ha             | 320396                | 266996                   |  |  |
| Area R9                         | 65,25             | 979             | 15u/ha             | 587224                | 489353                   |  |  |

Table 1: Lydenburg / Mashishing: Water and Sanitation Demand



Table 09: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Sabie

| Sabie/Simile                    |                |                 |                    |                       |                          |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Area                            | Land Area (ha) | Number of Units | Average<br>Density | Water<br>Demand (I/d) | Sanitation<br>Flow (I/d) |  |  |
| Residential<br>Extensions (new) | 111,73         | 1456            |                    | 937445                | 781204                   |  |  |
| Area R1                         | 33,63          | 504             | 15 u/ha            | 302628                | 252190                   |  |  |
| Area R2                         | 31,53          | 662             | 30u/ha             | 397200                | 331000                   |  |  |
| Area R3                         | 13,20          | 396             | 30u/ha             | 237617                | 198014                   |  |  |

Table 2: Sabie / Simile: Water and Sanitation Demand

Table 10: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Graskop

| Graskop                         |                |                 |                 |                       |                          |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Area                            | Land Area (ha) | Number of Units | Average Density | Water<br>Demand (I/d) | Sanitation<br>Flow (I/d) |  |  |
| Residential<br>Extensions (new) | 40,44          | 1010            |                 | 606019                | 505016                   |  |  |
| Area R1                         | 18,85          | 565             | 30u/ha          | 339290                | 282741                   |  |  |
| Area R2                         | 8,04           | 241             | 30u/ha          | 144758                | 120631                   |  |  |
| Area R3                         | 7,25           | 109             | 15u/ha          | 65260                 | 54383                    |  |  |
| Area R4                         | 6,30           | 95              | 15u/ha          | 56712                 | 47260                    |  |  |

Table 3: Graskop: Water and Sanitation Demand

Table 11: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Pilgrim's Rest

| Pilgrim's Rest                  |                |                 |                    |                       |                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Area                            | Land Area (ha) | Number of Units | Average<br>Density | Water<br>Demand (I/d) | Sanitation<br>Flow (I/d) |
| Residential<br>Extensions (new) | 13,16          | 293             |                    | 175947,16             | 146623                   |
| Area R1                         | 8,21           | 246             | 30u/ha             | 147811                | 123176                   |
| Area R2                         | 1,56           | 47              | 30u/ha             | 28136                 | 23446                    |

Table 4: Pilgrim's Rest: Water and Sanitation Demand

Table 12: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Northern Areas

| Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi      |                   |                    |                 |                       |                          |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Area                            | Land Area<br>(ha) | Number of<br>Units | Average Density | Water<br>Demand (I/d) | Sanitation<br>Flow (I/d) |  |
| Residential<br>Extensions (new) | 68,29             | 1366               |                 | 819533                | 682944                   |  |
| Area R1                         | 10,19             | 204                | 20 u/ha         | 122272                | 101893                   |  |
| Area R2                         | 17,84             | 357                | 20 u/ha         | 214063                | 178385                   |  |
| Area R3                         | 40,27             | 805                | 20 u/ha         | 483198                | 402665                   |  |

Table 5: Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi: Water and Sanitation Demand

All the tables outline what Technical Services should strive to address and also ensure that their project planning must directly be informed by the requirements set above particularly key basic services which include bulk water, sanitation, electricity and expansion of roads to support traffic flows.

## **Current Projects**

- Township Establishments
  - Through the provincial Department of Human Settlements, Thaba Chweu is currently busy with *Township establishment and Formalization of Grootfontein (Fok Fok informal settlement)* however there is a challenge with acquiring a portion of land owned by York timbers.
- Formalization in Sabie/Semile (Nkanini)
  - Service provider has been appointed for 400 units and is currently busy with the application to be submitted for approval. There is a challenge with the number households in the area which is about 1000; however York Timbers is in the process of assisting with the outstanding amount to finish the project. It is also imperative to note the challenge because if York doesn't assist then Thaba Chweu will have to budget for it.
- Pilgrim's Rest (Newtown) township establishment/formalization
  - Service provider is currently busy the application, however to develop the area will be very expensive to develop and the developer has reservations about continuing. He has proposed a socio economic study to find out if an alternative site is available and whether it's feasible to relocate the community.
- Wall To Wall Scheme
  - This project is funded by COGTA over 2 years and is anticipated to be finished by 2017/18 financial year. It is aimed at incorporating the entire area within Thaba Chweu and to get rid of the outdated town planning schemes (Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop)

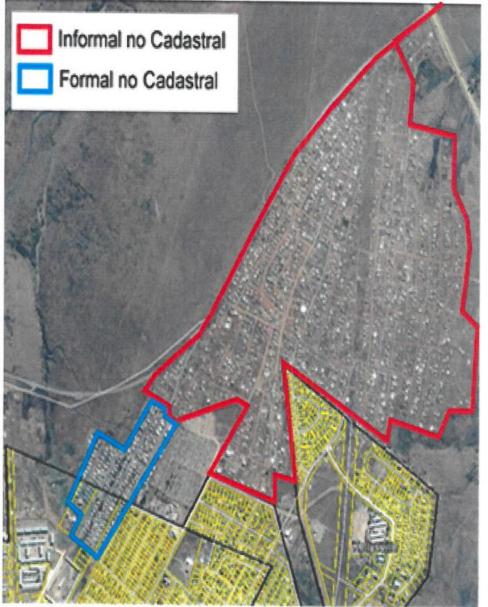
Mushrooming Informal settlement in Lydenburg brings one of the main challenging task for our plans and budget the following map illustrates the current situation in Lydenburg.

Map 09: Informal Settlement in Lydenburg

# Lydenburg Extension 21



# Mashishing/Kellysville No cadastral & an existing informal settlement





#### 2.3.2. Infrastructure analysis

The focus area's work under this commission can be classified into three categories for easy presentation and understanding of the magnitude of civil engineering work that must be done, namely:- a) **Backlog** (areas without infrastructure in townships and rural areas), b) **Maintenance** (Managing existing infrastructure), c) **New Infrastructure** (To support the SDF for future growth and development demand). Given the scenario our analysis and proposed recommendations will be guided by the three categories.

## a. Roads Analysis (Priority Roads and Streets)

Take note that TCLM does not have a maintenance plan in place, however an analysis has been conducted that covered the priority roads and streets that requires urgent attention. A maintenance plan which is under development will include a comprehensive analysis of all road networks in the municipality. This assessment includes roads outside the municipal functions and jurisdiction i.e provincial, national and SANRAL.

a. The tables below summarises facts and figures on roads where investment is required.

## **Municipal Competency**

## Lydenburg (Also see Map on the next page/s)

Table 13: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of new roads)

| New Roads/street        |                          |      |                |                       |         |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|--|
| Mashishing Township     | Indian Centre Ext 06     |      | Lydenburg Town |                       |         |  |
| 992m (refer to the map) | 952m (refer to the map)  | 154m | 154            | part of port giter st |         |  |
| 375m (refer to the map) | 1080m (refer to the map) | 193m | 193            | part of joubert st    |         |  |
| 336m (refer to the map) |                          | 502m | 502            | river st              |         |  |
| 406m (refer to the map) |                          | 117m | 117            | brug st               |         |  |
| 654m (refer to the map) |                          |      |                |                       |         |  |
| 636m (refer to the map) |                          |      |                |                       |         |  |
| 429m (refer to the map) |                          |      |                |                       |         |  |
| 3.828km                 | 2.032km                  | 966m |                |                       | 6.826km |  |

Table 14: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of refurbishment)

| Refurbishment       |       |                |             |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Lydenburg Town      |       | Indian Cent    | Total (All) |  |  |
| Breytenbach st      | 564m  | First (1st) st | 793m        |  |  |
| Joubert st          | 564m  | Fith (5th) st  | 920m        |  |  |
| Burhmann st         | 1.8km |                |             |  |  |
| Kerk st             | 1.3km |                |             |  |  |
| Lange st            | 985m  |                |             |  |  |
| Kantoor st          | 1.2km |                |             |  |  |
| Viljoen st (Part 1) | 565m  |                |             |  |  |
| Eufees st           | 565m  |                |             |  |  |
| Lydenburg st        | 1.3km |                |             |  |  |
| Barac st            | 392m  |                |             |  |  |
| Schurink st         | 350m  |                |             |  |  |
| Kuit st             | 350m  |                |             |  |  |
| Rosouw st           | 800m  |                |             |  |  |



| į.                             | 1        | I I   | i i  | THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| Ruiter st                      | 150m     |       |      |                            |
| Beetge st                      | 380m     |       |      |                            |
| * Between Beetge & Rabie st*   | 173m     |       |      |                            |
| Morgan st                      | 490m     |       |      |                            |
| Goodman st                     | 460m     |       |      |                            |
| * Voortrekker st between Spa O |          |       |      |                            |
| rama store & the flats*        | 80m      |       |      |                            |
| Chris Lombard st               | 310m     |       |      |                            |
| Lombard st                     | 758m     |       |      |                            |
| Schoeman st                    | 758m     |       |      |                            |
| Viljoen st (Part 2)            | 909m     |       |      |                            |
| Marais st                      | 744m     |       |      |                            |
| Noord st                       | 467m     |       |      |                            |
| Goud st                        | 1.2km    |       |      |                            |
| Berg st                        | 1.3km    |       |      |                            |
| Total                          | 18.914km | Total | 1713 | 20.627km                   |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

Table 15: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of road re-construction)

| Re-construction                    |         |                |         |         |  |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|--|
| Mashishing Township Lydenburg Town |         |                |         |         |  |
| Voortrekker st (Mashishing Road)   | 2.04km  | De Clerq st    | 500m    |         |  |
| Ext 06 (Part 1)                    | 947m    | Potgiter st    | 1.14km  |         |  |
| Ext 06 (Part 2)                    | 344m    | De Villiers st | 522m    |         |  |
| Total                              | 3.331km | Total          | 2.162km | 5.493km |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

Table 16: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of pothole patching)

| Patching of Potholes        |       |                      |         |             |  |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|--|
| Mashsishing Township        |       | Lydenburg Town       |         | Total (All) |  |
| Mashsishing*Voortrekker st* | 900m  | Jansen st            | 877m    |             |  |
| Kelly's Ville               | 1km   | De Beer st           | 563m    |             |  |
|                             |       | Johannes Coetzee st  | 563m    |             |  |
|                             |       | Fouries st           | 618m    |             |  |
|                             |       | *Above Finsberry st* | 230m    |             |  |
| Total                       | 1.9km | Total                | 2.851km | 4.751km     |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

## Sabie (Also see Map on the next page/s)

Table 17: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of refurbishment)

| Refurbishment              |         |               |         |             |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| Sabie Town                 |         | Sim           | ile     | Total (All) |  |  |
| Milkwood st                | 1.6km   | Mhlanga st    | 375m    |             |  |  |
| Firewood st                | 414m    | Lekhuleni st  | 621m    |             |  |  |
| Acasia st                  | 382m    | Ngqungqulu st | 494m    |             |  |  |
| Maliveld st                | 126m    | Matsane st    | 111m    |             |  |  |
| Simons st                  | 126m    | Fakudze st    | 236m    |             |  |  |
| *street below Maliveld st* | 126m    |               |         |             |  |  |
| Total                      | 2.774km |               | 1.837km | 4.611km     |  |  |



Table 18: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of new roads)

| New Roads/street          |        |                                 |      |             |  |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------|-------------|--|
| Simile                    |        | Harmony Hill                    |      | Total (All) |  |
| Simile (refer to the map) | 1.02km | Harmony Hill (refer to the map) | 573m |             |  |
| Total                     | 1.02km | Total                           | 573m | 1.593km     |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

Table 19: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of pothole patching)

|                | Patching of Potholes |                  |          |               |      |             |  |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|------|-------------|--|
| Harmony        | Hill                 | Sabie To         | wn       | Simile        |      | Total (All) |  |
| Nelson st      | 685m                 | Lea st           | 597m     | Hlokohloko st | 114m |             |  |
| Nolens st      | 406m                 | Kerk Ave         | 386m     |               |      |             |  |
| Patric Cres st | 460m                 | Maliveld st      | 392m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Third (3rd) Ave  | 197m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Fisrt (1st) Ave  | 120m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Potgietr st      | 195m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Fourth (4th) st  | 104m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Second (2nd)     | 106m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Nelson st        | 396m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Dwars st         | 70m      |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Andrew st        | 431m     |               |      |             |  |
|                |                      | Old Lydenburg rd | 7.8km    |               |      | 1           |  |
| Total          | 1.551km              | Total            | 10.794km |               | 114m | 12.459km    |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

Table 20: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of road re-construction)

| Re-construction |      |             |  |  |
|-----------------|------|-------------|--|--|
| Sabie Town      |      |             |  |  |
| Second (2nd) st | 245m | Total (All) |  |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

## Graskop (Also see Map on the next page/s)

Table 21: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of road refurbishment)

| Refurbishment    |         |                |                |         |  |
|------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------|--|
| Graskop          | Town    | Graskop Ex     | Graskop Ext 05 |         |  |
| Loustrichard Ave | 454m    | Bookombloom st | 195m           |         |  |
| Richardson Ave   | 525m    | Rockyrapid st  | 415m           |         |  |
| Bloedriver Ave   | 115m    |                |                |         |  |
| Paul Kruger Ave  | 442m    |                |                |         |  |
| Voortrekker st   | 442m    |                |                |         |  |
| Vermeulen Ave    | 425m    |                |                |         |  |
| Kerk st          | 1040m   |                |                |         |  |
| Oorwinning st    | 1080m   |                |                |         |  |
| Total            | 4.523km | Total          | 610m           | 5.133km |  |

Table 22: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of new roads)

| New Roads/street     |      |                       |         |             |  |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|--|
| Graskop <sup>*</sup> | Γown | Ext 05                |         | Total (All) |  |
| De Lange st          | 600m | Ext 05 (refer to map) | 1.233km |             |  |
| Voortrekker st       | 222m |                       |         |             |  |
| Kerk st              | 127m |                       |         |             |  |



| Bloedriver Ave | 113m    |         | 1       |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Oorwinning st  | 190m    |         |         |
| President st   | 150m    |         |         |
| Settlers Ave   | 233m    |         |         |
| Total          | 1.635km | 1.233km | 2.868km |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

Table 23: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of road re-construction)

| Re-construction          |         |         |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Graskop Town Total (All) |         |         |  |  |
| President st             | 946m    |         |  |  |
| Leibenitz st             | 422m    |         |  |  |
| Richardsson st           | 216m    |         |  |  |
| Total                    | 1.584km | 1.584km |  |  |

Map 10: Lydenburg/Mashishing Road Condition Analysis **Priority Needs** Refurbishment **Priority Roads in Mashishing/Lydenburg** New roads/streets **Patching** Coordinate System: Transverse Mecartor Central Meridian: 31°0'0"E Reconstruction

# SABIE ROADS STATUS MAP



## **Priority Needs**

Refurbishment
New roads/streets
Patching
Reconstruction

Priority Roads in Sabie



Coordinate System: Transverse Mecartor Central Meridian: 31°0'0"E

## **GRASKOP ROADS STATUS MAP**



Priority Needs
Restored
Refurbishment
New roads/streets
Patching
Reconstruction

Priority Roads in Graskop



Coordinate System: Transverse Mecartor Central Meridian: 31°0'0"E



## b. Roads and Street Signage (Street Names, Road Marking, Traffic Signs)

There are no road marking in all roads and streets and this must be done while the roads are refurbished. The street names are dilapidated in all streets in all the town's roads and streets and must maintained.

## **Provincial & National Competency**

The following economic routes are at critical stage for refurbishment in our municipality are need urgent attention in order to revive the economy of our main towns whose economy depends largely on tourism.

Table 24: Provincial and National Route Condition Analysis

| Routes | Affected Towns & Tourism Spots                     | Ward/s affected           |
|--------|--|---------------------------|
| R540   | Belfast, Dullstroom, Lydenburg                     | 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 12,14 |
| R36    | Lydenburg, Pilgrim's Rest                          | 04,05                     |
| R533   | Pilgrim's Rest, Graskop,                           | 13,10                     |
| R532   | God's Window, Potholes, Byder River Canyon         | 10, 08, 09                |
| R535   | Kruger Park, Kruger National Park, Hazyview        | 10                        |
| R536   | Sabie, Hazyview, Kruger Park, Kruger National Park | 07                        |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

The Map below illustrate the situation which could described as economic lockdown

Map 13: Provincial and National Route Condition Analysis





## C. ELECTRICITY

## (a) Capacity Upgrade

Table 25: Electricity Demand Analysis

| Ward<br>No.             | Type of service required                       | Total Number of HH<br>& Businesses in<br>need of service | Type of infrastructure (3-5 years) | Priority Areas       |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 01, 02 & 03, 5, 12 & 14 | Construction of<br>Duma 132/22Kv<br>Substation | New Development  | New built (additional capacity)    | Mashishing/Lydenburg |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

## (b) Backlog

Table 26: Electricity Backlog in Priority Areas

| Ward<br>No. | Type of service required      | Total Number of HH<br>& Businesses in<br>need of service | Type of infrastructure (3-5 years) | Priority Areas  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 04          | Electrification of households | 573  | New built (access to electricity)  | Belskop, Langdraai,<br>Doornhoek,<br>Goedehoop,<br>Coromandel, Bultkop,<br>Uitwakfontein.           |
| 05          | Electrification of households | 921  | New built (access to electricity)  | Draaikraal, kiwi,<br>Rooikrans and<br>Bosfontein.   |
| 06 &<br>07  | Electrification of households | 520  | New built (access to electricity)  | Simile (Nkanini)  |
| 08          | Electrification of households | 64   | New built (access to electricity)  | Matibidi  |
| 09          | Electrification of households | 89   | New built (access to electricity)  | Leroro, Moremela  |
| 10          | Electrification of households | 22   | New built (access to electricity)  | Graskop, Graskop Ext<br>5, Glory Hill.  |
| 11          | Electrification of households | 539  | New built (access to electricity)  | Kagcagca, KaBenni,<br>Roseugh.  |
| 13          | Electrification of households | 516  | New built (access to electricity)  | Pilgrims Newtown, Darksgully, Carmine, Brownshill, Ohrigstad dam, Spekboom, Boomplaas, Buffelsvlei. |
|             | Total                         | 3244   |                                    |   |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

## (c) Maintenance

Table 27: Electricity Maintenance Backlog in Priority Areas

| Ward<br>No | Type of service required | Total Number of HH & Businesses in need of service | Assets in need of maintenance | Priority<br>Areas |
|------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 01, 02     | Preventative             | All households                                     | Switchgears, Transformers,    | Mashishing        |



| & 03       | Maintenance                 |                | Streetlights, High Mast Lights and Overhead lines (LV&MV)                                  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 06 &<br>07 | Preventative<br>Maintenance | All households | Switchgears, Transformers,<br>Streetlights, High Mast Lights<br>and Overhead lines (LV&MV) | Sabie, Simile<br>and<br>Harmony hill                       |
| 10         | Preventative<br>Maintenance | All households | Switchgears, Transformers and Overhead lines (LV&MV)                                       | Graskop,<br>Graskop Ext<br>5 and Glory<br>hill             |
| 12         | Preventative<br>Maintenance | All households | Switchgears, Transformers,<br>Poles and Overhead lines<br>(LV&MV)                          | Lydenburg<br>town and<br>surrounding<br>farms              |
| 14         | Preventative<br>Maintenance | All households | Switchgears, Transformers and Overhead lines (LV&MV)                                       | Skhila,<br>Industrial<br>areas and<br>surrounding<br>farms |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

# Facts and Figures on electricity access

Table 28: Electricity Backlog in TCLM

| Local Municipal area | Number of households not connected* |       | Share of total households<br>% |      |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|
| Year Comp            | 2011                                | 2016  | 2011                           | 2016 |
| Thaba Chweu          | 5 103                               | 3 535 | 15.3%                          | 9.5% |

Source: Statssa 2016

# D. Water Analysis

#### **Status Quo**

Only one of the three major towns is from surface water resource Quality of the raw water in three major towns naturally good. Two of the three towns (Graskop and Sabie) face only the infrastructure challenge, while Mashishing is confronted also by the source challenge.

# The Supply and Demand

Mashishing is the only one of the three towns currently experiencing major challenges from both the infrastructure and source point of view. The bulk water storage has been upgraded with additional steel three reservoirs for emergency suppliers only, The Department of Water and Sanitation is currently replacing old valves to combat current water losses. In terms of sustainable supply in Lydenburg Town and its potential growth triggered by mining investments there might be a need for storage capacity upgrade in Lydenburg dam or a bulk line from Kwena Dam to supplement Lydenburg Dam.

## 1. Sabie



Here the yield of the current source is not under immediate threat. It is on the infrastructure where investment will have to made. There already a number of projects lined up to address the above mentioned point. These are some of them:

- Water link pipelines to Ext 10 and Saw mill Crossing;
- Sabie New pump and Gravity pipeline for Harmony Hill;
- New Rising Main to Tweefontein reservoirs.

These coupled with the replacement of asbestos in the network will suffice in bring stability in the water supply of the area for the foreseeable future.

#### 2. Graskop

The arrival of the Chinese and the Extension 5 housing settlements have stretched the current existing supply scheme close to a maximum. In the past winter shortages of water and the decrease in pressure in the high lying areas have indicated a need for the system to be reassessed.

Business plans will be submitted for a supplementary scheme consisting of a pump station and a pump line adding to the grid directly or indirectly.

# 3. Northern Areas (Matibidi, Leroro and Moremela)

The limitations of the current supply by means of boreholes in the area can never be over emphasized also considering the population growth in the recent areas. On the other hand, the outcome of the allocation review of the water use licenses is much awaited as this will bring much needed relief as it will provide a much needed support to the borehole system that can hardly cope. There is about seven million mega litters flowing in these areas on a daily basis. The demand in these areas is about 1 million mega litters and we are of that sustainable water supply in these areas can be achieved. A full water bulk line, water treatment plant and reservoirs can resolve the current water challenges. The current reservoirs and reticulation lines can be refurbished.

#### 4. Rural areas (Farm Areas, Southwestern part of TCLM)

Boreholes will continue to play a critical role in these areas. Much of these settlements do not have electricity. Considering the size of some of them, water tankers may be just be an ideal solution currently. The main issue in these areas is land ownership; once this is resolved a sustainable solution will be provided.

#### 5. Coromandel

In addition the proposed gravity line from the river, a borehole or two will have to be provided as a back-up plan especially during winter.



# Facts and Figures on water access and source

Water access by HH

Table 29: Water Access Backlog in TCLM

| Local Municipal area | Number of households without access* |       | Share of total households % |       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| Year Comp            | 2011                                 | 2016  | 2011                        | 2016  |
| Thaba Chweu          | 1 730                                | 4 082 | 5.2%                        | 11.0% |

Source: Statssa 2016

## Water Access by source

Table 30: Water Access by source in TCLM

| Access type                                 | Number of Households with access |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling/house | 11222                            |
| Piped (tap) water inside yard               | 17465                            |
| Piped water on community stand              | 3341                             |
| Borehole in the yard                        | 987                              |
| Rain-water tank in yard                     | -                                |
| Neighbours tap                              | 261                              |
| Public/communal tap                         | 651                              |
| Water-carrier/tanker                        | -                                |
| Borehole outside the yard                   | 1299                             |
| Flowing water/stream/river                  | 1452                             |
| Well  | 202                              |
| Spring                                      | -                                |
| Other                                       | 141                              |
| Total                                       | 37109                            |

Source: Statssa 2016

## E. Sanitation

There is also a need to consider rerouting, integrating and gravitating some of sewer networks in various extensions of the Lydenburg town to easy the current pressure. Taking into consideration the recent population growth in Mashishin a potential boom both residential and business that might be triggered by the mining sector there is a need for bulk network capacity and sewer treatment works upgrades in the town centre. In Graskop a network and pump station are needed in the ext 05 due residential expansion particularly in the RDP section where the Chinese houses are located.

Table 31: Sanitation Priority Service requirements in TCLM

| Ward | Type of service required | Total Number of HH's in need of service | Possible Interventions        | Priority Service<br>Areas Priority<br>Service Areas |
|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 10   | Sewer                    | 450                                     | Sewer Substation Construction | Graskop   |

Source: Statssa 2016



# **Facts and Figures on Sanitation Access**

Table 32: Sanitation Access in TCLM

| Local Municipal area | Number of house | eholds without toilets | Share of total households |      |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Year Comp            | 2011            | 2016                   | 2011                      | 2016 |
| Thaba Chweu          | 980             | 326                    | 2.9%                      | 0.9% |

Source: Statssa 2016

# 2.3.3. Community And Social Related Facilities

The focus area's work under this commission focuses on public and social services facilities as guided by the guideline provided. Our analysis comprises of the following categories: a) Maintenance (Managing existing infrastructure), b) New Infrastructure (where our analysis proves the need), c) Social Services' Management (Non infrastructure and related services). Given the scenario our analysis and proposed Recommendations will be guided by the three categories.

#### A. Public Parks

# (a) Maintenance

Table 33: Public Parks Condition Assessment

Good: No service needed Moderate: Need for Partial Maintenance

|                  | Good: No service needed Moderate: Need for Partial Maintenance |                            |  | Maintenance           | Bad: Need for Full maintenance  |
|------------------|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Ward<br>Affected | No. of<br>Parks  | Name                       | Service type needed                            | Current<br>Management | Priority Service for the next two years   |
| 01               | 01   | Mashishing Public<br>Park  | Completion of<br>structures and<br>landscaping | Internal Policy       | Need for Signage  |
| 02               | 01   | Vezi Nyawo Park            | Proper demarcation                             | Internal Policy       | Landscaping & Facilities  |
| 03               | 01   | Mandela Village            | SLA management<br>Leases to Ziyapopa           | Internal Policy       | Needs Facilities  |
| 04               | 01   | Coromandel Park            | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | New Picnic Tables & Playground Equipment, Signage   |
| 05               | 01   | Kelly's Ville Park         | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Soil needs leveling, Plant Grass & Trees<br>Repair equipment (Swing saw, merry go<br>round, sliding |
| 06               | 01   | Sabie Kaap Public<br>Park  | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Procure Playground Equipment, Peal<br>Fence & Waste Bins<br>Signage                                 |
| 07               | 01   | Tricher Park               | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Procure Playground Equipment, Peal Fence & Waste Bins Signage                                       |
|                  |  | Voortrekker street<br>Park | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Grass Cutting, Braai stands Peal fence,<br>Repair of Playground facilities                          |
| 12               | 03   | Morgan Street<br>Park      | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Procure Playground Equipment, Peal Waste Bins & Signage   |
|                  | Indian Centre  |                            | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       | Revamp of merry-go-rounds in Indian area, repair of playground equipment                            |
| 14               | 02   | Lydenburg Park             | Maintenance                                    | Internal Policy       |   |
| 14               | 02   | Gustav Park                | Closing  | Internal Policy       | No maintenance recommended  |
| Total 11         |  |                            |  |                       |   |

Pictures 02: Snapshots from Public Park's Assessment



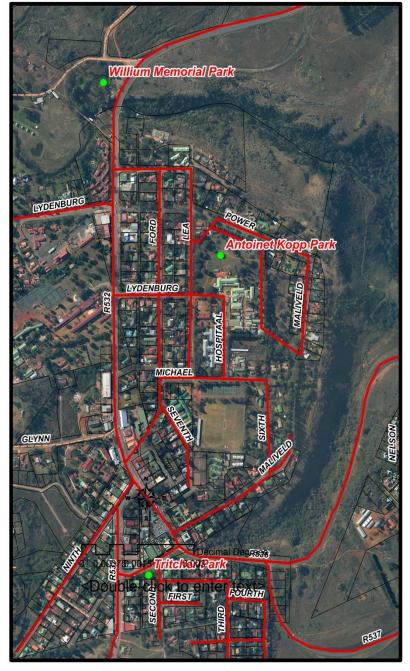
Pictures 02: Snapshots from Public Park's Assessment







THABA CHWEU PARKS MAP







# **B.** Environment and Servitude

Table 34: Public Priority Servitude in Lydenburg

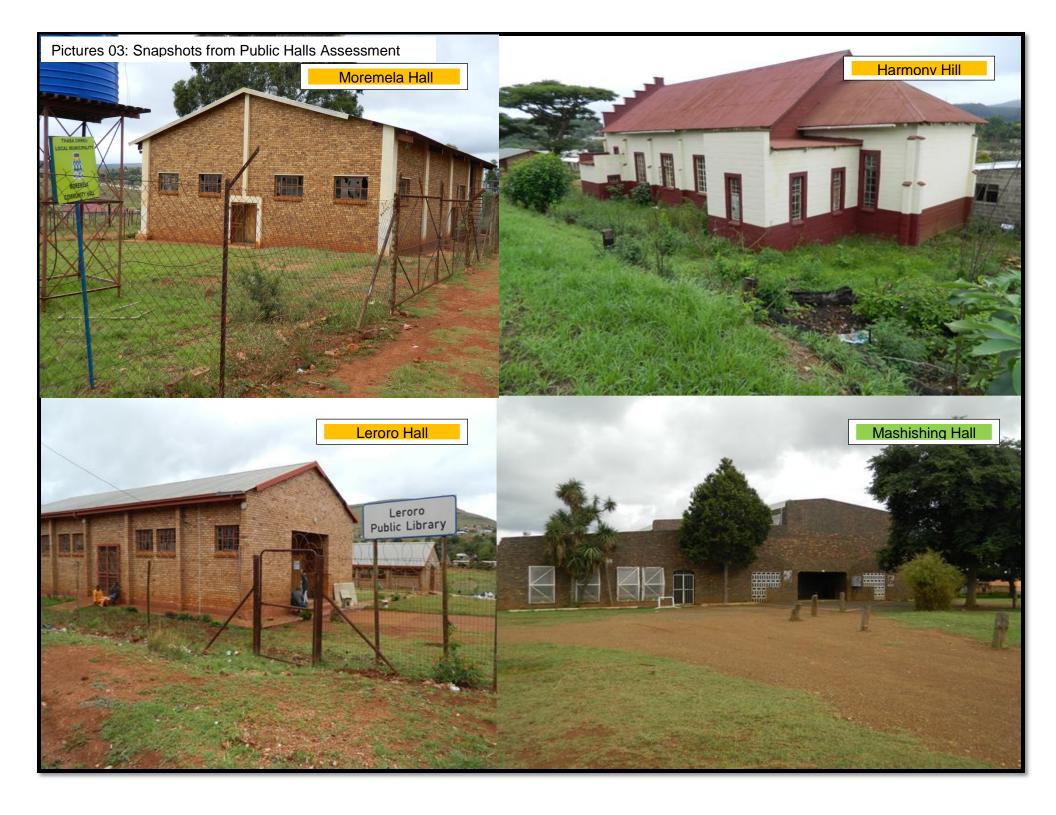
| Ward<br>Affected | Number and type of servitude     | Service type needed | Current Zoning  | Priority Service for the next two years                                     |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 12&14            | 7 servitude (75m2)               | Grassing            | Open spaces/vacant stand                                  | Grass cutting   |
| Ward<br>Affected | Number of street municipal trees | Types of trees      | Current<br>management                                     | Priority street with<br>trees that are due<br>for removal/New<br>plantation |
| 03,<br>12&14     | Buiten street, Kuit street       | Jacaranda           | No management   | Lydenburg street (removal)  |
| 12               | De Souza                         | Jacaranda           | Some of residents are poisoning the tree (3 are affected) | Treaming Only & Awareness   |

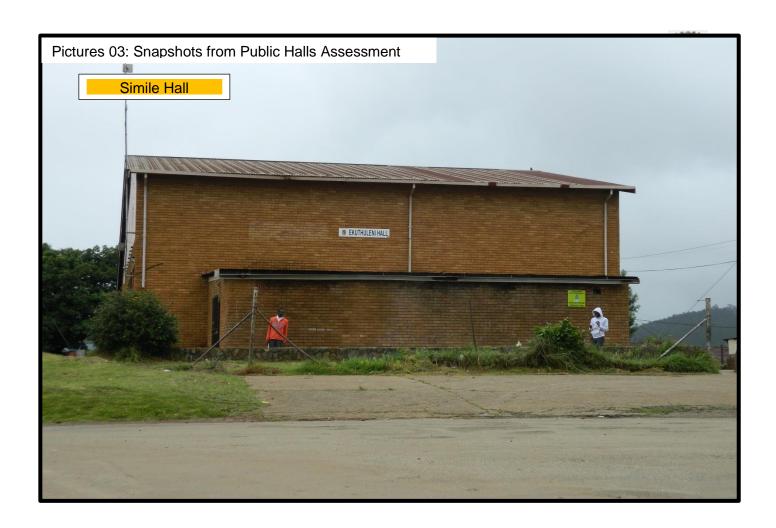
Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

# C. Public Communal Halls

Table 35: Public Halls Condition Assessment in TCLM

| Ward<br>Affected | Number of Halls | Name                        | Service type needed | Current<br>Management  | Priority Service for the next two years                                      |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 09               | 02              | Moremela Community<br>Hall  | Maintenance         | Internal Policy  | Ceiling, Window glasses, window glasses, painting and toilets in Leroro Hall |
| 09               | Degree 1        |                             | THEMAL FOICY        | Ceiling, Window glasses, window glasses, painting and toilets in Moremela Hall |  |
| 10               | 01              | Graskop Town Hall           | Maintenance         | Internal Policy  | Need for general maintenance   |
| 06               | 01              | Simile Community Hall       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy  | Renovation in Simile (Doors, Lights, Windows & Toilets)                      |
| 07               | 02              | Harmony Community Hill Hall | N/A                 | Internal Policy  | Private  |
|                  |                 | Sabie Town Hall             | N/A                 |  | Good State   |
| 01               | 01              | Mashishing Community Hall   | Maintenance         | Internal Policy  | Good State   |
| 12               | 01              | Lydenburg Town Hall         | Maintenance         | Internal Policy  | Need for general maintenance   |
| Total            |                 |                             | 0                   | 8  |  |

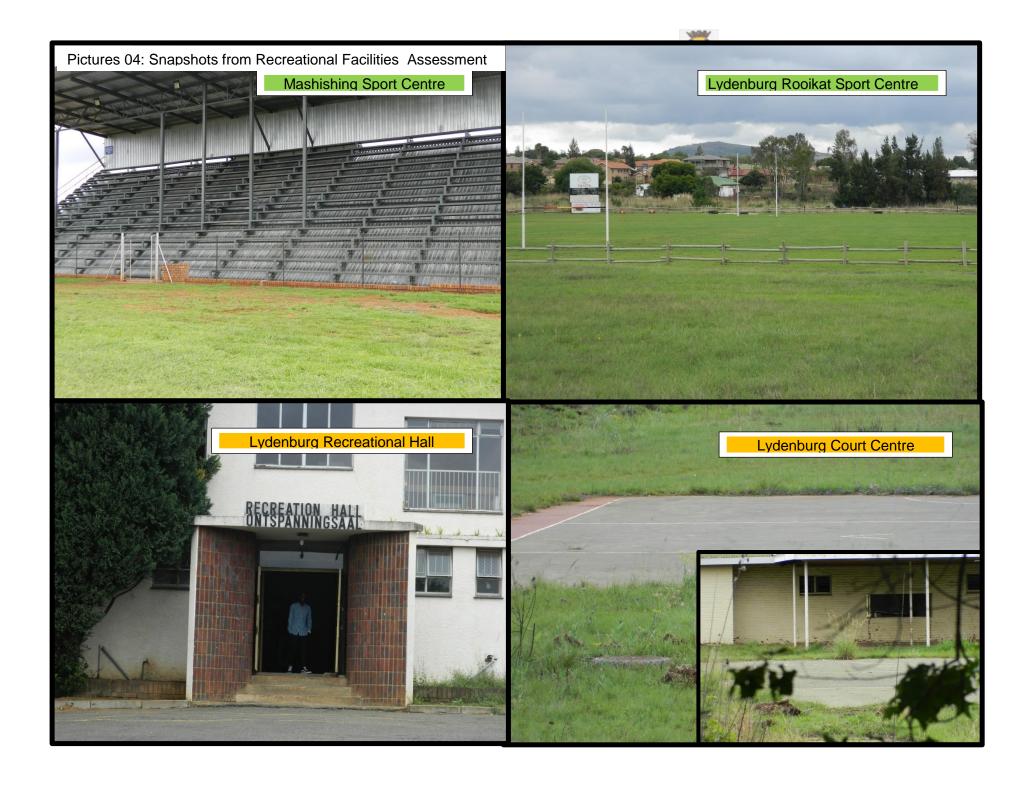




# D. Stadiums & Recreational Halls

Table 36: Public Recreational Facilities Condition Assessment in TCLM

| Ward<br>Affected | No.<br>Stadiums/<br>Recreational<br>Hall | Name   | Service type needed | Current<br>Management | Priority Service for the next two years    |
|------------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 03               | 01                                       | Mashishing Sport Centre                            | N/A                 | No Policy             | Good Condition                             |
| 07               | 01                                       | Harmony  | Maintenance         | No Policy             | Grassing, Poles                            |
| 04               | 01                                       | Coromandel   | Maintenance         | No Policy             | Grassing, Poles                            |
| 05c              | 01                                       | Kelly's Ville                                      | Maintenance         | No Policy             | Grassing, Poles                            |
| 09               | 01                                       | Moremela   | Maintenance         | No Policy             | Mass lights, Grassing,<br>Moremela Stadium |
| 08               | 01                                       | Leroro   | ]                   |                       | Full Refurbishment                         |
| 06               | 01                                       | Simile   | Maintenance         | No Policy             | New stadium                                |
| 12               | 02                                       | Rooikat Sport Centre Lydenburg Recreational Centre | Maintenance         | No Policy             | Good Condition Full Refurbishment          |
| Total            |  |  | 09                  |                       |  |











# E. Taxi Rank

Table 37: Public Taxi Rank Condition Assessment in TCLM

| Ward     | Number of Taxi |                            |               | Priority Service for |
|----------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Affected | Rank           |                            | Management    | the next two years   |
| 01       | 01             | New Taxi Rank              | No Management | New construction     |
| 12       | 01             | New Taxi Rank              | No Management | New construction     |
| 07       | 01             | New Taxi Rank              | No Management | New construction     |
| 08       | 01             | New Taxi Rank              | No Management | New construction     |
| 09       | 01             | New Taxi Rank              | No Management | New construction     |
| 10 01    |                | Refurbishment Taxi<br>Rank | No Management | New construction     |
| Total    |                |                            | 06            |                      |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

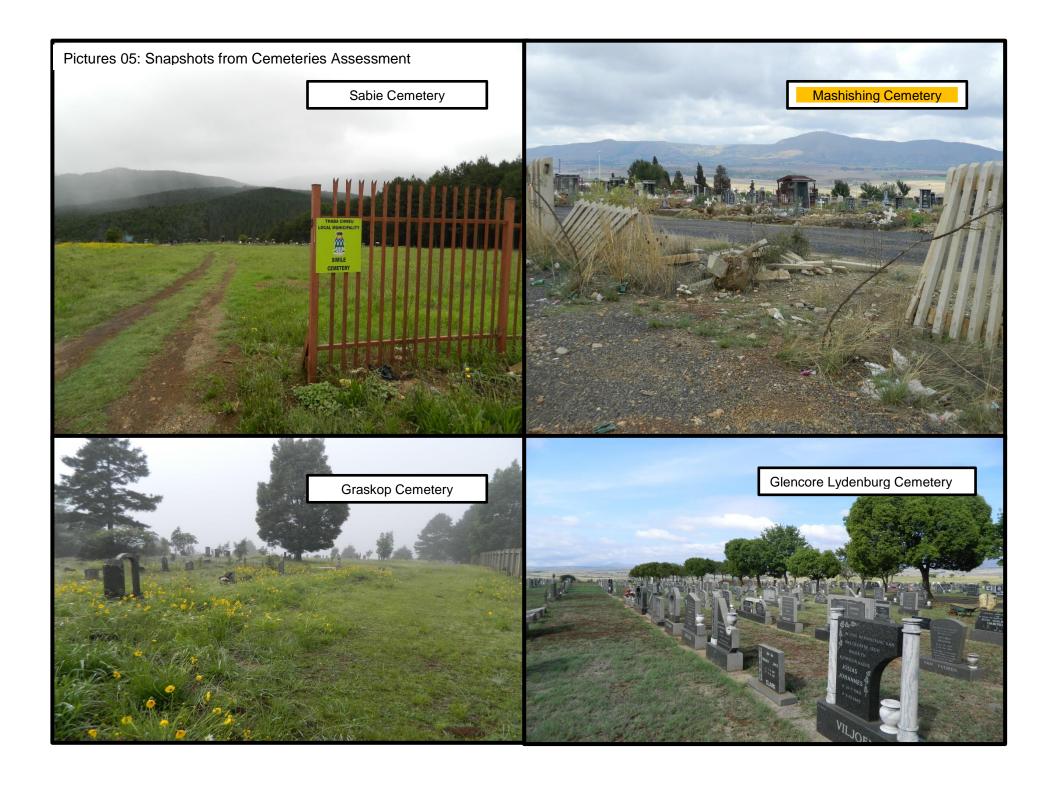
# F. Public Cemeteries

Table 38: Public Cemetery Condition Assessment in TCLM

| Ward<br>Affected | Number of<br>Cemeteries | Service type needed | Current<br>Management | Priority Service for the next two years   |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 01, 02, 03       | 1                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | Reaching capacity and there is need for a land within few months                          |
| 12               | 02                      | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | Cast New Berm at new section No facilities at the old cemeteries (Water, Toilets & Fence) |
| 05               | 2                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | Shade Trees at kelly's Ville  |
| 6&7              | 2                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | No toilets, & Electricity in Simile   |
| 10               | 1                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | No toilets, water & Electricity   |
| 04               | 1                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | Shade Trees   |
| 09               | 5                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | No toilets, Water & Electricity in all graveyards   |
| 08               | 7                       | Maintenance         | Internal Policy       | All are fenced except Brakeng and there is need for Toilets, water & electricity          |

Pictures 05: Snapshots from Cemeteries Assessment





# G. Land Fill sites

Table 39: Landfill site Condition Assessment in TCLM

| Ward<br>Affected          | Name              | Number of<br>Land Fill<br>Sites | Type of<br>Management      | License status | Status of Land fill sites  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| 01, 02,<br>03, 12<br>& 14 | Lydenburg         | 01                              | Outsourced                 | Licensed       | Alternative sites for New Land Fill  |
| 6 & 7                     | Sabie             | 01                              | Outsourced                 | Licensed       | Reached capacity and not well located next residential area (licensed for closure) |
| 10                        | Graskop           | 01                              | Outsourced                 | Licensed       | Manageable   |
| 13                        | Pilgrim's<br>Rest | 01                              | Belongs to<br>Public Works | No information | Full transfer of rights to Thaba<br>Chweu  |
| Total                     |                   |                                 |                            | 04             |  |

Source: TCLM Technical Report 2016/17

# 2.3.4. Institutional and Governance analysis

# A. Organogram: Purpose & Functions

#### THABA CHWEU COUNCIL



#### SPEAKER SUPPORT AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Purpose to provide political and executive support services to the Speaker.

#### **Functions:**

- 1. Render executive support to the Speaker
- 2. Provide administrative and logical support for public participation processes
- 3. Ensure Council meets at least quarterly.
- 4. Presides over council meetings.
- 5. Facilitate liaison between the Speaker and stakeholders.
- Coordinate public participation, CDW and ward committees.
- 7. Monitor the implementation of council resolutions.
- 8. Ensure councilors comply with code of

## **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (PLO'S)**

Purpose to coordinate Public Participation Processes Functions:

- Provide support to community development workers (CDWs) and community participation activities.
- Coordinate and monitor the implementation of the Ward Committee Programmes

#### **EXECUTIVE MAYOR & EXCO SUPPORT**

Purpose to provide political and Executive Support Services to the Mayor and EXCO

#### **Functions**

- 1. Provide administrative support to the Mayor & EXCO
- 2. Render Executive Support to the Mayor
- Identify, evaluate and prioritize the needs of the municipality and make recommendations make recommendations to the council.
- Develop key performance areas against which progress to be measured and evaluated.
- 5. Ensure implementation of policies and by-laws.
- Provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs

#### **COUNCIL CHIEF -WHIP**

Purpose to provide Executive & Administrative Support to the Chief Whip

#### **Functions:**

- 1. Render Executive Support to Chief Whip
- Provide administrative Support to Chief Whip
- 3. Enforce discipline within councillors in consultation with the Speaker.
- 4. Monitor general attendance of councillors to council / committee meetings.

# THALEDA Board of Directors x6

- LED Catalytic Projects Execution and Management
- Private Sector Investment Facilitation and Management

#### OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Purpose to lead and manage the administration of the Local Municipality

#### Functions:

- 1. Strategic Management Planning of Corporate Support Services
- 2. Strategic Management Support of Community Services
- 3. Strategic Management Support of Finance Services Budget and Treasury
- 4. Strategic Management Support of Technical and Engineering Services
- 5. Strategic Management Support of Local Economic Development and Planning
- 6. Strategic Leadership for Risk Management Services
- 7. Strategic Leadership for Internal Audit Services
- 8. Operational Leadership of Institutional Performance Management and Reporting
- 9. Administrative Leadership of Mayor and EXCO Support
- 10. Coordinate Intergovernmental Relations
- 11. Operational Leadership of Communications Services
- 12. Strategic Leadership of Administration Units and Multi-Purpose Centres

# DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

Integrated Development Plan 2017 - 2022

Purpose: To render Corporate Services.

#### **Functions:**

- Render Human Resources
   Management and
   Development Services.
- 2. Render Legal Services
- 3. Render Records

  Management & Auxiliary
  Services
- 4. Render Council Support
- Render Facilities Management

# DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES & SAFETY

Purpose: To Manage Community / Social Development Services. Functions:

- 1. Coordinate the rendering of Environmental Services.
- 2. Render Traffic Management Services (Law Enforcement)
- 3. Render Disaster & Emergency Management Services
- Coordinate arts, culture, sports and recreation services
- Manage Transversal & Special Needs Programmes

# DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

Purpose: To Manage Technical Services

#### **Functions:**

- 1. Manage Municipal Development Projects.
- 2. Manage the maintenance of roads and storm water systems.
- 3. Manage the provision of engineering services
- 4. Manage maintenance of municipal infrastructure
- 5. Manage the provision of water and sanitation
- 6. Manage service delivery units.

# DIRECTORATE FINANCE SERVICES

Purpose: To Manage Financial Matters.

#### Functions:

- 1. Render Management Accounting Services.
- 2. Render Financial Accounting Services.
- 3. Render Supply Chain Management Services
- 4. Manage Municipal Assets

# DIRECTORATE LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

Purpose: To Coordinate Municipal Planning and LED

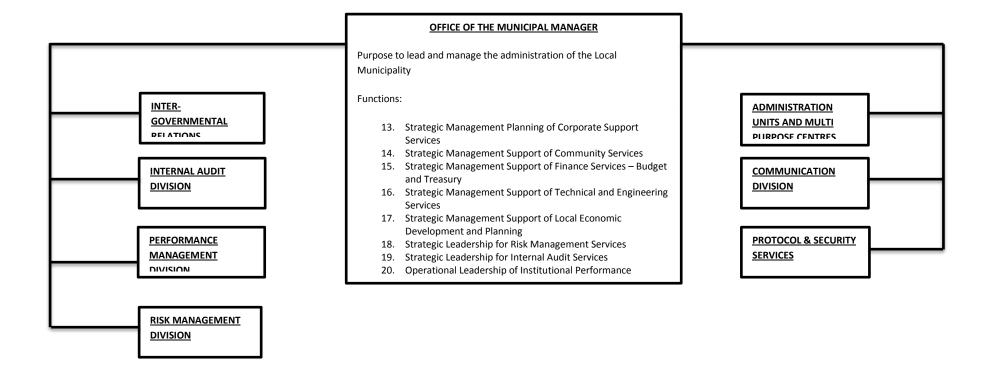
#### **Functions:**

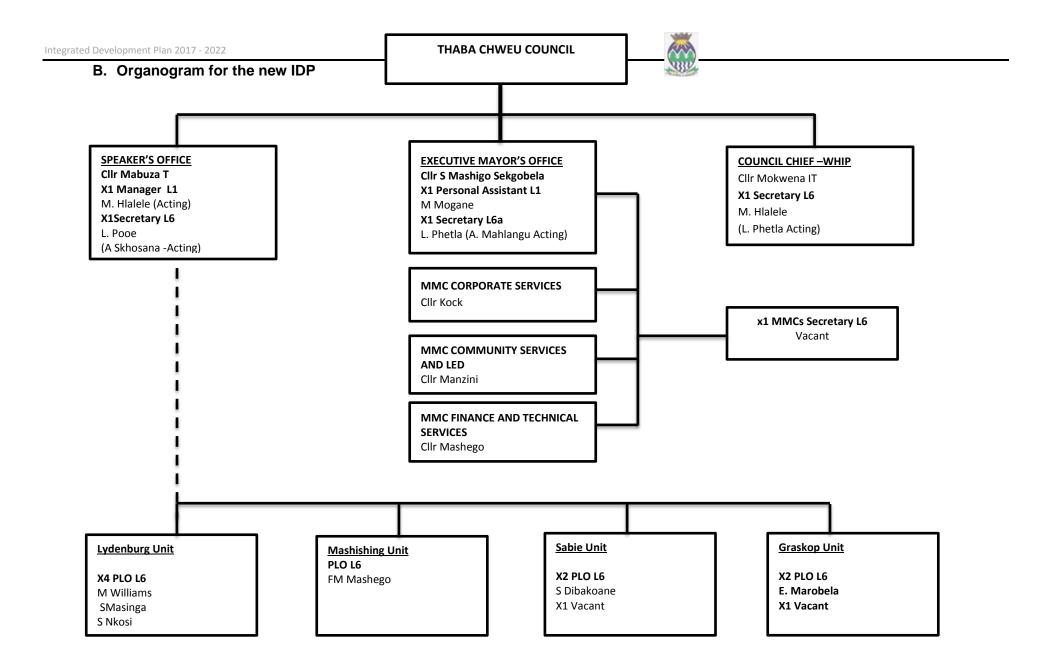
- Manage and Coordinate the development and implementation of IDP.
- 2. Promote local economic development
- 3. Coordinate land use management and spatial planning.
- Manage the evaluation of municipal performance
- Coordinate research and knowledge management services.
- 6. Coordinate performance management system.

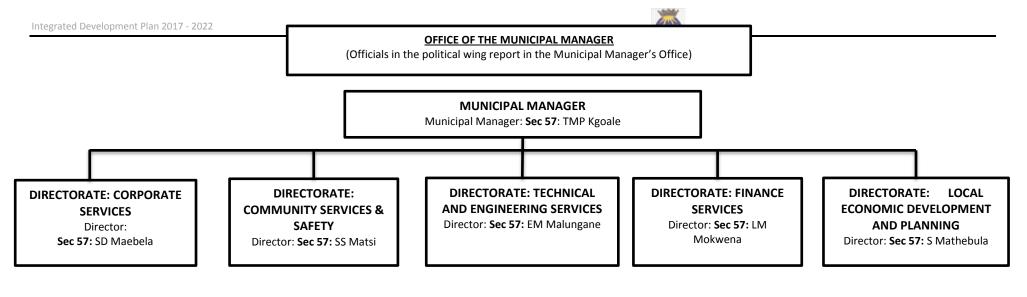


#### **OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

#### STRATEGIC SUPPORT

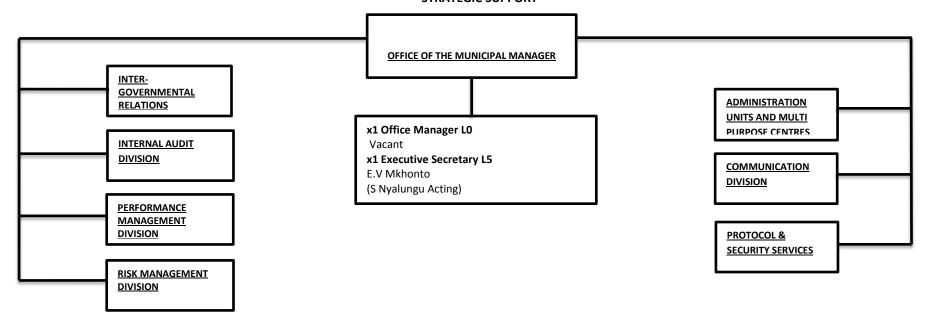






#### **OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

#### STRATEGIC SUPPORT





# C. Performance Management System (PMS) Application

PMS Policy Framework in place

Table 40: PMS Assessment in TCLM

| Individual PMS     | Application  | Status of performance agreements |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| None               | No   | No one signs                     |
| Organizational PMS | Application  | Status of performance agreements |
| All Directors      | Yes (Section 56/7or Senior Managers have Performance Agreements) | Signed                           |

# D. Delegation of powers

Delegation of powers to be done through the process of organogram implementation; starting from senior management to lower management.

## E. Municipal Sector Plans/Policies

The municipal policies that are required for the transformation of the institution are not adequately applied to give effect to the required transformation needs from human resource and other resources and tools, financial resources and other tools including policies that have a direct impact and implication on service delivery. Development and review of policies and sector plans must be done in line with this new IDP. Table 02 presents a summary of some referenced policies within the municipality.

Table: 41. List of Sector Plans, Policies

| Policy name                                   | Approved | Application | Department         |
|---|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| Recruitment And Selection Policy              | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Remuneration Policy                           | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Whistleblowing Policy                         | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Unpaid Leave Policy                           | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Support Personnel Uniform And Protective      | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Clothing Policy                               |          |             |                    |
| Study Aid And Leave Policy                    | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Student Assistance Policy                     | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Private Work Policy                           | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Placement Policy                              | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Personal Protective Equipment Policy          | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Legal Aid Policy For Councilors And Employees | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Imprisoned Employee Policy                    | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Housing Allowance Policy                      | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Exit Management Policy                        | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Employing Non Full-Time Employees             | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Employee Assistance Programme.                | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Education Training And Development Policy     | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Bereavement Policy                            | Yes      | Yes         | Corporate Services |
| Attendance Of Seminars Policy                 | Yes      | Policy      | Corporate Services |
| Attendance And Punctuality Policy             | Yes      | Policy      | Corporate Services |
| Appointment And Selection Senior Manager      | Yes      | Policy      | Corporate Services |
| Policy  |          |             |                    |
| Annual Leave Policy                           | Yes      | Policy      | Corporate Services |



| Dress Code Policy                               | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
|---|-----|---------|--------------------|
| Alphabetical Generic List Of Policies           | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Allowances Policy                               | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Acting Policy                                   | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Usage Of Official Vehicle Policy                | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Travelling And Subsistence Policy For Officials | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| And Councilors                                  | 163 | Folicy  | Corporate Services |
| Succession Planning                             | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Substance Abuse Policy                          | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Smoking Policy                                  | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Sexual Harassment Policy                        | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Secondment Of Senior Manager Policy             | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Scarce Skills Policy                            | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Payroll Management And Administration Policy    | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Overtime Policy For Employees                   | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Occupational Health And Safety Policy           | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Nepotism Policy                                 | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Mentorship Policy                               | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
|   | Yes |         | Corporate Services |
| Media Statement Policy                          |     | Policy  | ·                  |
| Gift Policy                                     | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Disciplnary Code And Procedure Policy           | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Confidentiality Policy                          | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Chronic Illness Policy                          | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| Performance Management Framework Policy         | Yes | Policy  | Corporate Services |
| (Amended)                                       | V   | Dallan  | Figures            |
| Internet and Computer Usage Policy              | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Asset Management Policy                         | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Bad debt; writing off                           | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Credit control and Debt Collection Policy       | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy       | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Creditors Procedure Manual and Creditors        | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Payment Policy                                  | V   | Dallari | Figures            |
| Customer Care                                   | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Fleet Management Revised Policy                 | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Free basic electricity                          | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Indigent Policy                                 | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Investment policy                               | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Rates Policy                                    | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Tariff Policy                                   | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Supply Chain Policy                             | Yes | Policy  | Finance            |
| Water Service Development Plan                  | Yes | Policy  | Technical Services |
| Roads Master Plan                               | Yes | Policy  | Technical Services |
| Electrical Master Plan                          | Yes | Policy  | Technical Services |
| Spatial Development Framework                   | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Town Planning Scheme                            | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Geographic Information System Policy            | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Housing Chapter                                 | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Dolomite Risk Management Strategy               | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Local Economic Development Strategy             | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Informal Trading                                | Yes | Policy  | LED & Planning     |
| Disaster Management Plan                        | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| Cemeteries                                      | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| HIV/AIDS Strategy                               | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| Integrated Waste Management Plan                | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| Libraries                                       | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| Museum & Game Reserve                           | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |
| Pauper Funerals                                 | Yes | Policy  | Community Services |



| Public Health                     | Yes | Policy | Community Services |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|--------------------|
| Public Open Spaces                | Yes | Policy | Community Services |
| Public Participation Strategy     | Yes | Policy | Community Services |
| Recreation and Sports Development | Yes | Policy | Community Services |
| Rental of Halls                   | Yes | Policy | Community Services |

# F. By-Laws

Table 42: List of By-Laws

| Table 42: List of By-Laws  | Part's along Of Proposition ( Assess Inventor   | D 1                        |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| Name Of By-Law   | Particulars Of Promulgation/ Amendments   | Department                 |
| Standard By-laws relating to the poultry and businesses involving the keeping of animals, birds, | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 2208 of 9 October 1985.</li> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 3329 of 8 November 1989.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services      |
| poultry and pets   | <ul> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 512 of 20 April 1988.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1280 of 2 November 1988.</li> </ul>   |                            |
| Abattoir By-laws   | Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 933 of 1981.  | Community<br>Services      |
| Cemetery By-laws   | <ul> <li>Adopted: Local Authorities Notice No. 2110 of 22<br/>June 1994.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services      |
| Bursary Loan Fund By-laws  | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 163 of 11<br/>February 1981.</li> </ul>  | Corporate<br>Services (HR) |
| Irrigation Water By-laws   | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 858 of13<br/>August 1969.</li> </ul>   | Technical<br>Services      |
| Standard By-laws regulating the Safeguarding of Swimming pools and Excavations.                  | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrations Notice No. 423 of 22 April 1970.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 1608 of 20 September 1972.</li> <li>Administrator`s Notice No. 1856 of 29 December 1971.</li> </ul>   | Technical<br>Services      |
| Standard Library By-laws   | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrations Notice No. 254 of 16 June 1993.</li> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 306 of 2 February 1994.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services      |
| Building By-laws   | Adopted: Local Authorities Notice No. 5050 of 22<br>December of 1993.   | Technical<br>Services      |
| Standard By-laws relating to fire Brigade Services   | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>1771 of 23 December 1981.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services      |
| Standard Electricity By-laws   | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1959 of 11 September 1985.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 425 of 5 March 1986.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 327 of 16 March 1988.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 465 of 10 October 1990.</li> </ul>  | Technical<br>Services      |
| Standard Finance By-laws   | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 927 of 1 November 1967.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 324 of 27 March 1968.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 286 of 19 March 1969. as adopted under Administrator's Notice No. 1342 OF 26 November 1969.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 439 of 6 April</li> </ul> | Finance<br>Department      |



|   |   | 1                     |
|---|---|-----------------------|
|   | <ul> <li>1977 as adopted under Administrator's Notice No. 600 of 18 May 1977.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 439 of 6 April 1977 as adopted under Administrator's Notice No. 600 of 18 May 1977.</li> </ul> |                       |
|   | Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 439 of 6 April 1977 as adopted under Administrator`s Notice No. 600 of 18 May 1977.  Appended: Administrator`s Notice No. 439 of 6 April 1977.  |                       |
|   | <ul> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 439 of 6 April<br/>1977 as adopted under Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>600 of 18 May 1977.</li> </ul>   |                       |
|   | <ul> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 439 of 6 April<br/>1977 as adopted under Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>600 of 18 May 1977.</li> </ul>   |                       |
|   | Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 164 of 13     February 1980 as adopted under Administrator`s     Notice No. 1380 of 24 September     1980.  |                       |
|   | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 488 of 6 May<br/>1981 as adopted under Administration's Notice No.<br/>1202 of 23 September 1981.</li> </ul>   |                       |
| Uniform Public Health By-<br>laws and Regulations                               | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 148 of 21 February 1951.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 480 of 1952.</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services |
|   | Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 226 of 4 April 1962.  |                       |
|   | Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 548 of 28 May 1969.  Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 878 of 35  |                       |
|   | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 878 of 25 October 1972.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 826 of 23 May</li> </ul>  |                       |
|   | <ul><li>1973.</li><li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 200 of 20 February 1980.</li></ul>  |                       |
| Standard By-laws Relating to Dogs   | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 1387 of 14 October 1981.  | Community<br>Services |
|   | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 788 of 30 June 1982.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 1891 of 8</li> </ul>   |                       |
|   | October 1986.   |                       |
| By-laws for the levying of fees relating to the inspection of any business      | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 743 of 18 June 1976.</li> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 94 of 23</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services |
| premises as contemplated<br>in section 14(4) of the<br>Licenses Ordinance, 1974 | January 1980.  • Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 617 of 3 June 1981.  |                       |
| Standard By-laws Relating to Café's Restaurant's and                            | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 492 of 27 April 1977.   | Community<br>Services |
| Eating House  | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 1255 of 31<br/>August 1977.</li> </ul>   |                       |
| Standard Health By-laws<br>Relating to Pre-school<br>Institutions               | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>81 of 1992.</li> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 3253 of 1</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services |
| Uniform Market By-laws  | September 1993.  • Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.  | Community             |
|   | 939 of 5 December 1956.   | Services              |
|   | <del></del>   |                       |



| <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 392 of 19 June<br/>1963.</li> </ul>   |  |
|--|--|
| Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br>1390 of 12 August 1983.   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>60 of 14 September 1990.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 4636 of 19<br/>December 1990</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>252 of 20 April 1938.</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 1269 of 8 August 1973.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 1387 of 27 October 1976.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>139078 of 5 January 1994.</li> </ul>  | Technical<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 200 of 20 February 1980.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1277 of 1 August 1984.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 2<br/>of 2 January 1929.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>359 of 15 December 2000.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>368 of 14 March 1993.</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1478 of 12 September 1973.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 944 of 28 August 1979.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1396 of 28 November 1979.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1796 of 19 October 1983.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1767 of 3 October 1984.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 4097 of 14 November 1990.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 3231 of 28 August 1991.</li> </ul> | Community Services   |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 713 of 21 September 1960.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 2172 of 28 November 1984.</li> </ul>   | Corporate<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 616 of 14 November 1934.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 1274 of 1 August 1984.</li> </ul>   | Corporate<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 773 of 6 July 1988.</li> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 3328 of 8 November 1989.</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services  |
| <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>1606 of 1 November 1978.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 1387 of 28</li> </ul>   | Technical<br>Services  |
|  | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1390 of 12 August 1983.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 60 of 14 September 1990.</li> <li>Adopted: Local Authority Notice No. 4636 of 19 December 1990.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 252 of 20 April 1938.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1269 of 8 August 1973.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1387 of 27 October 1976.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 139078 of 5 January 1994.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 200 of 20 February 1980.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1277 of 1 August 1984.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 2 of 2 January 1929.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 359 of 15 December 2000.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 368 of 14 March 1993.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1478 of 12 September 1973.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 944 of 28 August 1979.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1396 of 28 November 1979.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1767 of 3 October 1983.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1767 of 3 October 1984.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 4097 of 14 November 1990.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 3231 of 28 August 1991.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 2172 of 28 November 1984.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 2172 of 28 November 1984.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1274 of 1 August 1984.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1274 of 1 August 1984.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1606 of 1 November 1978.</li> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 1606 of 1 November 1978.</li> </ul> |



|  | November 1979.  |                       |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Standard Food Handling<br>By-laws  | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br/>1317 of 16 August 1972.</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services |
|  | <ul> <li>Adopted: Administrator's Notice No. 24 of 3<br/>January 1973.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 378 of 30<br/>March 1977.</li> </ul>  |                       |
|  | <ul> <li>Correction Notice IRO Administrator's Notice No. 378 of 30 March 1977: Placed under Administrator's Notice No. 807 of 29 June 1977.</li> <li>Adoption of Administrator's Notice 378 of 30 March 1977: Administrator's Notice No. 991 of 27 July 1977.</li> </ul> |                       |
| Standard Water Supply Bylaws   | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.</li> <li>21 of 5 January 1977.</li> </ul>  | Technical<br>Services |
|  | Adopted: Administrator`s Notice No. 1092 of 10     August 1977.   |                       |
|  | <ul> <li>Amended: Administrator`s Notice No. 1278 of 1<br/>August 1984.</li> </ul>  |                       |
| Grazing By-laws  | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No.<br/>1599 of 3 November 1982.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 4417 of 5<br/>December 1990.</li> </ul>  | Community<br>Services |
| Caravan Park By-laws   | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br>1401 of 20 September 1978.   | Community<br>Services |
| Swimming Bath By-laws  | <ul> <li>Original Promulgation: Administrator's Notice No. 938 of 7 December 1960.</li> <li>Amended: Administrator's Notice No. 1387 of 15 August 1984</li> </ul>   | Community<br>Services |
| Taxi Rank By-laws  | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 373 of 3 December 1999.   | Community<br>Services |
| By-laws Regarding<br>Preparation of Food at<br>Registered Private Kitchens | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No.<br>616 of 14 November 1934.   | Community<br>Services |
| Thaba Chweu Spatial<br>Planning and Land Use<br>Management By-laws         | Original Promulgation: Administrator`s Notice No. 7 of 2016.  | Planning              |

# 2.4. Stakeholder Participation analysis

The community priority perceptions are sequenced in terms of what comes first according to what has been raised by the community. (Opex refers to short term issues & Capex refers to medium to long term issues).

# 2.4.1. Community based perception on priority needs

Table 43: Community Priority Need Perception

| 1 4510 10.    | Table 16. Community Thenty 1100a Torophon |                          |      |                |  |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|               | Ward 01                                   |                          |      | Classification |  |
| Priority Need | Problem Statement/Need                    | Location/ Affected areas | Opex | Capex          |  |



|    |                 |                                    |  | 300          | THE SHAPE |
|----|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|
| 1. | Roads and Storm | Storm water drainage system        | All streets in this ward                                 |              | ✓         |
|    | Water           | Expansion of streets               | Fourth street, Clinic street, Grens street, Blio street, |              | ✓         |
|    |                 |                                    | seventh street, Saal Street, Meester Street &            |              |           |
|    |                 |                                    | Soccer street  |              |           |
|    |                 | Need for Speed humps               | Nuwe Street and all other street                         | ✓            |           |
|    |                 | Potholes repairs                   | All streets  | ✓            |           |
|    |                 | Road Signage                       | All streets with speed humps                             | ✓            |           |
| 2. | Electricity     | Power cut during windy days,       | Newstand (From traffic lights main street (Hoof          |              | ✓         |
|    |                 | winter seasons & rainy seasons     | straat), Majubane, Beverly Hills, Kellysville, Ext 2,    |              |           |
|    |                 |                                    | Potloodspruit & Finsbury), Ext 21                        |              |           |
| 3. | Sewerage        | Need for sewer main holes          | Every manholes within peoples properties (e.g            | $\checkmark$ |           |
|    |                 | upgrade                            | Stand No 1077 meters street, stand 1031, Soccer          |              |           |
|    |                 |                                    | Street and stand No. 1179 Saal Street.                   |              |           |
|    |                 | There is a blockage of sewer lines | CMI location, Corner of soccer street and sixth          | ✓            |           |
|    |                 |                                    | street   |              |           |
| 4. | Waste/Refuse    | Need for refuse removal            | All households, Excluding 93 Houses next Lesodi          | ✓            |           |
|    | Removal         |                                    | Primary School, Mashishing Community Health              |              |           |
|    |                 |                                    | Centre   |              |           |
| 5. | Housing         | Need for replacement of asbestos   | From stand No. 592 in Nuwe Street )Block                 |              | ✓         |
|    |                 | roofs for old houses               | Sigodiphola section), Blio and Meester Streets           |              |           |
|    |                 | Need for housing sites with        | Entire ward  |              | ✓         |
|    |                 | infrastructure services            |  |              |           |
| 6. | Land            | Need for land for development      | Entire ward  |              | <b>√</b>  |
| 7. | Education       | Need for a secondary school        | Entire ward  |              | <b>√</b>  |
| 8. | Community       | Need for orphanage center          | Entire ward  |              | ✓         |
|    | facilities      | (Disabled & Old age home)          |  |              |           |
|    |                 | Need for Community parks & re-     | Entire ward  |              | ✓         |
|    |                 | creation                           |  |              |           |
|    |                 |                                    |  |              |           |

|                | Ward 02   |   |          |          |  |
|----------------|---|---|----------|----------|--|
| Priority Need  | Problem Statement/Need                              | Location/ Affected areas  | Opex     | Capex    |  |
| 1. Water       | Need for water supply                               | Ext 08 & 07   | ✓        |          |  |
|                | Need for installation of new pipes and meters       | Ext 08, Marikana & Part of Dunuza   |          | <b>√</b> |  |
| 2. Land        | Need for sites for residential development          | Boxani, Ext 08 & 07   |          | <b>√</b> |  |
|                | Need for sites for agricultural development/farming | Ext 07  |          | <b>√</b> |  |
|                | Need for re-zoning for residential uses             | Extension 08 (Boxani)   | ✓        |          |  |
| 3. Electricity | Need for High Mast Light/Apollo                     | Ext 08  | ✓        |          |  |
|                | Problem of Power cut (Upgrading                     | Entire ward   | ✓        |          |  |
|                | of electricity transformers)                        |   |          |          |  |
|                | Need for household connection of 28 houses          | Ext 07 phase 03   | ✓        |          |  |
| 4. Roads and   | Speed humps   | Cross roads and entire ward   | ✓        |          |  |
| storm water    | Need for storm water drainage system                | Entire ward   |          | <b>✓</b> |  |
|                | Paving of streets                                   | Ext 08,07 & 06  |          | ✓        |  |
|                | Potholes repairs/resealing of roads                 | All streets in ward 02  | ✓        |          |  |
|                | Need for speed humps                                | Chriss Hani street, Grens street, Pos street, Sirkel street and Entire Ward | <b>√</b> |          |  |
|                | Signage and signs on speed humps                    | All streets with speed humps  | <b>√</b> |          |  |



|               | Expansion of streets              | All street  |   | ✓ |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 5. Waste      | Need for cleaning of illegal      | Ext 07, Cross road, Rock Ville, Ext 08            | ✓ |   |
| management    | dumping sites                     |   |   |   |
|               | Waste collection                  | Ext 08 (Dunuza & Rock Ville)                      | ✓ |   |
|               | Illegal dumping                   | Extension 07 (Dunuza), Cross-Roads, Hostel        | ✓ |   |
| 6. Sanitation | Need for fixing of the sewer      | New stand, Rock Ville, Dunuza, Cross Road, Ext 06 | ✓ |   |
|               | blockage                          |   |   |   |
|               | Need for toilets or households    | Ext 07 & 06                                       | ✓ |   |
|               | sewer connection                  |   |   |   |
| 7. Education  | Need for primary school           | Ward 02   |   | ✓ |
|               | Need for Crech                    | Ext 08  |   | ✓ |
| 8. Human      | Need for formalization of         | Ext 08, Dunuza, Marikan, Next to Stadium          | ✓ |   |
| Settlement    | settlement                        |   |   |   |
|               | Need for fully serviced sites for | Entire Ward                                       |   | ✓ |
|               | residential development           |   |   |   |

|                   | Ward                              | 03   | Classification |       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-------|
| Priority Need     | Problem Statement/Need            | Location/ Affected areas                             | Opex           | Capex |
| 1. Roads and      | Need for paving of streets        | Ext 05, 06, 08, 1 street hot, and all gravel streets |                | ✓     |
| storm water       | Need for potholes repairs         | Entire ward  | ✓              |       |
|                   | Need for storm water drainage     | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |
| 2. Waste          | Need for dumping bins             | All streets  | ✓              |       |
| Management        |                                   |  |                |       |
| 3. Need for Land  | Sites for residential development | Ext 06   |                | ✓     |
|                   | Business sites                    | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |
| 4. Jobs           | Need for jobs                     | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |
| opportunities     |                                   |  |                |       |
| 5. Electricity    | Need for electricity connection   | Part of Ext 06                                       |                | ✓     |
|                   | Need for street lights            | Ext 08   |                | ✓     |
| 6. Water          | Need for water supply             | Nkandla section                                      | ✓              |       |
| 7. Sanitation     | Need for connection               | Part of Ext 06 and entire Ext 08                     |                |       |
| 8. Animal Control | Need for grazing areas            | Ext 08   |                | ✓     |
| 9. Job creation   | Need for job creation             | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |
| 10. Housing       | Need for housing                  | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |
| 11. Water         | Need for water purification       | Entire ward  |                | ✓     |

|                 | Ward                     | 04                       | Classi | fication |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
| Priority Need   | Problem Statement/Need   | Location/ Affected areas | Opex   | Capex    |
|                 | ·                        | Vard 04A: Klipspruit     |        |          |
| 1. Water        | Need for boreholes       | Badfontein, Bultkop      | ✓      |          |
| 2. Land         | Need for land            | Entire Klipspruit        | ✓      |          |
| 3. Sanitation   | Need for VIP toilets     | Badfontein               | ✓      |          |
| 4. Health       | Need for Mobile Clinic   | Entire Klipspruit        | ✓      |          |
| 5. Job creation | Entire ward              | Entire Klipspruit        |        | ✓        |
| 6. Waste        | Waste collection         | Entire Klipspruit        |        | ✓        |
| Management      |                          |                          |        |          |
| 7. Road signage | Need for road signage at | Badfontein               | ✓      |          |
|                 | pedestrian crossing      |                          |        |          |
| 8. Education    | Need for a crèche        | Badfontein               |        | ✓        |
| o. Education    | Need for ABET school     | Badfontein               |        | ✓        |
|                 | Wa                       | ard 04B: Coromandel      |        |          |



|                                |   |   | 1 | STATE AND STATE OF |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 1. Water                       | Need for the settlement bill of                 | Coromandel                                  | ✓ |                    |
|                                | water purification pump.                        |   |   |                    |
|                                | Need for water supply                           | Coromandel (RDP section)                    |   | ✓                  |
|                                | Need for upgrade of water pump                  | Coromandel                                  | ✓ |                    |
|                                | machine (there is no regular                    |   |   |                    |
|                                | supply of water)                                |   |   |                    |
|                                | Need for boreholes                              | Bultkop                                     | ✓ |                    |
|                                | Need for completion of the                      | Boschoek                                    | ✓ |                    |
|                                | installed borehole                              |   |   |                    |
| 2. Sanitation                  | Need for sewer connection                       | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
|                                | Need for VIP toilets                            | Boschhoek, Bultkop, Vermont                 |   | ✓                  |
| 3. Electricity                 | Need electricity connection                     | Coromandel, Boschoek, Bultkop               |   | ✓                  |
|                                | Need for installation of meter                  | Coromandel                                  | ✓ |                    |
|                                | reading in old households                       |   |   |                    |
| 4. Roads and                   | Need for paving of all internal                 | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
| Transport                      | streets   |   |   |                    |
|                                | Need for maintenance of roads                   | Coromandel (from the provincial road to the | ✓ |                    |
|                                |   | residential area)                           |   |                    |
| 5. Human                       | Need for RDP houses                             | Entire ward                                 |   | ✓                  |
| Settlement                     |   |   |   |                    |
| 6. Education                   | Need for a Primary School                       | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
| 7. Health                      | Need for a clinic                               | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
| 8. Community                   | Need for a Community Hall                       | Coromandel                                  | ✓ |                    |
| facilities                     |   |   |   |                    |
|                                | Need for a library                              | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
| 9. Public Safety               | Need for a police station                       | Coromandel                                  |   | ✓                  |
|                                | Need for a 24 hour service                      | Badfontein                                  | ✓ |                    |
| 10. Municipal satellite office | Need for the re-opening of the municipal office | Coromandel                                  |   | <b>✓</b>           |

|                         | War                              | <sup>.</sup> d 05   | Class | ification |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|-----------|
| Priority Need           | Problem Statement/Need           | Location/ Affected areas  | Opex  | Capex     |
|                         |                                  | Ward 05A: Draikraal   |       |           |
| 1. Water                | Need for fixing of boreholes     | Emasehleni, Draaikraal, Skapskraal 1&2 & Street wise                                      | ✓     |           |
|                         | Need for portable clean water    | Emasehleni, Draikraal, Emahlangeni, Mgababa, Skapskraal 1 &2                              | ✓     |           |
| 2. Land                 | Need to speed up the land claims | Draikraal & Skapskraal 1 &2   |       | ✓         |
| 3. Electricity          | Need for household connection    | emhlangeni, Emasehleni, Draikraal, Emahlangeni,<br>Mgababa, Skapskraal 1 &2 & Street wise |       | <b>√</b>  |
|                         | Combat of Illegal connection     | Draikraal,  | ✓     |           |
| 4. Roads and Transport  | Need for paving of roads         | Draikraal, Emahlangeni, Mgababa, Skapskraal 1 &2 & Street wise                            |       | <b>√</b>  |
|                         | Need for a vehicle bridge        | Emasehleni, Draikraal, eMhlangeni, Mgababa, & Skapskraal 1 &2                             |       | <b>√</b>  |
| 5. Education            | Need for a primary school        | Draikraal   |       | ✓         |
| 6. Health               | Need for clinic                  | Draikraal   |       | ✓         |
| 7. Human<br>Settlement  | Need for RDP houses              | Emasehleni, Draikraal, Emahlangeni, Mgababa, Skapskraal 1&2 & Street wise                 |       | <b>√</b>  |
| 8. Community Facilities | Need for Community park          | Draaikraal  |       | <b>√</b>  |
|                         |                                  | Ward 05B: Bosfontein  |       |           |
| 1. Water                | Need for portable clean water    | Bosfontein, Kiwi, Shaga   | ✓     |           |



|                         |   |  |   | The State of Land of |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 2. Land                 | Need to speed up the land claims                | Kiwi, Shaga, Bosfontein,   |   | <b>√</b>             |
| 3. Electricity          | Need for household connection                   | Kiwi, Shaga  |   | <b>√</b>             |
| 4. Roads and            | Need for paving of roads                        | Kiwi, Shaga, Bosfontein  |   | <b>√</b>             |
| Transport 5. Sanitation | Need for VIP toilets                            | Chara compton  |   | <b> </b>             |
|                         |   | Shaga cemetery,  |   |                      |
| 6. Education            | Need for ABET School                            | Shaga & Bosfontein   |   | ✓                    |
| 7. Human                | Need for RDP houses                             | Kiwi, Shaga, Bosfontein.   |   | <b>✓</b>             |
| Settlement<br>8. Health | Need for a Clinic                               | Shaga  |   | <b> </b>             |
| 9. Community            | Need for Community parks                        | Kiwi & Shaga   |   | <b>→</b>             |
| Facilities              | Need for Community parks                        | NWI & Shaga  |   | ·                    |
| 10. Other               | Need for a mobile SASSA office                  | Bosfontein   |   | <b>✓</b>             |
|                         |   | Ward 05C: Skhila   |   |                      |
| 1. Water                | Need for portable clean water                   | Skhila   | ✓ |                      |
| 2. Community            | Hostels   | Need overall maintenance of the Hostel and its                           | ✓ |                      |
| Facilities              |   | basic services   |   |                      |
|                         | Need for Taxi Rank                              | Skhila   |   | ✓                    |
| 3. Roads and            | Need for storm water drainage system            | Skhilla  |   | ✓                    |
| storm water             | Need for paving of access streets               | Skhila   |   | ✓                    |
| 4. Land                 | Need land for residential development           | Skhila   | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Need for cemetery sites                         | Skhila   | ✓ |                      |
| 5. Electricity          | Need for repair of street lights                | Skhila   | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Combat of Illegal connection                    | Skhila   | ✓ |                      |
| 6. Health               | Need for clinic                                 | Skhila   |   | <b>✓</b>             |
| 7. Human                | Need for RDP Housing                            | Skhila   |   | ✓                    |
| settlement              | W   | ard 05D: Kelly's Ville   |   |                      |
| 1. Water                | Need for portable clean water                   | Kelly's Ville , Ext 09, Bevels Hills, Majubane,                          | ✓ |                      |
|                         |   | Shelela Hostel   |   |                      |
| 2. Land                 | Need land for residential development           | Kelly's Ville , Ext 09, Shelela Hostels, Majenje, Majubane               | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Need for land for Sports ground                 | Ext 09   | ✓ |                      |
| 3. Electricity          | Need for street light repair                    | Kelly's Ville Acracia Street   | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Need for fixing of High Mast Light              | Kelly's Ville  | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Need for household connection                   | Kelly's Ville cemetery, Ext 09, Majubane, Shelela<br>Hostel, Bevels Hill | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Combat of Illegal connection                    | Kelly's Ville, Bervels Hill  | ✓ |                      |
| 4. Roads &              | Need for paving of access streets               | Ext 09,  |   | ✓                    |
| Storm water             | Need for resealing/regravelling of access roads | Kelly's Ville, Majubane, Bevels Hill, Shelela Hostel                     | ✓ |                      |
|                         | Need for speed humps                            | Majubane   | ✓ |                      |
| 5. Sanitation           | Need for Toilets                                | Kelly's Ville cemetery   | ✓ |                      |
| 6. Education            | Need for primary school                         | Ext 09   |   | ✓                    |
| 7. Human<br>Settlement  | Need for RDP Houses                             | Ext 09, Kelly's Ville, Majenje, Bevels Hills, Majubane                   |   | <b>√</b>             |
| 8. Community            | Need for renovation of parks                    | Ext 02, Kelly's ville  | ✓ |                      |
| facilities              | Need for church sites                           | Kelly's ville  | ✓ |                      |
|                         |   | 1  |   |                      |

| Ward 06       |                        |                          | Classification |       |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Priority Need | Problem Statement/Need | Location/ Affected areas | Opex           | Capex |



| 1. Land              | Need for sites for housing development (middle | Simile      | ✓        |   |
|----------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
|                      | and high income earners)                       |             |          |   |
|                      | Need for allocation of stands in Ext 10        | Simile      | ✓        |   |
| 2. Housing           | Formalization of all informal settlement       | Simile      |          | ✓ |
|                      | Need for maintenance of family hostels         | Simile      |          | ✓ |
|                      | Serious need for RDP houses                    | Simile      | ✓        |   |
| 3. Electricity       | Formalization of all informal settlement       | Simile      | ✓        |   |
| 4. Community         | Renovation of tennis court                     | Simile      |          | ✓ |
| Facilities           | Need for upgrading of sports facilities        | Simile      | <b>√</b> |   |
|                      | Maintenance (Fencing, Tilets etc)              | Simile Hall |          | ✓ |
|                      | Need for a Centre of disabled                  | Simile      |          | ✓ |
| 5. Municipal offices | Rebuilding of the municipal services for easy  | Simile      |          | ✓ |
|                      | access to pay for services                     |             |          |   |
| 6. Roads             | Need for paving of roads                       | RDP section | ✓        |   |
|                      | Need Pothole repairs                           | All street  | ✓        |   |
|                      | Need for resealing of streets                  | Simile      |          | ✓ |
| 7. Water             | Need for water metres                          | Simile      | ✓        |   |
|                      | Shortage of water in some streets              | Simile      | ✓        |   |
| 8. Environmental     | Renovation of the clinic                       | Simile      |          | ✓ |
| Management           | Need for maintenance of and cleaning of the    | Simile      |          | ✓ |
|                      | surroundings                                   |             |          |   |
| 9. Job creation      | High unemployment rate especially the youth    | Simile      |          | ✓ |
|                      | (need for job creation)                        |             |          |   |

|                         | Ward 07                                     | 7  | Classi   | Classification |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------|----------------|--|
| Priority Need           | Problem Statement/Need                      | Location/ Affected areas   | Opex     | Capex          |  |
| 1. Road and Storm water | Road maintenance                            | In front of municipal offices, Mount Anderson (Mopan street), firewood street, assegai street, and all other street in bad condition | <b>√</b> |                |  |
|                         | Need for paving of roads and access streets | Simile, Harmony Hill (Informal settlement)   |          | <b>√</b>       |  |
|                         | Need for storm water drainage system        | Simile, Pola park (Fokfok) and RDP Harmony Hill  |          | ✓              |  |
|                         | Need for speed humps                        | Assegaai streets   | ✓        |                |  |
|                         | Need for road and services signage          | Sabie Town Entrance and other services access streets and government buildings   | <b>√</b> |                |  |
| 2. Land                 | Need for acquisition of land                | For Dumping sites, pre-schools, Community parks, churches, coMMercial uses, housing (Ext 10), Taxi                                   |          | <b>√</b>       |  |
| 3. Water                | Need for portable drinkable water           | Sabie (Nelson Street)  | ✓        |                |  |
|                         | Need for water supply maintenance           | Simile, Harmony Hill (Informal settlement), New RDP houses area.   |          | <b>√</b>       |  |
|                         | Need security system for the water pumps    | Informal Settlement area   | <b>√</b> |                |  |
| 4. Sanitation           | Need for VIP toilets                        | Simile, Harmony Hill (Informal settlement)   |          | ✓              |  |
|                         | Need for sewer system connection            | New RDP houses area  |          | ✓              |  |
| 5. Electricity          | Need for maintenance of street lights       | In walk-way streets  | ✓        |                |  |
|                         | Need for electricity household connection   | Simile, Harmony Hill (Informal settlement).  |          | <b>√</b>       |  |
|                         | Need for prepaid meter installation         | Simile (Ext 03)  | ✓        |                |  |
| 6. Human<br>Settlement  | Need for RDP houses                         | Entire ward  |          | <b>√</b>       |  |
| 7. Community            | Need for renovation                         | Sabie Community Hall, Harmony Community Hall.  | ✓        |                |  |
| facilities              | Need for cleaning of cemeteries             | Sabie  | ✓        |                |  |



|                            | Ward 0                                   | 8                                 | Class | ification |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Priority Need              | Problem Statement/Need                   | Location/ Affected areas          | Opex  | Capex     |
| 1. Water                   | Need for bulk water supply               | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
|                            | Need for maintenance of boreholes        | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
| 2. Roads                   | Need for access roads                    | Apara (Section), Didimala section |       | ✓         |
|                            | Need for re-gravelling of access roads   | Ward 08                           | ✓     |           |
| 3. Community               | Need for a shopping Centre/Complex       | Mashilane                         | ✓     |           |
| Facility                   | Need for maintenance of sports field     | Ward 08                           | ✓     |           |
|                            | Need for a Community hall                | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
|                            | Need for a library                       | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
| 4. Housing                 | Need for completion of housing projects  | Ward 08                           |       | <b>√</b>  |
| 5. Electricity             | Need for maintenance of streetlights     | Ward 08                           | ✓     |           |
| 6. Sanitation              | Need for toilets                         | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
| 7. LED                     | Need for Job Opportunities               | Ward 08                           |       | ✓         |
| 8. Health                  | Need for availability of staff (Doctors) | Matibidi Heath Centre Hospital    |       | ✓         |
| 9. Social                  | Need for regular effective services      | Muremela Thusong Centre           | ✓     |           |
| services<br>(Home affairs) | Need for upgrading of cemeteries         | Ward 08                           | ✓     |           |

|                | Ward 09                                    | 9                        | Class | ification |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Priority Need  | Problem Statement/Need                     | Location/ Affected areas | Opex  | Capex     |
|                | Wai  | rd 09 A: Moremela        |       |           |
| 1. Roads and   | Need for easy access of public transport   | Entire ward (All roads)  |       | ✓         |
| Transport      | Tarring and grading of roads               | Main roads and streets   |       | ✓         |
|                | Need for easy access of public transport   | Entire ward (All roads)  |       | ✓         |
|                | Tarring and grading of roads               | Main roads and streets   |       | ✓         |
| 2. Water       | Need for sustainable bulk water supply     | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
|                | Need for clean portable water              | Entire ward              | ✓     |           |
|                | Need for regular repairs of boreholes      | Entire ward              | ✓     |           |
| 3. Land        | Need land for infrastructure development   | Entire wards             |       | ✓         |
|                | (cemeteries, clinics, parks)               |                          |       |           |
| 4. Health      | Need for HIV & TB campaign                 | Entire ward              | ✓     |           |
|                | Programmes                                 |                          |       |           |
|                | Need for a mobile clinic (atlleast twice a | Leroro                   | ✓     |           |
|                | week)                                      |                          |       |           |
| 5. Education   | Need for Pre-School                        | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
|                | Need for a Secondary School                | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
|                | Need FET satellite centres                 | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 6. LED         | Need for small business support            | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 7. Human       | Need of RDP houses                         | Entire wards             |       | ✓         |
| Settlement     |  |                          |       |           |
| 8. Sanitation  | Need for sanitation system                 | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 9. Electricity | Need of household                          | New household            | ✓     |           |
|                | connection/installation                    |                          |       |           |
|                | Need to fix the constant power cut         | Entire ward              | ✓     |           |
|                | problem                                    |                          |       |           |
|                |  | ard 09 B: Leroro         |       |           |
| 1. Water       | Need for sustainable water supply          | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 2. Sanitation  | Need for proper sanitation                 | Entire ward              |       | <b>✓</b>  |
| 3. Health      | Need for permanent clinic                  | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 4. Land        | Need for land for development              | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |
| 5.LED          | Need for socio-economic opportunities      | Entire ward              |       | ✓         |



| 6. Roads and   | Need for roads and storm water | Entire ward |   | ✓ |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| storm water    | drainage system                |             |   |   |
| 7. Education   | Need for FET College           | Entire ward |   | ✓ |
| 8. Human       | Need for housing               | Entire ward |   | ✓ |
| Settlement     |                                |             |   |   |
| 9. Electricity | Need for electricity           | Entire ward | ✓ |   |

| Ward 10        |  |   | Classification |          |
|----------------|--|---|----------------|----------|
| Priority Need  | Problem Statement/Need                     | Location/ Affected areas                          | Opex           | Capex    |
|                | Wa   | ard 10A: Graskop                                  |                |          |
| 1. Roads and   | Need for total rebuild of roads            | All roads in Graskop town                         |                | ✓        |
| Storm water    | Need for tarring of roads                  | Panaroma High School, Hostels                     |                | ✓        |
|                | Need for road marking for safety of        | Graskop Town                                      | ✓              |          |
|                | pedestrian (School Children)               |   |                |          |
|                | Need for a total upgrading of all storm    | Graskop Town                                      |                | ✓        |
|                | lines                                      |   |                |          |
| 2. Water       | Need for refurbishment of all water        | Entire Graskop town (Glory Hill, Ext 05, Graskop  |                | ✓        |
|                | supply pipes                               | Hostel)   |                |          |
|                | Need for water supply                      | Ext 05 (Newly built RDP houses & Informal         |                | ✓        |
|                |  | settlement)                                       |                |          |
|                | Need for a security system for water       | Graskop Town (All pump stations)                  | ✓              |          |
|                | pump and the electricity system            |   |                |          |
|                | Need for upgrading of water taps           | Graskop Town (Cemetery site)                      | ✓              |          |
| 3. Sanitation  | Need for an refurbishment and              | Ext 05 (Chinees project, Newly built RDP houses)  |                | ✓        |
|                | extension of sewerage treatment plant      |   |                |          |
|                | because of the upcoming new                |   |                |          |
|                | development                                |   |                |          |
|                | Need for household connection to the       | Ext 05 (59 previous RDP projects), Glory Hill (11 | ✓              |          |
|                | main sewer line                            | previous RDP houses)                              |                |          |
|                | Need for toilets                           | Ext 05 (Informal settlement), Graskop Hostel,     | ✓              |          |
|                |  | Graskop (cemetery site), Panaroma water falls     |                |          |
|                |  | (Big swing), Natural bridge,                      |                |          |
|                | Need for maintenance of all toilets        | All tourism destination & Graskop taxi rank       | ✓              |          |
| 4. Electricity | Need for streetlights                      | Ext 05 Main Street & Entire ward                  | ✓              |          |
|                | Need to fix and maintain electrical street | Glory Hill & Graskop Town                         | ✓              |          |
|                | boxes                                      |   |                |          |
|                | Need for maintenance and upgrading of      | Graskop Town                                      | ✓              |          |
|                | streets lights                             |   |                |          |
|                | Need for an High Mast (Apollo)             | Ext 05  | ✓              |          |
| 5. Human       | Need for formalization of human            | Graskop Hostel, Glory Hill & Ext 05               |                | ✓        |
| Settlement     | settlement                                 |   |                |          |
|                | Need for RDP houses                        | Graskop Town                                      |                | ✓        |
|                | Need for converting of Graskop Hostels     | Graskop Hostels                                   | <b>√</b>       |          |
|                | to family units                            |   |                |          |
| 6. Waste       | Need for proper Land Fill site             | Graskop   | <b>√</b>       |          |
| management     | management                                 | '   |                |          |
|                | Need to combat illegal dumping             | Graskop   | ✓              |          |
| 7. Cemeteries  | Need for maintenance of cemeteries         | Graskop (Cemetery site)                           | ✓              |          |
| 8. LED         | Need for new market stalls &               | Graskop town                                      | <b>✓</b>       |          |
| 6. LED         | standardization and management of          | Graskop town                                      | •              |          |
|                | market stalls                              |   |                |          |
| 9. Health      | Need for a new clinic                      | Graskop town                                      |                | <b>✓</b> |
|                |  | -   | <b>✓</b>       |          |
| 10. Communit   | Need for total upgrading and               | Graskop taxi rank                                 | <b>v</b>       |          |



|  |  |                                      | 150 | Della Belleto |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| y Facilities                                     | maintenance of taxi rank               |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for refurbishment of all road and | Graskop Town and the Surroundings    | ✓   |               |
|  | public services signage in and around  |                                      |     |               |
|  | Graskop since it's a Tourism Town      |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for sports and park facilities    | Graskop town                         | ✓   |               |
| 11. Land   | Need for an access to land for all     | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
|  | development                            |                                      |     |               |
|  | Ward 10B:                              | Sekwayi/Part of Hlabekisa            |     |               |
| 1. Water Need for water in high escarpment areas |  | High laying areas                    |     | ✓             |
| 2. Electricity                                   | Need for supply and maintenance of     | Hlabekisa                            | ✓   |               |
|  | street lights                          |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for High Mast light (Apollo)      | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
| 3. Human   | Need for housing                       | Entire ward                          |     | ✓             |
| settlement                                       | Need for fixing of RDP houses          | RDP section                          |     | ✓             |
|  | Need to fix the Housing List           | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
| 4. Roads   | Need for road                          | Morelepong to the bridge and cemetry |     | ✓             |
|  | Fix the storm water drainage on the    | Hlabekisa                            | ✓   |               |
|  | newly paved road                       |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for grading of road               | Mshata                               | ✓   |               |
| 5. Land  | Need for land for residential          | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
|  | development                            |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for fair allocation of land       | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
| 6. LED   | Need for job opportunities             | Entire ward                          |     | ✓             |
| 7. Sanitation                                    | Need for sanitation                    | Entire ward                          |     | ✓             |
| 8. Communit                                      | Need for support in terms of providing |                                      | ✓   |               |
| y facilities                                     | TLB for burial services                |                                      |     |               |
|  | Need for fencing of cemetery           | Existing Cemetery                    | ✓   |               |
|  | Need for a Taxi Rank                   | Port Holes                           | ✓   |               |
|  | Need for sport facility                | Hlabekisa                            |     | ✓             |
|  | Need for a library                     | Hlabekisa                            |     | ✓             |
| 9. Waste   | Need for waste collection              | Entire ward                          | ✓   |               |
| Management                                       |  |                                      |     |               |
|  |  |                                      |     |               |

|                  | Ward 11   |                                 | Class | ification |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Priority Need    | Problem Statement/Need  | Location/ Affected areas        | Opex  | Capex     |
| l. Land          | Need for land for human settlement                              | Witklip, Hendriksdal & Malherbe |       | ✓         |
| 2. Roads         | Need for public transport                                       | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
|                  | Potholes repairs/ resealing of roads                            | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
|                  | Need for speed humps  | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
|                  | Signage on speed humps  | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
| 3. Water         | Need for clean water  | Witklip                         |       | <b>✓</b>  |
|                  | Power cut   | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
|                  | Need for a repair of boreholes                                  | Malherbe                        |       | ✓         |
| I. Health        | Need for a mobile clinic ( at least a service for twice a week) | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
| 5. Education     | Need for a pre-school   | Witklip                         |       | <b>✓</b>  |
| 6. Electricity   | Problem of power cut  | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
| '. Institutional | Need communication alert of electricity                         | Witklip                         |       | ✓         |
| (communicat      | blackout  | ·                               |       |           |
| ion)             |   |                                 |       |           |
| 3. Housing       | Need for housing  | Malherbe                        |       | ✓         |
| ). Sanitation    | Need for sanitation   | Malherbe                        |       | ✓         |



| 10. Education    | Need for a secondary school    | Malherbe    | ✓ |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 11. Electricity  | Need for households connection | Malherbe    | ✓ |
| 12. Job creation | Need for job creation          | Entire ward | ✓ |
| 13. Animal       | Need for animal control        | Witklip     | ✓ |
| control          |                                |             |   |

|   | 2   | Classif   | fication |          |
|---|---|---|----------|----------|
| Priority Need                                   | Problem Statement/Need                        | Location/ Affected areas                              | Opex     | Capex    |
| 1. Roads and                                    | Need for rebuilding of main roads and         | Portgiter street, veljoen street, voortrekker street, |          | ✓        |
| Storm Water                                     | paving of pavements                           | kerk street,  |          |          |
|   | Need paving of roads walkways and             | Lydenburg Town  |          | ✓        |
|   | storm water refurbishment                     |   |          |          |
|   | Need for fixing of storm water drainage       | Lydenburg Town  | ✓        |          |
|   | system  |   |          |          |
|   | Need for road marking and signage maintenance | Lydenburg Town  | <b>✓</b> |          |
|   | Need for maintenance of street names          | Lydenburg Town  | ✓        |          |
| 2. Electricity                                  | Need for additional MVA supply of             | Lydenburg Town  |          | ✓        |
|   | electricity                                   |   |          |          |
|   | Need for Street lights in residential         | Lydenburg Town  | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 3. Land Need for access to land for development |   | Lydenburg Town  | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 4. Water  | Improve the status of water quality           | Lydenburg Town  | <b>√</b> |          |
| 4. Water  | (Blue-Drop)                                   | Lydenbarg rown  | ,        |          |
|   | Refurbishment of water reticulation           | Lydenburg Town  |          | <b>✓</b> |
|   | network                                       |   |          |          |
|   | Need increase the current water               | Lydenburg Town  |          | ✓        |
|   | capacity                                      |   |          |          |
|   | Need for maintenance of water                 | Lydenburg Town  | ✓        |          |
|   | reticulation network                          |   |          |          |
| 5. Education                                    | Need for primary and high school              | Lydenburg Town  |          | <b>✓</b> |
| 6. Land fill                                    | Need for new land fill sites                  | Lydenburg Town  |          | ✓        |
| sites   |   |   |          |          |
| 7. Disaster Need for upgrading of fire fighting |   | Entire ward   |          | ✓        |
| Management vehicles and equipment.              |   |   |          |          |
| Centre  |   |   |          |          |
|   |   | CBD and surrounding areas                             |          | ✓        |
| infrastructure station, tools and equipment and |   |   |          |          |
| and equipment vehicles                          |   |   |          |          |
| 9. Environme                                    | Control and management of pollution           | Lydenburg Town  | <b>√</b> |          |
| ntal Health                                     | factors affecting environment.                | Ludanhum Taum   | <b>/</b> |          |
|   | Need for implementation of By-Laws            | Lydenburg Town  | <b>,</b> |          |

|  | Ward 13                                |                          | Classifi | ication |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| Priority Need  | Problem Statement                      | Location/ Affected areas | Opex     | Capex   |
|  | Ward                                   | 13 A: Pilgrim's Rest     |          |         |
| 1. Human   | Need for Housing                       | Pilgrim's Rest           | ✓        |         |
| Settlement   |  |                          |          |         |
| 2. Land  | Need for land for development purposes | Pilgrim's Rest           | ✓        |         |
|  | (human settlement and commercial),     |                          |          |         |
|  | town ship establishment                |                          |          |         |
| 3. Sanitation Need for toilets Pilgrim's Rest                |  | Pilgrim's Rest           |          | ✓       |
| 4. Community Fencing of cemetery and cleaning Pilgrim's Rest |  |                          | ✓        |         |



|   |   |   | 100      | 024      |
|---|---|---|----------|----------|
| services and  | Need for municipal satellite offices for                    | Pilgrim's Rest                              |          | ✓        |
| facilities  | easy payment of services                                    |   |          |          |
|   | Need for library  | Pilgrim's Rest                              |          | ✓        |
| 5. LED  | Need for re-opening of shops                                | Pilgrim's Rest Town                         |          | ✓        |
|   | Need for Job opportunities                                  | Pilgrim's Rest                              |          | ✓        |
|   | Need SMMEs and other business                               | Pilgrim's Rest                              | ✓        |          |
|   | initiatives   |   |          |          |
| 6. Safety &   | Need for crime prevention for locals and                    | Pilgrim's Rest Town                         | <b>✓</b> |          |
| security  | tourists  |   |          |          |
| roads/streets   |   | Pilgrim's Rest Darkskaal                    |          | <b>✓</b> |
| 8. Water  | Need for water supply                                       | Pilgrim's Rest Skomsplaas                   |          | <b>√</b> |
| 9. Education  | Need for permanent structure (Primary                       | Pilgrim's Rest Primary and Secondary school |          | ✓        |
|   | and secondary)  |   |          |          |
|   | Ward  | 13 B: Orhigstad Dam                         |          |          |
| 1. Human  | Need for housing  | Orhigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
| Settlement  | _   | -   |          |          |
| 2. Water  | Need for fixing of borehole for                             | Ohrigstad Dam                               | ✓        |          |
|   | sustainable water supply                                    |   |          |          |
| 3. Education  | Need for primary school                                     | Orhigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
|   | Need for CHRech   | Orhigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
| 4. Sanitation Need for Toilets  |   | OHRigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
| 5. Community  | Need for fencing of cemeteries                              | Orhigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
| facilities  | Need for bridge on one of the cemetery                      | Orhigstad Dam                               |          | ✓        |
|   | Need for an upgrade of the sport ground                     | Orhigstad Dam                               | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 6. Health   | Need for mobile clinic                                      | Orhigstad Dam                               | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 7. LED  | Need SMMEs and other business                               | OHRigstad Dam                               | <b>✓</b> |          |
|   | initiatives   | or magalad barn                             |          |          |
|   | Need for job opportunities                                  |   |          | <b>√</b> |
| 8. Roads  | Need for graveling of access roads                          | Orhigstad Dam                               | <b>/</b> |          |
| 9. Waste  |   |   | <b>√</b> |          |
|   | Need for waste collection                                   | Orhigstad Dam                               | <b>V</b> |          |
| Management  | War   | d 13 C: Spekboom                            |          |          |
| 4 1 2 2 1   |   | -   | <u> </u> |          |
| 1. Land   | Need for purchase of land                                   | Spekboom                                    |          | ✓<br>✓   |
| 2. Human<br>Settlement  | Need for Housing  | Spekboom                                    |          | •        |
| 3. Electricity  | Need for electricity/selec                                  | Spekboom                                    | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 4. Water  | Need for electricity/solar  Need for an additional borehole | Spekboom                                    | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 4. Walti  | Need for fixing of borehole electricity                     | Spekboom                                    | <b>✓</b> |          |
| 5. Sanitation   | Need installation of toilets                                | Spekboom                                    | *        | <b>√</b> |
| 6. Health Need installation of toilets  Need for mobile Clinic twice a week |   | Spekboom                                    | <b>✓</b> | ٧        |
| 7. Education  | Need for upgrade of spekboom primary                        | Spekboom                                    | <b>,</b> | <b>√</b> |
|   | school  | •   |          | <b>~</b> |
| 8. Roads  | Graveling of roads  | Spekboom                                    | ✓        |          |
| 9. Waste  | Need for waste collection                                   | Spekboom                                    | ✓        |          |
| management  |   |   |          |          |
|   |   | d 13 D: Boomplaas                           |          |          |
| 1. Land   | Need for speeding up of land claims                         | Starsie and Valencia                        |          | ✓        |
| 2. LED  | Agricultural support  | Boomplaas                                   |          | ✓        |

| Ward 14       |                                       |                             | Classifi | cation |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|
| Priority Need | Problem Statement/Need                | Location/ Affected areas    | Opex     | Capex  |
| 1. Sewer      | Need fixing of the illegal sewer dump | Ext 02 (Near Indian Centre) | ✓        |        |



|    |               |   |   |   | THE PARTY AND PERSONS NO. |
|----|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|
|    |               | Refurbishment and upgrading of entire   | Lydenburg Town                                |   | ✓                         |
|    |               | reticulation network                    |   |   |                           |
|    |               | Refurbishment and upgrading (Capacity)  | Lydenburg Town                                |   | <b>✓</b>                  |
|    |               | of entire reticulation network          |   |   |                           |
| 2. | Roads and     | Need for rebuilding of main roads and   | Viljoen, Buhrmann, Portgiter, De Clerq, First |   | ✓                         |
|    | Storm Water   | paving of pavements in CBD              | street, Kerk and the Entire old Lydenburg     |   |                           |
|    |               |   | Industrial section, De Villiers Street        |   |                           |
|    |               | Need for expansion of Streets           | Voortrekker Street up to Mashishing           |   | ✓                         |
|    |               | Need for a complete refurbishment of    | All street in Lydenburg Town                  |   | ✓                         |
|    |               | storm water drainage system             |   |   |                           |
|    |               | Need for road marking and signage       | Lydenburg Town                                | ✓ |                           |
|    |               | maintenance                             |   |   |                           |
|    |               | Need for maintenance of street names    |   | ✓ |                           |
|    |               | Need for speed humps                    | Strategic street                              | ✓ |                           |
| 3. | Electricity   | Need for street light maintenance       | Lydenburg Town                                | ✓ |                           |
| 4. | Water         | Refurbishment of water reticulation     | Lydenburg Town                                |   | ✓                         |
|    |               | network                                 |   |   |                           |
|    |               | Improve the status of water quality     | Lydenburg Town                                | ✓ |                           |
|    |               | (Blue-Drop)                             |   |   |                           |
| 5. | Land fill     | Need for upgrading of current land fill | Lydenburg Town                                |   | ✓                         |
|    | sites         | sites and identify new land fill sites. |   |   |                           |
| 6. | Disaster      | Need for upgrading of fire fighting     | Lydenburg Town                                |   | ✓                         |
|    | Management    | vehicles and equipment.                 |   |   |                           |
|    | Centre        |   |   |   |                           |
| 7. | Council       | Upgrade of workshops and testing        | Lydenburg Town Surrounding areas              |   | ✓                         |
|    | infrastructur | station, tools and equipment and        |   |   |                           |
|    | e and         | vehicles                                |   |   |                           |
|    | equipment     |   |   |   |                           |
| 8. | Environment   | Control and management of pollution     | Lydenburg Town                                | ✓ |                           |
|    | al Health     | factors affecting environment.          |   |   |                           |
|    |               | Need for implementation of By-Laws      | Lydenburg Town                                | ✓ |                           |
|    |               |   |   |   |                           |

## 2.1. Other stakeholder's perception on priorities

# 2.1.1. Non-Governmental, Non-Profit, Disability Forum and Other Civic Organizations Priority Needs

| Summary of TCLM based No                              | eds from NGOs, NPOs and other Civic Organizations  | Classif  | ication |
|---|--|----------|---------|
| Priority Issue  | Problem Statement  | Opex     | Capex   |
| Public and Private     Infrastructure Services Access | Need for all building control policies to be revised to accommodate disability people for all new developments                           | ✓        |         |
|   | Need for a disability Desk in Sabie  | ✓        |         |
| 2. Road walk-ways                                     | Provide safe walk-ways to cater for disabled persons on all streets  | ✓        |         |
| 3. Human Settlement                                   | Housing allocation for disabled persons must be designed to cater for disable persons and be built in close proximity to social services | ✓        |         |
| 4. LED  | Need for consideration of disabled persons on all posts advertised particularly on senior or key positions                               | <b>✓</b> |         |
|   | Need for integration of disabled companies in TCLM SCM data base   | ✓        |         |
|   | Need for consideration of companies owned by disabled persons for work done by TCLM and other Private Companies                          | ✓        |         |
|   | Need for a targeted percentage Programmes aimed at empowering disabled persons   | ✓        |         |
|   | Need socio-economic empowerment for the youth to avoid drug  | ✓        |         |



|                         | abuse  |          |  |
|-------------------------|--|----------|--|
| 5. Community and Social | Need for disability sports dedicated Programmes  | ✓        |  |
| Development             | Need for awareness Programmed for social inclusion of disabled persons                       | <b>√</b> |  |
|                         | Need for awareness Programmes for the youth to avoid drug abuse                              | <b>✓</b> |  |
|                         | Need for an establishment of peer council to champion awareness for substance abuse          | ✓        |  |
|                         | Need for skills development Programme for young people targeted at post rehabilitation phase | <b>√</b> |  |
| 6. Land and Land Uses   | Need for land for Churches in all Towns  | ✓        |  |
|                         | Need for land-use audit on churches to combat illegal churches                               | ✓        |  |
|                         | Need for strict reasonable land use compatibility for churches                               | ✓        |  |
| 7. Other                | Need for reasonable tax and rates for all NPOs & NGOs  | ✓        |  |

## 2.4.2. Local Business Priority Needs

Table 44: Local Bossiness Priority Need Perception

|    | Summary of TCLM                  | based Needs from the Business Community                         | Classif | ication |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
|    | Priority Issue                   | Problem Statement   | Opex    | Capex   |
| 1. | Bulk Infrastructure Services (to | Roads Expansions on main streets (Voortrekker Street up         |         | ✓       |
|    | cater for new potential          | Mashsishing & Veljoen Street)                                   |         |         |
|    | development)                     | Water Supply increase i.e upgrade bulk availability             |         | ✓       |
|    |                                  | Sewer supply increase i.e upgrade bulk availability             |         | ✓       |
|    |                                  | Electricity supply increase i.e upgrade bulk availability       |         | ✓       |
|    |                                  | Sewer supply increase i.e upgrade bulk availability             |         | ✓       |
| 2. | Investor Attraction (Incentives) | Bulk service contributions must be reasonable enough            |         | ✓       |
|    |                                  | compared to neighbouring towns for easy preferences             |         |         |
|    |                                  | Ensure SDF or spatial plans are easily available or placed on   | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | strategic areas for investor attraction purposes                |         |         |
|    |                                  | Provide invectives for small and other potential investors      | ✓       |         |
| 3. | Basic Public services            | Maintenance of street names in all streets priority be given to | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | main roads and streets since this a municipality                |         |         |
|    |                                  | Maintenance of open and public spaces                           | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | Road Marking must also be given attention                       | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | Improve billing services for effectiveness and efficiency       | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | purposes  |         |         |
|    |                                  | Fixing property address in all Towns                            | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | Apply and enforce all by-laws for basic services (littering,    | ✓       |         |
|    |                                  | Advertising, trading, etc)                                      |         |         |
|    |                                  | Improve on communication between to council and all             | ✓       | 1       |
| j  |                                  | stakeholders including the general public                       |         |         |

# 2.4.3. Non-External (Governance or Internal Issues) issues raised in all the meetings from of all stakeholders

Table 45: Internal Concern raised by stakeholders

| 1 4 5 1 6      | Table 16. Internal Concern Taloca by Stationalare |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| Stakeholders   | Issues  | Statement problems   |  |
| General Public | Policies and                                      | Need for effectives systems for all Community based services (Billing,                 |  |
|                | systems   | Communications, Complain center, call center, breakdown services reported)             |  |
|                | Human Behavior                                    | Need to improve or fire staff who are customer friendly (learn from private sector e.g |  |
|                |   | Banks)   |  |
|                | Personnel   | Align resources to directly respond to public problems                                 |  |



|             | Internal Control | Avoid reactional approach by being pro-active on government issues                     |
|-------------|------------------|--|
|             | Service delivery | Improve planned maintenance on all basic services and notifies the public efficiently  |
| Business    | Policies and     | Need for effectives systems for all Community based services (Billing,                 |
|             | systems          | Communications, Complain center, call center, breakdown services reported)             |
|             | Human Behavior   | Need to improve or fire staff who are customer friendly (learn from private sector e.g |
|             |                  | Banks)   |
| NGOs & NPOs | Policies and     | Need for effectives systems for all Community based services (Billing,                 |
|             | systems          | Communications, Complain center, call center, breakdown services reported)             |
|             | Human Behavior   | Need to improve or fire staff who are not customer friendly (learn from private sector |
|             |                  | e.g Banks)   |

#### 2.5. **SWOT Analysis**

The previous chapter provided base information on municipal resource availability (internal and external) and different characteristics crucial to inform development and economic growth. TCLM has made an analysis from its external (physical) and internal (Institutional) base information In order to come up with SWOT analyses which is crucial to inform planning development accordingly. Based on this information within the municipal jurisdiction, appropriate analyses have been concluded based on the aforesaid aspects and other sources contained in sector plans. Table 20 presents the SWOT analysis of the municipality.

| Table 46: SWOT Analysis  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| SWOT ANALYSIS  |   |  |  |  |
| Strengths  | Weaknesses  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Current stability of council,</li> <li>Motivated employees</li> <li>Filled of critical posts</li> <li>Master plans development in process</li> <li>Intensive involvement with stakeholders including communities</li> <li>Best tourism destination which strengthen economic growth</li> <li>Support tourism accommodation and recreational facilities</li> <li>Access to private sector investment opportunity.</li> <li>Significant natural resources.</li> <li>Local sponsor from mining sectors</li> <li>Pull factors (Mining activities occurring within TCLM and neighboring municipality)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Lack of master and operating updated sector plans in some departments</li> <li>Lack of adequate staff in key directorates</li> <li>Lack adequate assets</li> <li>Unfilled vacancies</li> <li>Lack of finance and financial support</li> <li>Under spending on annual budget allocated</li> <li>Shortage of skills and staff</li> <li>Failure of overcoming basic services backlog</li> <li>Lack of land for development</li> <li>Lack of support from provincial departments</li> <li>Lack coordination of plans through the IDP</li> <li>Limited development due to dolomite risks</li> <li>Lack of tourism strategies</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| Opportunities  | Threats   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Strong work force (employees)</li> <li>Proper placement or utilisation of personnel</li> <li>Chance of programmes/workshops for promotion of dedication and commitment of employees</li> <li>Best tourism destination for LED</li> <li>Availability of mineral resources</li> <li>Potential pull factors (Mining and tourism) for investors</li> <li>Favourable weather for settlement</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Demoralisation of dedicated officials</li> <li>Lack of retention plans (promotion of resignation of professionals)</li> <li>Poor performance by directorates</li> <li>Service delivery protest due to inherited social service back-log</li> <li>Developmental risk on dolomite areas</li> <li>Tourism risk on mountains roads (mist)</li> <li>Dilapidated infrastructure</li> <li>Unfunded community priority need projects due to lack of funding</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |



preferences and other recreational activities

- Malaria free region
- Wonderful scenic landscapes
- Study case references for other places (Historical sites)
- Unemployment and high prevalence of poverty
- Poor-payment municipal services and illegal connection to municipal services

## 2.6. Demography

## 2.6.1. Population Size & Growth

This section deals with population size, distribution of population by age and sex, composition of population by sex and age. The information provided is as per census 1996, 2001 and 2011. It considers the change in demarcation during 1996 to 2016; these demarcation changes have influenced or affected the census results over periods.

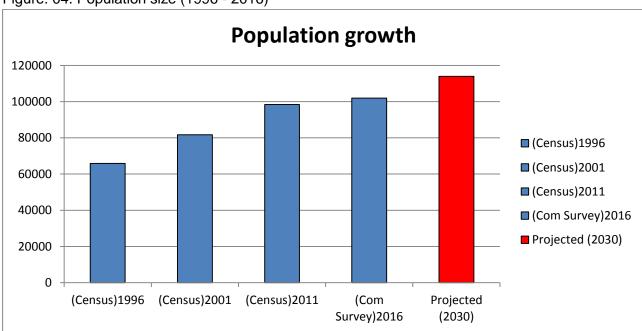


Figure: 04. Population size (1996 - 2016)

Source: StatsSA 2016

Figure 01 above presents the population size of TCLM in the year 1996, 2001 and 2011. According to the Census results of Statss SA the population size in 1996 was at 65909, 2001 it stood at 81681 and in 2011 it was 98387 as at 2016 we sitting at 101895 and it is projected that by 2030 we will be around 113920. According to this statistics there has been an increase in population size from 1996 to to 2016. This statistical information becomes important in TCLM planning in order to accurately determine the service demand and focus areas for basic service improvement from all pieces of municipal sector plans and policies. In simples terms this becomes a key directive for planning and budgeting within the municipality.

The population change is somewhere around 0.8 percent a year which around 816.85 in numbers of people this excluded other migration form as a results of economic pull factors which has proven to a case in the Lydenburg areas.



## 2.6.2. Population Pyramid

The population of Thaba Chweu municipality shows a typical age structure of a different age group distribution in the year 2011. Figure 03 in presents a high proportion of the age group of between 25-29 to be highest and 0-4 to be the second highest of both female and male. The number decreases as the age goes up. The age group of 80+ has the lowest proportion compared to the rest of the other groups. In terms of gender balance the females have the highest proportion in almost all the age groups. The figure 03 demonstrates the population pyramid of different age groups. Despite this population distribution by sex and age, the population of the municipality has concentration of younger age groups.

80 - 84 70 - 74 60 - 64 50 - 54 ■ Females 40 - 44 ■ Males 30 - 34 20 - 24 10 - 14 0 - 4 0 2 4 8 6 2

Graph 02: Population Pyramid

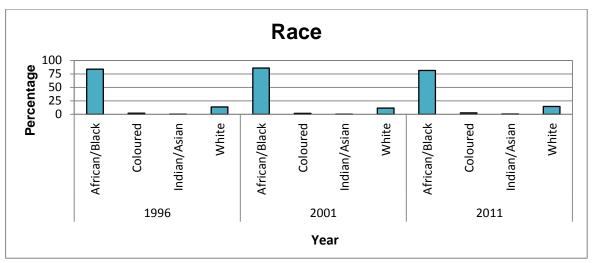
Source: Stass SA, 2011

#### 2.6.3. Race/Ethnic Group

The graph below presents the status quo in terms of the percentage of ethnic/race groups within TCLM. It shows that blacks/black people are the most dominant in the year 1996, 2001 and 2011followed by whites/white people. This means that the municipal planning in terms of socioeconomic related up-liftment's programmes and projects must target groups or speak or respond to the race with the highest percentage. The municipal plans have taken note of this information and are responding (through prioritisation of programmes and projects) to these figures through its relevant sector plans. Although there is still a huge backlog for most black households for basic infrastructure provision. The IDP development approach has identified all areas with black/black people dominance for basic service delivery back-log intervention and to address some of thesocio-economic challenges facing this race although the impact will be realised over a medium to long term period.

Figure: 04. Race





Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 and 2011

2.6.4. Age Grouping (1996-2011)

The table below presents the population grouping by age. It consist of group 0-14, 15-64 and 65+/and above. Amongst all the three groups the one that has hit a peak in the years (1996, 2001 and 2011) is the age group of 15-64 which sat at a percentage 64,49 in 1996, 67,16 in 2001 and 69,91 in 2011. The lowest age group is 65+ in the years (1996, 2001 and 2011) whereas the age group 0-14 years had a percentage ranging from 25,17 to 29,21. Although the table shows that there has been a slight constant decrease in the age group 0-4 years from 1996 to 2001 and 2001 to 2011 which means there was some adverse effect either on mortality or other factors, whereas in the age group 15-64 there was an increase from 1996 to 2001 and 2001 to 2011 which shows that there has been a slight increase. The age group 65+ sat at 6,29 in 1996 and remained almost the lowest in the years 2001 and 2011. In general this shows that in the age group 0-14 there is a need to determine the actual cause of the decline in percentage in order develop appropriate strategies to mitigate such causes, although on the other age group of 15-65 the increase might have resulted from other pull factors such employment opportunities from mining and tourism recreational activities.

Table 47: Age Group

| Age         | Years | Percentage |
|-------------|-------|------------|
|             | 1996  | 29,21 %    |
| 0-14 years  | 2001  | 28,42 %    |
|             | 2011  | 25,17 %    |
|             | 1996  | 64,49 %    |
| 15-64 years | 2001  | 67,16 %    |
|             | 2011  | 69,91 %    |
|             | 1996  | 6,29 %     |
| 65+ years   | 2001  | 4,42 %     |
|             | 2011  | 4,92 %     |

Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

Table: 14. Youth

Table 48: Youth Age

| Age (Youth) | Years | Percentage |
|-------------|-------|------------|
|             | 1996  | 40,21 %    |
| 14-35 years | 2001  | 41,14 %    |

80 | Page



| 2011 | 41,77 % |
|------|---------|

Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

The table above depict an age group of 14-35 (Youth) in the years 1996, 2001 and 2011. There has been an increase in percentage in the years 1996, 2001 and 2011. In 2011 the percentage of the youth sat at 41,77 percent which is a huge figure compared to the age group 0-4 and 65+ (table 15). This evident a fact that youth has the biggest portion of the entire percentage in the years 1996, 2001 and 2011. This means that the IDP development plans must give attention to such group to improve socio-economic status.

#### 2.6.5. Gender

In terms of gender there has been not much change in the years 1996, 2001 and 2011. The percentage of males and females fairly remained the same, in the year 1996, the number of males went down to 49 percent while the number of females was at 50 percent in the year 2001 at least higher than the males, and in the 2011 there has been a slight change in the number females at least this time males were higher by 1% to the females. Table 15 below presents the status of gender figures in 1996, 2001 and 2011.

Table 49: Gender

| Years | Gender | Percentage |
|-------|--------|------------|
| 1996  | Male   | 50 %       |
| 1000  | Female | 50 %       |
| 2001  | Male   | 49 %       |
| 2001  | Female | 50, %      |
| 2011  | Male   | 51 %       |
|       | Female | 49 %       |

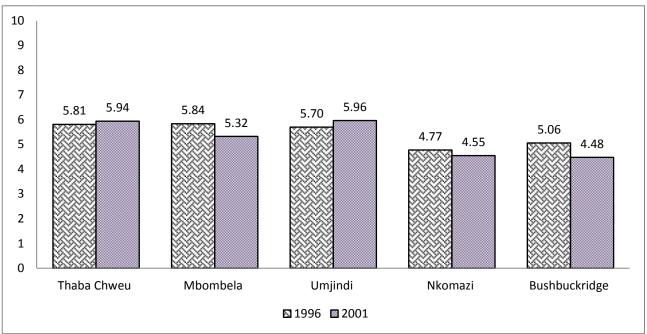
Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

#### 2.6.6. Persons with Disabilities

The table below presents the percentage of persons with disabilities within TCLM. In terms of the figure depicted below TCLM is the second highest compared to the other municipalities in the district although the figure presented in the table shows the status in the year 1996 and 2001. TCLM recognises that the figure might have gone high in the year 2011 and to date. TCLM has recently established a transversal unit in the municipality with strong recognition of persons with disabilities. The transversal unit is currently in process of developing a transversal strategy aimed at assisting in terms of persons living with disabilities within the municipal area of jurisdiction in order to address some of the socio-economic and other related challenges facing these groups. A number of programmes have been prioritised in the financial year 2014/15. Figure 05 presents the status of people living with disabilities in years 1996 and 2001.



Graph 03: Persons with Disabilities



Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

## 2.7. Socio-economic profile

## 2.7.1. Poverty Rate

Table 50: Poverty Rate

| Local Municipal Area | Poverty rate<br>(lower bound)<br>2011 | Poverty rate<br>(lower bound)<br>2015 | Poverty numbers<br>(lower bound)<br>2015 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Emalahleni           | 19.6%                                 | 21.0%                                 | 90 494                                   |
| Steve Tshwete        | 18.9%                                 | 21.0%                                 | 53 567                                   |
| Thaba Chweu          | 21.2%                                 | 21.5%                                 | 21 792                                   |
| Govan Mbeki          | 24.3%                                 | 26.1%                                 | 81 481                                   |
| Emakhazeni           | 27.9%                                 | 27.8%                                 | 13 240                                   |
| Umjindi              | 28.3%                                 | 28.9%                                 | 20 375                                   |
| Dipaleseng           | 30.0%                                 | 29.3%                                 | 12 650                                   |
| Lekwa                | 28.6%                                 | 30.7%                                 | 35 801                                   |
| Mbombela             | 33.3%                                 | 32.6%                                 | 202 433                                  |
| Msukaligwa           | 30.4%                                 | 32.7%                                 | 50 964                                   |
| Victor Khanye        | 30.1%                                 | 34.1%                                 | 27 524                                   |
| Thembisile Hani      | 44.4%                                 | 40.2%                                 | 133 169                                  |



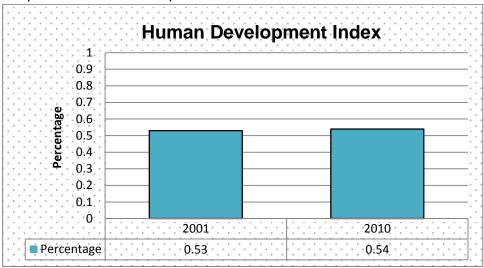
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 46.7% | 40.8% | 74 944  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| Dr JS Moroka            | 48.4% | 44.8% | 112 258 |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 46.3% | 47.0% | 38 723  |
| Bushbuckridge           | 53.9% | 47.7% | 266 620 |
| Nkomazi                 | 50.2% | 48.1% | 199 827 |
| Mkhondo                 | 50.2% | 51.0% | 92 77   |

Source: StatsSA 2016

## 2.7.2. Human Development Index (HDI)

The table below presents the status of human development index calculated by taking into account literacy rate, household income and life expectancy. Value ranges from 0 to 1 where 0 is the worst and 1 is the best. Source Data Source: Department of Finance 2010. In the case of TCLM in 2010 the value was sitting at 0,54 percent at least above 50 percent per the above given formula, not that worse though this means improvement measures are necessary to up-lift the status.

Graph 04: Human Development Index



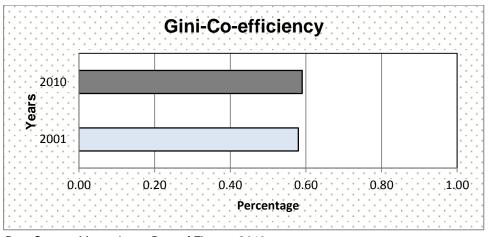
Source: Mpumalanga Dept of Finance 2010

#### 2.7.3. Gini-Co-efficiency

The indicator figure 07 measures inequality in terms of living standards. The estimate in TCLM ranges from 0 to 1 where 1 is an indication of total inequality and 0 a total equality. Given the figures below TCLM is not that bad because in the year 2010 the exact figure was at 0,59 percent. Although an improvement is crucial to completely eradicate inequality in municipality. The SDF is aimed addressing this challenge.

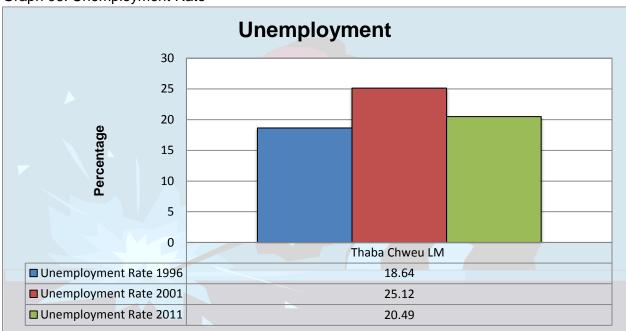
Graph 05: Gini-Co-efficiency





Data Source: Mpumalanga Dept of Finance 2010 2.7.4. Unemployment General

Graph 06: Unemployment Rate



Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

The graph above depicts the trend of unemployment in general in the years 1996, 2001 and 2011. TCLM was sitting at 18,64 percent in 1996 whereas in 2001 it was at its highest at a percentage of 25,12 and 20,49 percent in the year 2011. An analyses proves a decrease in unemployment rate i.e there was an increase of 6,48 percent from 1196 to 2001 and between 2001 and 2011 the graph shows that there has been a constant decrease of 4,63 percent. In 2011 TCLM sat at an overall percentage of 20,49 which is not that bad compared to the figure in 2001. In general unemployment remains high in TCLM and in order to combat this, the LED strategy must be strengthened.

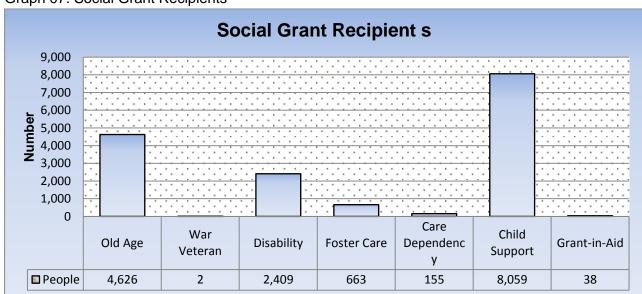
The general unemployment of TCLM population comprises of classified persons i.e People with disabilities, Women and Youth. Persons with disabilities contributes a percentage of 20,12 percentage in the classified category of disabled persons in the year 2001 which has risen by 1,28 percent from 1996 (See figure 10). Women unemployment contribute 28,04 percent which is a



decrease compared to the figure in 1996 (See figure 11) whereas youth unemployment was rife in 2001 and decreased in 2011. TCLM sat at 26,56 percent in the year 2011 (See figure 12) [Note the percentages are in terms of the total population of each classified person's category and not in terms of the total population of TCLM].

## 2.7.5. Number of social grand recipients

The municipality has a high number of persons with prevalence of child support grand, the number stand at about 8000, the other category stand at least 4000 i.e half of the child grant recipient are the elderly people receiving social grants, persons with disabilities are at least half the size of the old age person receiving grant and the lowest groups are in the category of war veteran, foster care, care dependency and grant aid. The municipality is aware of these challenges and is committed through its municipal departmental unit to eradicate such dependencies. However TCLM always faces financial challenges to completely absorb the magnitude of all social problems. The transversal unit and other related unit has various programmes aimed at eradicating these dependencies.



Graph 07: Social Grant Recipients

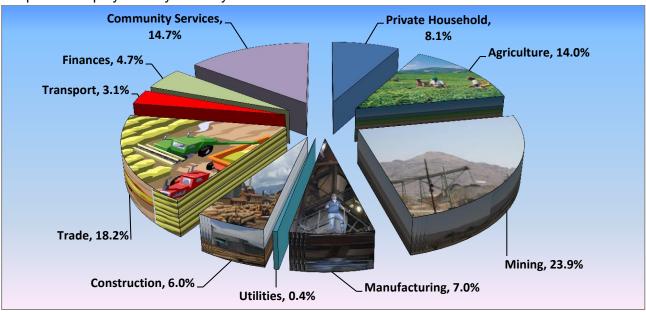
Source: Stats SA 1996, 2001 & 2011

#### 2.7.6. Employment by industry

The figure 17 presents employment by industry. It has been observed that a large number of employment opportunities come from the mining sector followed by community services and then agriculture. Trade is also contributes a better percentage in employment. Manufacturing, trade and private household share almost the same percentage in terms employment whereas finance, utilities and transport contribute the least in absorbing labour. The figure 14 presents a summary of employment by sector within TCLM.



Graph 08: Employment by Industry



Source: Mpumalanga, Dept of Finance 2010

## 2.7.7. Highest Educational Attainment

Table 49: Highest Educational Attainment

|                         |       | Admission to B degree |       |       |
|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| Local municipal area    | 2011  | 2014                  | 2015  | 2015  |
| Emakhazeni              | 74.8% | 85.7%                 | 87.0% | 29.5% |
| Steve Tshwete           | 74.4% | 85.6%                 | 86.3% | 30.5% |
| Thaba Chweu             | 69.0% | 81.1%                 | 85.7% | 35.4% |
| Nkomazi                 | 76.2% | 86.0%                 | 85.7% | 26.7% |
| Victor Khanye           | 70.3% | 74.6%                 | 85.4% | 27.3% |
| Emalahleni              | 75.8% | 81.9%                 | 84.6% | 27.7% |
| Lekwa                   | 71.1% | 84.7%                 | 82.6% | 35.9% |
| Mbombela                | 69.1% | 80.5%                 | 80.5% | 30.0% |
| Dr JS Moroka            | 57.6% | 73.8%                 | 80.0% | 24.1% |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 69.7% | 80.1%                 | 79.5% | 25.4% |
| Thembisile Hani         | 67.2% | 77.1%                 | 77.8% | 19.9% |
| Bushbuckridge           | 51.2% | 76.4%                 | 76.0% | 18.6% |
| Govan Mbeki             | 71.3% | 76.3%                 | 74.4% | 22.7% |
| Umjindi                 | 74.9% | 67.6%                 | 72.3% | 25.2% |
| Msukaligwa              | 74.1% | 80.6%                 | 71.3% | 24.8% |
| Mkhondo                 | 55.2% | 70.9%                 | 66.9% | 24.7% |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 46.0% | 68.1%                 | 60.7% | 13.6% |
| Dipaleseng              | 42.6% | 81.4%                 | 53.6% | 11.8% |



|  | Mpumalanga | 64.8% | 79.0% | 78.6% | 24.5% |
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Source: StatsSA 2016

In terms of education TCLM occupies the third place in terms of matrict pass rated which is a good thing however an improvement is needed so that we strive to be number one. The role of TCLM in this regard ensure provincial department of education well updated in terms of areas of improvement obtained via intense consultation with school governing bodies as part of the IDP process.

#### 2.8. Environmental Profile

#### 2.8.1. Nature Reserves

TCLM has nature reserves covering approximately 31823.6ha in extent there is a total of 21 nature reserves, making the area a haven for nature lovers. The following table presents a list of this nature reserves

Table 51: List of Nature Reserves

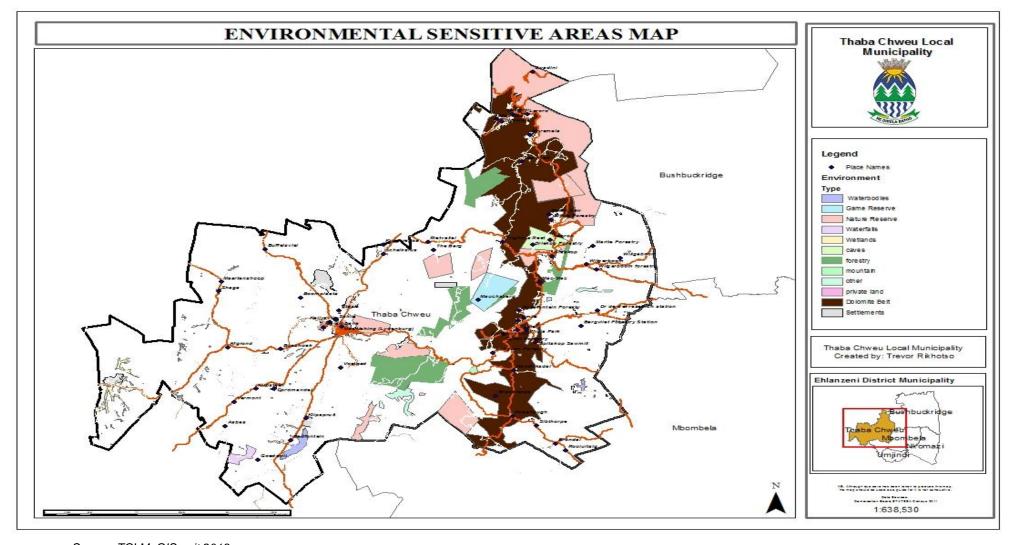
| Name of Nature Reserve          | Type                      | Coverage in Hectors |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Vertroosting Nature Reserve     | Provincial Nature Reserve | 32.05               |
| Gustav Klingbiel Nature Reserve | Municipal Nature Reserve  | 2219.72             |
| Tweefontein                     | Primary Conservation Area | 515.88              |
| Buffelskloof Private NR         | Private Nature Reserve    | 1457.38             |
| Sterkspruit Nature Reserve      | Provincial Nature Reserve | 2337.49             |
| Sterkspruit Nature Reserve      | Private Nature Reserve    | 825.27              |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 1577.4              |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 1154.6              |
| Morgenzon                       | Primary conservation area | 2215.67             |
| Morgenzon                       | Primary conservation area | 1836.78             |
| Flora Nature Reserve            | DWAF Nature Reserve       | 63.71               |
| Makobulaan Nature Reserve       | DWAF Nature Reserve       | 1082.51             |
| Hartebeesvlakte                 | Primary Conservation Area | 157.06              |
| Mt Anderson Properties          | Conservation Area         | 1284.59             |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 2355.46             |
| Hartebeesvlakte                 | Primary Conservation Area | 1779.75             |
| Hartebeesvlakte                 | Primary Conservation Area | 31.72               |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 337.69              |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 244.32              |
| Ohrigstad Dam NR                | Provincial Nature Reserve | 2507.23             |
| Mount Anderson Catchment NR     | Private Nature Reserve    | 7807.31             |
| Total                           |                           | 31823.6             |

Source: TCLM, SDF 2008

#### 2.8.2. Nature Reserve and Environmental Sensitive Areas

TCLM is well known for its tourism attraction. There are a number of nature reserves in the area, most of these areas are sensitive and not developable. The map below presents all areas earmarked as sensitive areas. See Map 07 on the following page

Map 15: Environmental Sensitive Areas



Source: TCLM, GIS unit 2013



## 2.8.3. Natural Heritage/Archaeological/Historical

Archaeological resources archaeological resources within TCLM are listed in the table.

Table 52: Archaeological Resources in TCLM

| No | Description                                   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Mulford Paintings Stone Age                   |
| 2  | Belvedere Paintings                           |
| 3  | Boesmanskloof Paintings Stone Age             |
| 4  | New Chum III Paintings Stone Age              |
| 5  | New Chum II Paintings Stone Age               |
| 6  | Ledophine Paintings Stone Age                 |
| 7  | New Chum I Paintings Stone Age                |
| 8  | Clear Stream Pinnacle Stone Age               |
| 9  | Clear Stream Huts, I, II, Paintings Stone Age |
| 10 | London Paintings Stone Age                    |
| 11 | Water valspruit Paintings Stone Age           |

Source: TCLM, SDF 2008

# 3. CHAPTER 3 (Good Governance & Learning and Points of Improvement: AG's Report)

### 3.1. Council structure Functionality

Good governance is often used to describe the desired objective of a Local government as espoused in section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. In this regard the municipality has place compliance with legislation and the following issues at the top of its transformation agenda to improve the current status.

The municipality has never managed to obtain an unqualified audit outcome for the past five year since 2008/2009 financial year, although there are matters emphasised by the Auditor-General which needs municipality's attention.

#### Council

The TCLM Council was sworn in on the first meeting of Council after the 03<sup>rd</sup> of August 2016 election. The Council comprises of 27 Councillors, fourteen (14) of which are ward Councillors and the remainder is proportional representation. Council meetings are chaired by the Speaker of Council. The Council sits every quarter (excluding special council meetings).

#### Mayoral Committee

The Mayoral Committee is comprised of 4 (four) Councillors (The Executive Mayor and 3 (three) Members of the Mayoral Committee). The Mayoral Committee is chaired by the Executive Mayor and sits at least once a month (excluding special sittings).

#### Section 80 Committees

Council established three Section 80 Committees, namely; the Finance and Technical, Social Development Services & LED Planning, Corporate Services and Human Settlement. The three Committees are chaired by the Members of the Mayoral Committee and shall sit on a monthly basis to deal with the reports and consider items submitted by Administration for further recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.

## Section 79 Committee Meetings

Section 79 Committees are Committees of Council established to monitor and play oversight role on the implementation of Council's resolutions. The Section 79 Committee meets once in two months to play such oversight. These Committees are chaired by non-executive Committee members. The composition of these committees is as follows:

- Local Geographical Names Committee
- Thaba Chweu LM Labour Forum
- Rules & Ethics Committee
- Agenda Committee
- MPAC

#### Municipal Public Account Committee

This committee plays an oversight role out-side the administration environment. Their role is to scrutinise performance reports obtainable from performance management unit/IDP for queries in council. The committee comprises of seven members of the mayoral committee and two directors in TCLM. The committee also scrutinise the audit report both internally and externally and provide council with the steps to take as corrective measures.

## 3.2. Internal Auditing and Risk Management

The internal audit function plays an important role in supporting the Municipal's operations. It provides assurance on all the important aspects of risk management strategy and practices, management control frameworks and practices and governance.

The Standard for the Professional Practice of Internal Audit number 2100 stipulates that the role of the internal audit function is to add value, evaluate and improve the organization's risk management, control and governance processes. The internal audit function must also provide assurance that the systems of internal controls are adequate and effective to manage the risk at a level that is acceptable to management.

Internal control is defined broadly and encompasses those elements of an organization (including its resources, systems, processes, culture, structure and tasks) that taken together support the achievement of the organizational objectives.

The scope of the internal audit function is broad and includes those systems of internal controls that are in place to achieve the following objectives:



#### Internal audit

The unit was established in July 2011 and comprise of three officials (the Chief Audit Executive and two auditor officers)

The objectives of the unit are:

- To provide independent, objective assurance and consulting services,
- To assess and evaluate the municipal performance information,
- To evaluate and improve the effectiveness of ICT controls,
- To develop the three year rolling internal audit plan,
- To perform ad-hoc assignment as requested by council and management,
- To ensure uniform implementation of internal audit process and structured,
- To coordinate the activities of the audit committee,
- To interact with all spheres of government.

#### Risk Management

The municipality has established the Risk Management Unit and has staff to manage risk and compliance. The Risk Assessment for the 2017-18 was conducted and completed by the Risk Management Unit

### Objectives:

- Implementation of purposeful, systematic risk identification, risk assessment, risk
  evaluation and risk mitigation management strategies to ensure the achievement of
  entity goals and objectives including adhering to the municipality's mandate,
- The identification of risk mitigation strategies and controls to reduce risk expose, and improve the management of significant and cross entity,
- Regular assessment, evaluation and prioritisation of risks with a view to ensure optimal risk management and related results, and
- Enable entity wide risk management within the strategic and operational activities of TCLM and ensure that it becomes part of its corporate culture.

The risks identified affecting the Integrated Development Plan implementation are contained in the strategic risk and operational risk registers available on request.

#### **Audit Committee**

The audit committee is an independent advisory body which must advise the municipal council, the political office- bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, on matters relating to:

- Internal financial control and internal audits
- Risk Management
- Accounting policies
- The adequacy, reliability, and accuracy of financial reporting and information
- Performance management

To ensure effective government and compliance with the MFMA, DORA and other applicable legislation. The municipality uses a shared services from EDM which consisting of four audit committee members.

## 3.3. Performance Management System and Monitoring and evaluation

The municipality has an established PMS system with a PMS Officer focuses on an organisational level however a managerial position has been proposed to enable the cascading of PMS to lower levels of staff. The IDP therefore placed key performance indicators in the IDP Action programme that are measurable per annum for a period of five years where performance reports and SDBIPs can be derived to evaluate performance progress on IDP implementation. The municipality is approving the organogram and the PMS policy simultaneously as to ensure the smooth implementation of the IDP over the next five years.

#### Other role players in oversight committees

#### Supply Chain Management

According to MFMA Section 111, each municipality must have a Supply Chain Management Policy which gives effect to the provisions of this Act, It further says under section 112, the policy of a municipality or municipal entity must be fair, equitable and transparent, competitive, cost effective and comply with the prescribed regulatory framework for Municipal Supply Chain Management. TCLM has a supply chain policy that governs all financial management. The following committees have been established:

- Bid Specification Committee
- Bid Evaluations Committee
- Bid Adjudication Committee

It must be noted that the specification committee is not a standing committee but sits as in when there are specific projects to be done and it comprises of different people who are drawn from the affected departments from time to time.

## Complaint Centre

TCLM supported by MISA represented by CoGTA is in a process of upgrading a complaint centre with a call desk to manage complains and automatically create a job card for traceable reasons. The complains are there after directed to relevant department for responses. This system serves as a monitoring tool for community issues relating to municipal service.

## 3.4. Stakeholder's involvement and value proposition

The challenge that TCLM always face is involvement of sector department on annually IDP participation processes. Specific attention has been given to different stakeholders (specifically the mines) for their role when it comes from corporate social responsibilities.



### 4. CHAPTER 4 (Strategies)

This chapter presents the strategic approach of the municipality which is a requirement in terms of section 26 (b) of chapter 5 of local government legislation (Municipal System Act 32 of 2000) which compels the IDP to reflect: (a) the municipal council's vision for the long term development of the municipality with special emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs, (c) the council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs, (d) the council's development strategies which must be aligned with any national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation

#### 4.1. Vision

#### Custodian of sustainable service delivery, economic development and good governance

#### 4.2. Mission

Improving socio-economic conditions by improving service delivery and growing the economy through sound governance

#### 4.3. Core Values

- Putting people first,
- Delivery of quality service,
- Uphold local government laws,
- Investor friendly

#### 4.4. Motto

"Re direla batho"

## 4.5. Municipal Priorities for the next five years

Table 53: Municipal Priorities

| Code# | Priority Issue  | Key Issues to be address  |  |
|-------|---|---|--|
| P1    | 1. Roads  | <ul> <li>Refurbishment of roads/streets</li> <li>New construction of roads in formal townships</li> <li>Refurbishment of storm water drainage system in all towns</li> </ul>  |  |
| P2    | 2. Water  | <ul> <li>Bulk (Storage, Network &amp; Capacity) upgrade in Lydenburg</li> <li>New Bulk (Storatge, WTWP, Network) supply construction in Matibidi,<br/>Leroro &amp; Moremela</li> </ul>                                |  |
| P3    | 3. Sanitation   | Bulk (WWTP, Network & Capacity) upgrade in Lydenburg<br>Maintenance of sewer lines in Lydenburg, Sabie & Graskop<br>Bulk (WWTP, Network & Capacity) upgrade in Graskop  |  |
| P4    | 4. Electricity  | <ul> <li>New connection of households for new development</li> <li>Bulk upgrade (network &amp; capacity) for growth</li> <li>Maintenance of existing network (poles, overhead lines and safety mechanisms)</li> </ul> |  |
| P5    | 5. Public Facilities  Maintenance of Parks, Halls, Sports facilities, Cemeteries and munic servitudes and related facilities  |   |  |
| P6    | <ul> <li>6. Waste Management</li> <li>Improve management of Land fill sites</li> <li>Extend Collection to rural (Matibidi, Leroro &amp; Moremela) and farm areas</li> </ul> |   |  |
| P7    | 7. Spatial Planning/SDF Formation of informal settlements in Lydenburg  Township establishment (Brown field development) in Lydenburg                                       |   |  |



| P8  | 8. Revenue<br>Enhancement   | <ul> <li>Tariffs reviews on critical services under which policies and by-laws applies</li> <li>Combat illegal electricity and water connections</li> <li>Review SLAs on council assets</li> </ul> |
|-----|---|--|
| P9  | <ul> <li>Facilitate PPP investment in Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop and CPAs farm</li> <li>Facilitate catalytic investment in the municipality</li> <li>Facilitate and coordinate the exploitation mining, tourism and agricultura opportunities aimed at socio-economic improvement in the municipality</li> </ul> |  |
| P10 | <ul> <li>Alignment of the Organogram</li> <li>Policy and By-law implementation</li> <li>Job description signing</li> <li>Delegation of powers signing at Senior and Management levels</li> <li>Individual Performance management implementation</li> <li>Compliance to legislation</li> </ul>                   |  |
| P11 | 11. Human Settlement  | Facilitation of housing delivery in line with legislation and council policies   |
| P12 | P12 12. Environmental Management  |  |
| P13 | 13. Social Programmes  mainstreaming  Support the mainstreaming of social programmes aimed at improving different special social groups   |  |
| P14 | 14. Education   | <ul> <li>Facilitate development and expansion of Schools, Libraries and further<br/>education and training</li> </ul>  |

## 4.6. Strategic Objectives (Code=SO#) for the municipality

- 4.6.1. (1) Provide access to quality services in line with council mandate
- 4.6.2. (2) Realisation of harmonious development within the municipal jurisdiction
- 4.6.3. (3) Increase revenue base and financial viability
- 4.6.4. (4) Enhance economic development and growth
- 4.6.5. (5) Improve institutional transformation and resources management
- 4.6.6. (6) Ensure effective and good governance
- 4.6.7. (7) Strengthen IGR & stakeholder relation
- 4.6.8. (8) Mainstreaming of social advocacy and marginalised groups

#### 4.7. Goals

In order to realize the **Strategic Objectives** council has set itself the following goals that must be achieved by 2022

Table 54: Municipal Goals

| Code# | Goal  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|
| G1    | 1. Improve the condition of road networks in the urban areas of the municipality by 2022  |  |  |
| G2    | 2. Improve the capacity of water supply in urban areas of municipality by 2022  |  |  |
| G3    | <ol><li>Provide sustainable water supply in the northern areas and farm communities of the<br/>municipality by 2022</li></ol>         |  |  |
| G4    | 4. Improve the capacity of electricity supply in Lydenburg by 2022  |  |  |
| G5    | <ol><li>Improve the capacity of sewer lines and water waste treatment plants in urban areas of the<br/>municipality by 2022</li></ol> |  |  |
| G6    | 6. Eradicate sewer leakages and spillages in the urban areas of the municipality by 2022  |  |  |
| G7    | 7. Eradicate informal settlements in urban areas of the municipality by 2022  |  |  |
| G8    | 8. Reduce the Eskom debt account by 2022  |  |  |
| G9    | 9. Facilitate economic development and growth by 2022   |  |  |
| G10   | 10. Improve the maintenance of council public facilities by 2022  |  |  |



|     | 1.00   |
|-----|--|
| G11 | 11. Grow municipal revenue by 2022   |
| G12 | 12. Improve state of governance in the municipality by 2022  |
| G13 | 13. Improve social programmes and services in the municipality by 2022   |
| G14 | 14. Improve state of service delivery and labour practice in privately owned land in the farm and forestry communities by 2022 |

## 4.8. Development Objectives

Table 55: Municipal Development Objectives

| No | Focus Areas | Problems Description   | Development Objectives [Code=DO#]  |  |  |
|----|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | Roads       | <ul> <li>Dilapidation Road Network</li> <li>None existence of Road<br/>Signage or Incorrect Signage</li> <li>None existence or Incorrect<br/>Street Names</li> <li>Lack of maintenance of Road<br/>Signs, Street Names and<br/>Robots</li> <li>Gravel Roads Network</li> <li>None maintenance or none<br/>existence of Road Walkways</li> <li>Dilapidating Storm Water<br/>infrastructure</li> <li>Speeding vehicles in<br/>townships</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>To refurbish 30.371km of road network in Lydenburg/Mashishing Town, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To construct 11.287km of new road infrastructure in Lydenburg/Mashishing Town, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022.</li> <li>To reconstruction of 8.606km of road network in Lydenburg/Mashishing Town, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To patch 39540m² of potholes in Lydenburg, Sabie &amp; Graskop by 2022.</li> <li>To ensure the refurbishment of 2km Voortrekker and De-Clerk Streets by SANRAL by June 2019</li> <li>To install of 800 directional signage in the main street/roads in Lydenburg/Mashishing, Sabie/Simile and Graskop (e.g Viljoen, Voortrekker and De-Clerk) by June 2018.</li> <li>To refurbish 1000 street names in Lydenburg, Mashishing, Sabie, Simile, Graskop and Harmony Hill by June 2020</li> <li>To upgrade 7km storm water drainage system in Lydenburg/Mashishing by June 2022.</li> <li>To grade of 100 km gravel roads in Kiwi, Shaga, Draaikral, Matibidi, Moremela and Leroro by June 2019</li> <li>To pave 6km of gravel roads in Matibidi, Leroro &amp; Moremela by 2022.</li> <li>To install 125 speed humps in Lydenburg/Mashishing Town, Sabie and Graskop by June 2019</li> </ol> |  |  |
| 2  | Water       | <ul> <li>Improve Bulk Water<br/>Supply(Demand + Supply)</li> <li>Illegal Connection of Water</li> <li>Dilapidating infrastructure</li> <li>Maintenance of Boreholes</li> <li>Installation of meters in<br/>households without meters</li> <li>None existence of Water<br/>infrastructure in Informal<br/>Settlements</li> <li>Poor water quality</li> </ul>  | <ol> <li>To increase the water supply capacity in Lydenburg/Mashishing by June 2022</li> <li>To obtain water extraction licence for Blyde River Canyon by 2019</li> <li>To refurbish water peline networks in Lydenburg/Mashishing, Sabie/Simile and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To provide sustainable water supply in Matibidi, Moremela and Leroro by 2022</li> <li>To provide basic access to water in farm communities of Thaba Chweu municipality by 2022</li> <li>To maintain boreholes in Draaikral, Shagan, Kiwi, Spekbom, Orhigstad Dam, Matibidi, Leroro and Moremela by June 2018</li> <li>To install 6000 water meters in the households without the meters in Lydenburg/Mashishing, Sabie/Simile and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To refurbish Water Treatment Plants in Lydenburg/Mashishing/ Sabie and Graskop by June 2018</li> <li>To refurbish Waste Water Treatment Plants in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop</li> </ol>   |  |  |
| 3  | Sanitation  | <ul> <li>Improve Bulk Sanitation<br/>Supply(Demand + Supply)</li> <li>Illegal Connection of Sewer</li> <li>Dilapidating infrastructure</li> <li>None existence of Sewer<br/>infrastructure in Informal</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>22. To refurbish waste water treatment plant in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by 2022</li> <li>23. To connect Sewer Network in Lydenburg/Mashishing (Ext 6 and Graskop (Ext 5) by June 2019</li> <li>24. To upgrade capacity of sewer network lines in Lydenburg</li> <li>25. To upgrade capacity of waste water treatment plants in Lydenburg</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|    |             |  |  |  |  |



|  |                                | Settlements  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 4  | Electricity                    | Illegal connection     Dilapidating Electricity     Network(upgrade     +maintenance)     Improve Electricity Capacity     (Network and Bulk)     Electricity infrastructure Theft     Electrification of informal settlements     Dark areas around towns and townships     Lack of effective power   | <ol> <li>To develop an electrical maintenance plan by June 2018</li> <li>To conduct 1000 monthly Electricity meter audits in Lydenburg/Mashishing/ Sabie and Graskop by June 2019</li> <li>To ensure monthly implementation of the Top 100 Debtors cut-off list by June 2018;</li> <li>To ensure monthly implementation of the Households cut-off list by June 2018;</li> <li>To increase electricity capacity in Lydenburg by June 2022</li> <li>To install (5 667 annually) 17 000 split smart meters by June 2022</li> <li>To install 4500 energy saving bulbs in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To maintain 1400 streets lights in Lydenburg, Mashishing, Sabie, Simile, Graskop, Matibidi, Moremela and Leroro by June 2022</li> <li>To refurbish 25km electricity overhead lines in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by 2022</li> <li>To replace 348 electricity poles in in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by 2022</li> </ol> |
| <ul> <li>Public Facilities (Halls , Cemeteries, Stadium, Parks, Recreational centres, soccer fields etc)</li> <li>Poor management of Public Facilities</li> <li>Inadequate of recreational facilities</li> <li>To replace 348 electricity poles in in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Lydenburg, Sabie and Graft and Lydenburg, Sabie an</li></ul> |                                | <ol> <li>To refurbish public parks in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>To refurbish recreational facilities in Sabie and Lydenburg by June 2022</li> <li>To refurbish community Halls in Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop, Moremela &amp; Leroro by June 2022</li> <li>To refurbish soccer grounds in Kelly's Ville, Coromandel, Matibidi, Simile, Harmony Hill by 2019</li> <li>To construct a community hall in coromandel by June 2022</li> <li>To construct new stadium in Simile by 2022</li> <li>To refurbish a stadium in Leroro by June 2022</li> <li>To construction of 04 Taxi ranks in Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop &amp; Leroro by 2022</li> </ol> |  |
|  |                                | <ul><li>Fencing of new and old<br/>Cemeteries</li><li>Land allocation of new<br/>cemeteries</li></ul>  | 47. To identify land for cemeteries by 2022  |
| 6  | Environment & Waste Management | <ul> <li>Dirtiness/Littering in Towns and Townships</li> <li>None collection of waste in the informal settlements</li> <li>None collection of waste in the rural communities(Matibidi,Leroro,</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>48. To promote Towns and Townships cleanliness on a monthly basis by June 2022</li> <li>49. To ensure waste collection in the informal settlements(Nkandla, Marikana, Manjenje,) weekly by June 2022</li> <li>50. To ensure waste collection and recycling in the Northern Areas (Matibidi, Leroro, Moremela,) weekly by June 2022</li> <li>51. To procure waste disposal facilities in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022</li> <li>52. To rehabilitate of illegal dumping sites in Mashishing/Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by</li> </ul>  |



|   |   | Moremela)  Illegal Dumping sites  Lack of Pollution Control Monitoring  No cutting of Grass and Trees in the municipal servitudes, Lack of clean and attractive entrances in the municipal Towns and Townships  Land Fill sites life span exhaustion  Poor Management of Landfill sites  Fencing of Landfill sites  Uncoordinated Recycling activities | June 2020 53. To procure 03 weigh bridges for Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022 54. To review land fill site licenses in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022 55. To ensure the coordination of Environmental Compliance quarterly by June 2022 56. To ensure Clean and Safe municipal servitudes, open spaces by June 2017 57. To develop infrastructure entrances in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by June 2022 59. To conduct awareness campaign for illegal campaign in and littering in all areas of the municipality by 2022 60. To construct a buy back centre in Mashsing by 2019 61. To install weigh bridge in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop by 2022 62. To apply for the extension of landfill site in Lydenburg land fill site 63. To review the IWMP by 2018  |
|---|---|--|---|
| 7 | Spatial Planning<br>(SDF<br>Implementation) | Escalating informal     Settlements     Land Invasion     Illegal approval of building plans over restricted areas(servitudes)     Inadequate Land Use Control (illegal extension of buildings)     Uninformed Infrastructure development     Lack of serviced land     Poor planning for housing development (building houses without sewer network)  | <ul> <li>64. To facilitate township establishment with 3892 sites through PPP in Mashsihing by June 2022;</li> <li>65. To formalise 415 informal settlement in Sabie Simile by 2022</li> <li>66. To facilitate formalisation 1980 sites in Marikana and Majenje informal settlements by PPP in Mashsishing by 2022</li> <li>67. To formalise 178 informal settlement next to Graskop Hostels by 2022</li> <li>68. To formalise informal settlement in New Town in Pilgrim's Rest by 2022</li> <li>69. To establish a township with 1092 sites in Fok Fok in Harmony Hill sabie by 2022</li> <li>70. To subdivide erf 3843 &amp; 3988 in Extension 08 Mashishing by 2019</li> <li>71. To develop advertisement by-law in Thaba Chweu Local Municipality by June 2018</li> <li>72. To develop precinct plan for Lydenburg town by 2021</li> <li>73. To facilitate the development and completion of a Wall to Wall land use scheme funded by CoGTA by 2019</li> <li>74. To establish a township in Brondal by 2020</li> <li>75. To link the GIS system to the other TCLM municipal systems by 2022</li> </ul> |
| 8 | Revenue<br>Enhancement                      | Outdated Revenue     Enhancement Strategy     Expired Lease Agreement     Lease agreement Tariffs     (Golf Course, Rooikat etc.)     Low Tariffs in the Flats (e.g Kerpasol, Kanabas, Fanniestalls)   | 76. To review the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by June 2018 77. To review and apply tariffs structure on all applicable municipal services by June 2018 78. To conduct an audit on the lease agreements and update the register by June 2018 79. To update market related tariffs for all leased properties by June 2018 80. To conduct audit billing on water and electricity services quarterly by end of June 2022 81. To conduct awareness campaigns on payment of municipal services 2022 82. To develop outdoor advertising policy and by-law by June 2018 83. To align land-use to the municipal valuation roll by 2018  |



|   |     | <ul> <li>Court Interdicts affects the implementation of Credit Control</li> <li>Inaccurate Billing</li> <li>Poor Inter-departmental Communication</li> <li>Outdated service provision volumes(waste collection etc)</li> <li>None alignment of the Land Use and Valuation Roll</li> <li>Inadequate Disconnection(cut-off) process(Debtors List)</li> <li>Inappropriate confirmation of Indigent customers</li> <li>Existence of Problematic Consumer Accounts</li> <li>Poor Customer Care</li> <li>Uncontrolled Outdoor Advertising</li> <li>None existence of Public Parking</li> <li>None existence Informal Trading Tariffs</li> <li>None existence of tariffs for Proof of Residence</li> </ul> | 84. To monitor the implementation of electricity service' cut-off list by 2022 85. To conduct indigent register audit on a quarterly basis till June 2022 86. To Facilitate settlement of debts disputes with defaulting consumers by June 2018   |
|---|-----|---|---|
| 9 | LED | <ul> <li>Outdated LED Strategy</li> <li>Lack plans for job creation and poverty alleviation</li> <li>None usage of the Unemployment Graduates Database for municipal programs</li> <li>Linkages of the Internships/Learnerships to the Unemployment Graduates Database in both the public and private sector)</li> <li>EPWP and CWP not linked to the programs of the municipality</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>87. To review the LED Strategy by June 2018</li> <li>88. To implement LED strategy by June 2022</li> <li>89. To manage LED forum in the municipality by 2022</li> <li>90. To implement the EPWP guidelines by June 2022</li> <li>91. To coordinate EPWP implementation programmes by 2022</li> <li>92. To facilitate investments in the municipality by 2022</li> <li>93. To facilitate commercial development of prime agricultural land by 2022</li> <li>94. To facilitate eco-tourism development in the tourism sector of the municipality by 2022</li> <li>95. To facilitate mining exploration and development in the municipality by 2022</li> <li>96. To facilitate value chain linkage of local SMMEs to private and public sector industry in the municipality by 2022</li> <li>97. To support the development of SMMEs in the municipality by 2022</li> </ul> |



|    |  |  | Section 4 and 5  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  | Immerging Contractor     Program Management     (Control and Education)     Linkages of the Immerging     Contractor with other public     and private sector     None existence of value     chain programs from various     commercial developments  |  |
| 10 | Institutional Transformation and Development | <ul> <li>None alignment of the organogram with the IDP and Budget</li> <li>Lack of clear Skills         Development Plan (Training)</li> <li>Lack of Employment Equity         Plan</li> <li>Poor Management of Staff</li> <li>Inadequate capacity         (knowledge, skills experience etc.)</li> <li>Unclear roles and responsibilities of employees</li> <li>Lack basic service delivery in privately owned land</li> <li>Abusive labour practice in the farm community</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>98. To review, align and implement the organogram by June 2019</li> <li>99. To improve capacity of employees by June 2022</li> <li>100. To conduct workshop on employment equity by June 2022</li> <li>101. To provide bursaries to needy students in TCLM by June 2022</li> <li>102. To implement an Employee Assistance Programme by June 2022</li> <li>103. To develop Skills Development plan by June 2018</li> <li>104. To establish individual performance management system (IPMS) by June 2018</li> <li>105. To facilitate review of by-laws for other departments by June 2018</li> <li>106. To incorporate by-law implementation to job description where applicable by June 2018</li> <li>107. To conduct awareness campaigns of consequence management by June 2021</li> <li>108. To facilitate workshops on IPMS implementation by June 2018</li> <li>109. To conduct workshops on local government legislation and policies to all municipal employees by June 2022</li> <li>110. To develop an administrative calendar by June 2018</li> <li>111. To refurbish OHSE and safety equipment by June 2022</li> <li>112. To conduct workshops on code of conduct by June 2022</li> <li>113. To establish contract management system by June 2018</li> <li>114. To facilitate private and public partnership for an improved service delivery in the farm community (ward 11, 13, 04 &amp; 05) by 2018</li> <li>115. To facilitate investigation of labour practices in the farm community (ward 11, 13, 04 &amp; 05) of the municipality by 2019</li> </ul> |



|    |                                      | <ul> <li>Poor ICT Network         <ul> <li>Infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> <li>None existence of ICT Data             Centre</li> <li>Insufficient gate protector             and licensed software</li> <li>Poor website management</li> <li>Insufficient tools of             trade(laptops and computers)</li> <li>None payment of Creditors</li> <li>None compliant to the Eskom             Account Payment Plan</li> <li>Insufficient Office Space,             Board Rooms and Council             Chamber.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>116. To ensure an upgraded ICT Network Infrastructure by June 2022</li> <li>117. To ensure Business Continuity for the institution by June 2018</li> <li>118. To ensure the safeguarding of data and systems by June 2018</li> <li>119. To ensure effective and continuous management of the municipal website by June 2018</li> <li>120. To ensure the procurement of 50 Laptops and 50 Computers for an effective daily operations by June 2022</li> <li>121. To implement Eskom payment plan by June 2022</li> <li>122. To extend municipal office space in Lydenburg and Graskop by June 2022</li> </ul>   |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 11 | Human<br>Settlement                  | Incorrect registered Title Deeds Double allocation of stands Delay in issuing long outstanding Title Deeds Updating of municipal property registration (Title Deeds) Housing Needs Register update Fraud and Corruption in allocation of houses and stands Lack of Squatter Control Unit  | <ul> <li>123. To ensure the Implementation of the Land Use Control through weekly monitoring by the Squatter Control Service Annually</li> <li>124. To fast tract the correction of the incorrect Title Deeds by June 2019</li> <li>125. To fast track the correction on the allocation of the stands with tittle deeds by June 2019</li> <li>126. To fast tract the issuing of the long outstanding Title Deeds by June 2019</li> <li>127. To conduct an audit and update of the Housing Need Register by the June 2018</li> <li>128. To ensure the appointment of an independent investigator to conduct an investigation in the allocated/allocation of houses and Stands allocation by June 2019</li> </ul> |
| 12 | Social<br>Programmes<br>and services | Lack of Youth Development Programs     Lack of Promotion Programs     Ineffective Councils     Insufficient coordination, facilitation and mainstreaming of HIV/AIDS program     Inadequate mainstreaming of Transversal issues(Women, Children, Youth, senior citizens and disable people)   | <ul> <li>129. To ensure the promotion of Sports, Arts and Culture activities annually by June 2022</li> <li>130. To conduct awareness campaigns on HIV/AIDS programmes by end of June 2022</li> <li>131. To ensure infrastructure developments are inclusive for disabled persons in all types of developments in the municipality by June 2022</li> <li>132. To facilitate the development of educational centres in the municipality by June 2022</li> <li>133. To facilitate the development of health service improvement in Lydenburg by June 2022</li> </ul>  |



|   | The state of the s |
|---|--|
| in municipal programs Inadequate Child Headed families support program(e.g indigent) Infrastructure designs not catering/not user-friendly to disable people Growing population and migration resulting to overcrowded schools unavailability of land for |  |
| Schools and Libraries (Primary and Secondary)   |  |
| including TVET College  |  |

## Alignment of the Strategy

The flow of the strategy is summarised in the table below, it simply indicate what role does each factor plays and contribute in the entire process flow that leads to the realisation of the strategy vision.

Table 56: Municipal Strategy Alignment

| Strategic Objective | Goals (Code=G#)       | Priority Focus Areas  | Development Objectives/Operational |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| (Code=SO#)          |                       | (Code=P#)             | Objectives (Code=DO#)              |
| SO1                 | G1,G2,G3,G4,G5,G6,G10 | P1,P2,P3,P4,P5,P7,P13 | DO1 – DO57                         |
| SO2                 | G7                    | P7                    | DO64 – DO75                        |
| SO3                 | G8,G11                | P8                    | DO76 – DO86                        |
| SO4                 | G9                    | P9                    | DO87 – DO97                        |
| SO5                 | G12, G14              | P10                   | DO98 – DO122 & DO123 - DO128       |
| SO6                 | G12, G14              | P10                   | DO98 – DO122 & DO123 - DO128       |
| SO7                 | G12, G14              | P10                   | DO98 – DO122 & DO123 - DO128       |
| SO8                 | G13                   | P13                   | DO129 – DO133                      |



# 4.9. Alignment of the strategy to National, Provincial and other local imperatives and guidelines

In terms of section 24 of the Municipal Systems Act - (1) The planning undertaken by a municipality must be aligned with, and complement, the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and other organs of state so as to give effect to the principles of co-operative government contained in section 41 of the Constitution. (2) Municipalities must participate in national and provincial development programmes as required in section 153(b) of the Constitution." It is therefore important for our municipality to align its strategic approach with national and provincial development programmes. Although the national, provincial and district are summarized in the following tables. The following highlights are the key elements of **National Development Plan (NDP).** The NDP is a step in the process of charting a new path for the country. The broad goal of this plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The key focus areas of this plan are summarised in the figure below:

Sketch 05: Strategy Alignment to National Imperatives





## Alignment of the strategy to National, Provincial and other local imperatives and guidelines

## Table 57: Municipal Strategy Alignment

| National KPAs for Municipalities   |  | Provincial KPAs for Municipalities  |   |   | ED Municipality' KPAs   | TCL Municipality Focus   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Back to Basics<br>(KFAs)   | National<br>Development<br>Plan  | MP V2030  | Medium Term<br>Strategic Framework<br>MTSF (2014-2019)<br>Priorities                      | State of the Province Address   | Ehlanzeni District IDP<br>Focus   | TCLM IDP Focus   |
| <ul> <li>Basic services:<br/>Creating decent<br/>living conditions</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Expand<br/>Infrastructure</li><li>Create Jobs</li></ul>          | Mpumalanga Economic<br>Growth & Development<br>Path   | <ul> <li>Improved Economic<br/>Growth &amp;<br/>Employment</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>Growing the Economy and Creating Jobs</li> <li>Leveraging state power for the radical socio-economic transformation agenda</li> <li>Revitalization of township and rural economies</li> <li>Land Reform and Rural Development</li> <li>Growing our Tourism industry</li> </ul> | Deliver Services and implement projects in line with the Mandate of EDM     Create a conducive environment for district Economic development growth | <ul> <li>Provide access to quality services<br/>in line with council mandate</li> <li>Enhance economic development<br/>and growth</li> </ul>                                       |
| <ul> <li>Basic services:<br/>Creating decent<br/>living conditions</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Expand<br/>Infrastructure</li><li>Unite the<br/>Nation</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Infrastructure Master<br/>Plan, Mpumalanga<br/>Spatial Framework &amp;<br/>Human Settlement<br/>Master Plan</li> </ul> | Adequate     Infrastructure to     Facilitate     Achievement of     Prioritised Outcomes | Integrated and Sustainable     Human Settlements     Institutionalized Long-Term     Planning   | Sustainable human<br>settlements and improved<br>quality of life  | Realisation of harmonious<br>development within the municipal<br>jurisdiction  |
| <ul> <li>Basic services:<br/>Creating decent<br/>living conditions</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Inclusive<br/>Planning</li></ul>                                 | Comprehensive Rural     Development     Programme   | <ul> <li>Improved Quality of<br/>Public Services</li> </ul>                               | Access to Basic Services  | Create a conducive<br>environment for district<br>economic development<br>and growth  | Realisation of harmonious<br>development within the municipal<br>jurisdiction  |
| <ul> <li>Good         Governance &amp;         Institutional         Capacity Public</li> <li>Participation and community involvement</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Use Resource<br/>Property, Fight<br/>Corruption</li> </ul>      | Human Resources     Development Strategy  | Fighting Crime & Corruption   | Strengthening partnerships with<br>the private sector   | Improve institutional transformation and development      Improve staff skills and development  | <ul> <li>Increase revenue base and financial viability</li> <li>Strengthen IGR &amp; stakeholder relation</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Financial management</li> </ul>   | Fight Corruption   |   | Fighting Crime & Corruption   | <ul><li>Building a Capable State</li><li>Strengthening International<br/>Partnerships</li></ul>   | Ensure prudent financial<br>management  | <ul> <li>Strengthen IGR &amp; stakeholder relation</li> <li>Strengthen IGR &amp; stakeholder relation</li> <li>Mainstreaming of social advocacy and marginalised groups</li> </ul> |



## 4.10. Localised Strategy Guidelines

## 4.10.1. Localised Strategic Guidelines for SDF (Code=LSG/SDF#)

Spatial development framework is summarised in this chapter 05 giving effect to the principles of spatial correction and inclusion in the municipality

- 4.10.1.1. Legislation and Policies
- 4.10.1.1.1 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
- 4.10.1.1.2. The White Paper on South African Land Policy
- 4.10.1.1.3. The Housing Act
- 4.10.1.1.4. The Housing White Paper
- 4.10.1.1.5. Green Paper on Development and Planning
- 4.10.1.1.6. National Environmental Management Act
- 4.10.1.1.7. The Mining Charter 2016
- 4.10.1.2. Spatial Development Principles
- 4.10.1.2.1. Correction of historically distorted spatial patterns.
- 4.10.1.2.2. Spatial integration (rural/urban, poor/rich, black/white, housing/workplace)
- 4.10.1.2.3. Spatial Justice (Spatial Sustainability, Efficiency, Spatial Resilience, Good Administration)
- 4.10.1.2.4. Diversity of land uses
- 4.10.1.2.5. Discouragement of urban sprawl/densification/compact towns and cities.
- 4.10.1.2.6. Environmentally sustainable land development practices.
- 4.10.1.2.7. Spatially coordinated sectoral activities
- 4.10.1.3. Land Development Guidelines
- 4.10.1.3.1. Provision for development of urban and rural land, existing and new settlements.
- 4.10.1.3.2. Discouragement of land invasions (without ignoring reality of informal land use processes).
- 4.10.1.3.3. Equitable access to land
- 4.10.1.3.4. Tenure security
- 4.10.1.4. Housing Ownership
- 4.10.1.4.1. Enforces integration of housing development with existing communities for mining employees where housing development for mining labor applies
- 4.10.1.4.2. Enforces a contribution towards housing ownership of mining employees in consultation with labor organization

#### 4.10.2. Localised Strategic Guidelines for LED (Code=LSG/LED#)

LED strategy to be reviewed aimed at mainstreaming the guidelines contained hereunder

- 4.10.2.1. Legislation and Policies
- 4.10.2.1.1. Constitutional mandate for municipalities to promote social and economic development.
- 4.10.2.1.2. The White Paper on Local Government encourages municipalities to address unemployment and to promote LED.
- 4.10.2.1.3. Employment generation based on economic growth and competitiveness is a major goal of the GEAR (Growth, Employment and Redistribution) Programme.
- 4.10.2.1.4. The mining charter 2016 (redefines the contribution of local mining companies on local development)
- 4.10.2.1.5. The Forestry Charter
- 4.10.2.1.6. The Tourism Charter



- 4.10.2.1.7. Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002
- 4.10.2.2. Principles
- 4.10.2.2.1. Redistribution of economic resources and opportunities for the benefit of all residents through economic growth and development based primarily on local resources.
- 4.10.2.2.2. Some of the socio-economic needs (i.e. Priority Issues) will be best addressed through LED initiatives.
- 4.10.2.2.3. Sector-specific or location-specific economic development guidelines, such as Spatial Development Initiatives (SDI), agricultural development policies, tourism development strategies etc.
- 4.10.2.2.4. Community development is enforced at 1% of the annual mine turnover on labor sending areas
- 4.10.2.2.5. Enforces a 60% procurement of capital goods from a locally based BEE companies of which 30% of the 60% must be given to SMMEs
- 4.10.2.2.6. Enforces a 70% procurement of consumables from a locally based BEE companies of which 30% of the 70% must be given to SMMEs
- 4.10.2.2.7. Social labor plan is required to be in line with the IDP of the municipality in labor sending areas
- 4.10.2.3. Localised Strategic Guidelines for LED should include;
- 4.10.2.3.1. Focal economic sectors for promotion (e.g. tourism, agro-based industries, processing industries).
- 4.10.2.3.2. Basic principles of promotion (e.g. focus on labour-intensive techniques, viability, and sustainability).
- 4.10.2.3.3. Major instruments of promotion.
- 4.10.2.3.4. Major target groups (type of enterprises) and intended beneficiaries (e.g. women, school leavers).
- 4.10.2.3.5. Focal geographic areas.

# 4.10.3. Localised Strategic Guidelines for Poverty Alleviation and Gender Equity (Code=LSG/PAGE#)

Transversal strategy, Employment Equity Plan & Emerging SMMEs support plan to be reviewed & developed aimed at mainstreaming the principles contained hereunder

- 4.10.3.1. Legislation and Policies
- 4.10.3.1.1. Constitution Section 26, 27 regarding basic needs and Section 9 regarding gender equality.
- 4.10.3.1.2. Children's Act
- 4.10.3.1.3. Sexual offenses Act
- 4.10.3.1.4. National Health Act
- 4.10.3.1.5. Criminal Procedure Act
- 4.10.3.1.6. Act 70 for Substance abuse
- 4.10.3.1.7. Older Person's Act
- 4.10.3.1.8. Sustainable Development Goals
- 4.10.3.1.9. National Development Plan
- 4.10.3.1.10. Immigration Act
- 4.10.3.1.11. Traffic in Person Act (Tip)
- 4.10.3.1.12. RDP (Reconstruction and Development Programme).
- 4.10.3.1.13. White Paper on Local Government.
- 4.10.3.1.14. SALGA Handbook on "Gender and Development".



- 4.10.3.2. Poverty Alleviation
- 4.10.3.2.1. Crucial role of local government in meeting basic needs of the poor (access to basic services).
- 4.10.3.2.2. Creating opportunities for all to sustain themselves through productive activity.
- 4.10.3.2.3. Establishing a social security system and other safety nets to protect the poor and other disadvantaged groups.
- 4.10.3.2.4. Empowerment of the poor/encouraging the participation of marginalised groups.
- 4.10.3.3. Gender Equity
- 4.10.3.4. South Africa's National Policy Framework for Women's Empowerment and Gender Equality (2002).
- 4.10.3.5. Women's Charter for Effective Equality (1994).
- 4.10.3.6. The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (No. 4 of 2000).
- 4.10.3.7. SADC Declaration on Gender and Development and its Addendum on Violence Against Women.
- 4.10.3.7.1. Addressing existing gender inequalities as they affect access to jobs, land, housing, etc.
- 4.10.3.7.2. Focusing efforts and resources on improving the quality of life especially of those members and groups that are most often marginalised or excluded, such as women.
- 4.10.3.7.3. Inclusiveness by empowerment strategies which focus on women.
- 4.10.3.7.4. Understanding the diverse needs of women and addressing these needs in planning and delivery processes.

### 4.10.4. Localised Strategic Guidelines for Environment (Code=LSG/ENV#)

The current SDF already covers all aspects contained hereunder, however an Environmental plan will be developed to mainstream the principles contained in this section

- 4.10.4.1. Legislation and Policies
- 4.10.4.1.1. Principles of Chapter 1 of the National Environmental Management Act.
- 4.10.4.1.2. Local Agenda 21.
- 4.10.4.1.3. National Environmental Management Plans.
- 4.10.4.1.4. Provincial Environmental Implementation Plans.
- 4.10.4.2. Principles
- 4.10.4.2.1. avoiding pollution and degradation of the environment;
- 4.10.4.2.2. avoiding waste, ensuring recycling or disposal in a responsible manner;
- 4.10.4.2.3. minimising and remedying negative impacts on the environment and on people's environmental rights;
- 4.10.4.2.4. considering the consequences of the exploitation of non-renewable natural resources;
- 4.10.4.2.5. avoiding jeopardising renewable resources and ecosystems;
- 4.10.4.2.6. paying specific attention to sensitive, vulnerable, highly dynamic or stressed ecosystems;
- 4.10.4.2.7. minimising loss of biological diversity; and
- 4.10.4.2.8. Avoiding disturbance to cultural heritage sites.
- 4.10.4.3. The Guidelines may include
- 4.10.4.3.1. a list of especially endangered or degraded resources;
- 4.10.4.3.2. a list of locations which may require restrictions for utilisation:
- 4.10.4.3.3. a list of economic activities which needs special attention with regard to environmental impact; and
- 4.10.4.3.4. Risks of environmental disasters.



# 4.10.5. Localised Strategic Guidelines for Institutional (Code=LSG/INST#)

Part of what will be enforced includes delegation of powers to managers below section 56 as well as implementation of IPMS in order to have an effective government systems and controls aimed at realising good governance

- 4.10.5.1. Legislation and policies
- 4.10.5.1.1. White Paper on Local Government, Section F.
- 4.10.5.1.2. Employment Equity Act
- 4.10.5.1.3. National Skills Development Act
- 4.10.5.1.4. Consequence Management Policy
- 4.10.5.1.5. Systems Act Section 59
- 4.10.5.1.6. SCM Policy and Regulations
- 4.10.5.1.7. MFMA Section 65
- 4.10.5.2. Guidelines
- 4.10.5.2.1. Market related tariffs for all leased properties
- 4.10.5.2.2. Risk Management Action Plans
- 4.10.5.2.3. Municipal Budget
- 4.10.5.3. Develop delivery capacities for accessible, affordable, basic needs orientated, integrated, sustainable and efficient quality services on an accountable basis.
- 4.10.5.3.1. objectives-and results orientated management;
- 4.10.5.3.2. effectiveness-and efficiency orientated management ("value for money"); and
- 4.10.5.3.3. service-and client orientated management
- 4.10.5.3.4. performance-based contracts;
- 4.10.5.3.5. service orientated codes of conduct;
- 4.10.5.3.6. Deconcentration of operational responsibility by giving more power and skills to the frontline workers: and
- 4.10.5.3.7. consultative decision-making approaches within the administration
- 4.10.5.4. Selection of appropriate forms of service delivery
- 4.10.5.4.1. corporatisation,
- 4.10.5.4.2. public-public partnerships,
- 4.10.5.4.3. public-community partnerships,
- 4.10.5.4.4. contracting out,
- 4.10.5.4.5. lease and concessions,
- 4.10.5.4.6. privatisation



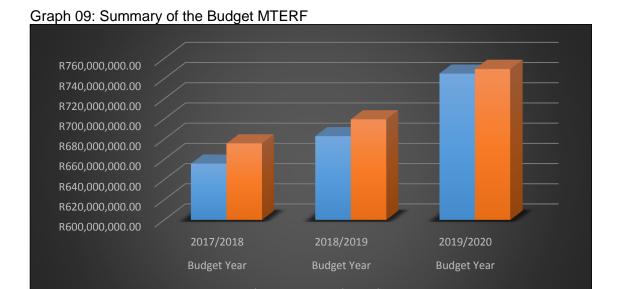
# 5. CHAPTER 5 (Key Plans of the IDP)

# 5.1. Financial Plan and Capital Expenditure Plan for the next three years

# 5.1.1. Summary of the Budget

Table 58: Summary of the Budget MTERF

| Description        | Budget 2017/2018  | Budget 2018/2019  | Budget 2019/2020 |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Total Revenue      | R 655 811 262.00  | R 683 146 391.00  | R 745 134 356.00 |
| Total Expenditure  | R 675 755 620.00  | R 699 690 685.00  | R 749 553 665.00 |
| Surplus (Deficit ) | (R 19 944 357.00) | (R 16 544 294.00) | (R 4 419 309.00) |



# 5.1.2. Operating Revenue by Source

Table 59: Operating Expenditure

| Revenue by Source        | Budget 2017/2018 | Budget 2018/2019 | Budget 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Electricity              | R 186,343,961.00 | R 194,524,599.00 | R 211,567,075.00 |
| Operating Grants         | R 128,447,000.00 | R137,124,000.00  | R 145,264,000.00 |
| Property Rates           | R 102,406,600.00 | R108,550,997.00  | R 115,064,056.00 |
| Capital Grants           | R 112,179,000.00 | R101,856,000.00  | R 125,692,400.00 |
| Water                    | R 50,259,371.00  | R 53,274,933.00  | R 61,471,429.00  |
| Interest on Investment   | R 1,700,281.00   | R 1,802,297.00   | R 1,910,435.00   |
| Refuse                   | R 21,911,772.00  | R 27,296,492.00  | R 28,381,243.00  |
| Interest on Consumer Acc | R 17,495,888.00  | R 18,545,641.00  | R 22,000,000.00  |
| Sewer                    | R 17,787,624.00  | R 18,854,881.00  | R 19,986,174.00  |
| Other Service charges    | R 52,370.00      | R 55,512.00      | R 58,843.00      |
| Other Revenue            | R 17,832,524.00  | R 18,902,475.00  | R 14,418,624.00  |
| Revenue Forgone          | R -5,683,612.00  | R -6,024,629.00  | R -6,386,107.00  |
| Rental of facilities     | R 3,225,011.00   | R 3,418,511.00   | R 3,623,622.00   |
| Fines                    | R 1,853,473.00   | R 1,964,681.00   | R 2,082,562.00   |
| TOTAL                    | R 655,811,262.00 | R 683,146,391.00 | R 745,143,356.00 |

# 5.1.3. Operating Revenue by Source





# 5.1.4. Summary of Operating Expenditure

Table 60: Operating Expenditure

| Francis district les Courses         | D l 0047/0040    | D l 1 004 0 /004 0 | D l 0040/0000     |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Expenditure by Source                | Budget 2017/2018 | Budget 2018/2019   | Budget 2019/2020  |
| Wages, Salaries and Third Parties    | R 169,249,069.00 | R 181,125,142.00   | R 189,205,776.00  |
| Bulk Purchases (Excl Small accounts) | R 147,955,473.00 | R 156,388,975.00   | R 165,146,715.00  |
| General Expenses                     | R 80,718,262.00  | R 90,030,174.00    | R 99,495,916.00   |
| Contracted Services                  | R 70,191,197.00  | R 68,460,913.00    | R 71,395,443.00   |
| Capital Projects                     | R 112,170.044.00 | R 101,763,200.00   | R 125,407,1780.00 |
| Interest Expense                     | R 7,200,000.00   | R 7,610,400 .00    | R 8,036,582.00    |
| Depreciation                         | R 38,128,440.00  | R 40,301,761.00    | R 42,558,660.00   |
| Repairs and Maintenance              | R 27,426,835.00  | R 30,021,072.00    | R 22,997,457.00   |
| Bad Debts                            | R 14,804.00      | R 15,648.00        | R 16,524.00       |
| Grants and Subsidies                 | R 12,903,861.00  | R 10,332,728.00    | R 14,402,934.00   |
| Remuneration of Councillors          | R 9,797,977,.00  | R 10,484,288.00    | R 11,224,977.00   |
| TOTAL                                | R 675,755,620.00 | R 699,690,685.00   | R 749,553,665.00  |

The proposed Total expenditure is R 675 million representing an increase of 15.4% per cent from the 2016/17 financial year.

Employee related costs are averaged at the CPI + 1 per cent. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three year salary and wage collective agreement for a period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 financial year 7 per cent
- 2016/17 financial year average CPI + 1 per cent



# 2017/18 financial year – average CPI +1 per cent

Limits were set for the following items amongst others and allocations to these items had to be supported by a list and/or motivation setting out the intention and cost of the expenditure which was used to non-priority expenditures:

- Subsistence and travelling allowance
- Furniture and office Equipment
- Refreshments and entertainment
- Fuel
- Advertising and printing

The Municipality encourages business continuity and certain expenditure has to be maintained in line with the inflation rate to enable the institution to continue and provide basic services.

# **Key Assumptions**

The 2017 Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and to improve moderately over the medium term with to 2 per cent and 2.2 per cent in 2018 and 2019 respectively. This forecast is supported by marginally higher global growth, stabilising commodity prices, greater reliability of the electricity network, more favourable weather conditions, recovering business and consumer confidence, and improved labour relations. The positive trajectory marks a shift from several years of declining growth however; this is still not high enough to markedly reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

The unemployment rate was 26.5 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2016. In aggregate mining and manufacturing employment declined by 80 306 jobs in 2016 while the services sector created 119 189 jobs during the same period. The economy continues to create opportunities for semi-skilled and skilled workers, and to shed unskilled jobs, reinforcing poverty and inequality and widening the wage gap.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 61: Economic Forecast

| Fiscal year       | 2015/16<br>Actual | 2016/17<br>Estimate | 2017/18<br>forecast | 2018/19<br>Forecast | 2019/20<br>Forecast |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Real GI<br>Growth | P 0.9%            | 0.5%                | 1.3%                | 2.0%                | 2.2%                |
| CPI Inflation     | 5.4%              | 6.4%                | 6.4%                | 5.7%                | 5.6%                |



Thaba Chweu Municipality is not immune to this and the effects of this are felt by the council, business, as well as the citizens of Thaba Chweu. Council has been mandated to manage the finances of the municipality in a prudent manner. It is therefore the responsibility of council to ensure that this economic discomfort is managed well and that citizens and business are protected from these economic difficulties. Council has taken cognisance of the National Treasury circular 85 and 86 and the National and Provincial budgets in preparing the draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

# **Debtors Age Analysis**

Table 62: Debtor Age Analysis

| Debtor Age Ana<br>as at 09/2017 | alysis for Month | (Rand) |               |              |              |              |                   |       |                   |     |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-----|
|                                 | 0 - 30 Days      |        | 31 - 60 Days  | 31 - 60 Days |              | 61 - 90 Days |                   | S     | Total             | 1   |
|                                 | Amount           | %      | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount            | %     | Amount            | %   |
| Debtors by<br>Income<br>Source  |                  |        |               |              |              |              |                   |       |                   |     |
| Water                           | 4 141 102.88     | 8.47   | 2 301 804.06  | 4.71         | 2 125 711.33 | 4.35         | 40 299<br>832.71  | 82.47 | 48 868<br>450.98  | 100 |
| Electricity                     | 7 604 506.90     | 16.9   | 3 636 841.55  | 8.08         | 2 209 091.29 | 4.91         | 31 535<br>942.99  | 70.1  | 44 986<br>382.73  | 100 |
| Property rates                  | 6 222 467.93     | 6.09   | 3 121 257.94  | 3.05         | 2 887 687.41 | 2.82         | 89 999<br>546.28  | 88.04 | 102 230<br>959.56 | 100 |
| Other                           | 3 053 992.38     | 7.04   | 1 700 028.25  | 3.92         | 2 056 223.82 | 4.74         | 36 571<br>738.25  | 84.3  | 43 381<br>982.70  | 100 |
| Total                           | 21 022 070.09    | 8.78   | 10 759 931.80 | 4.49         | 9 278 713.85 | 3.87         | 198 407<br>060.23 | 82.85 | 239 467<br>775.97 | 100 |
| Debtors by<br>Customer<br>Group |                  |        |               |              |              |              |                   |       |                   |     |
| Government                      | 452 450.52       | 8.2    | 309 924.62    | 5.61         | 158 494.04   | 2.87         | 4 599<br>816.39   | 83.32 | 15 520<br>685.57  | 100 |
| Business                        | 7 801 250.25     | 8.77   | 2 939 737.45  | 3.3          | 2 557 280.74 | 2.87         | 75 699<br>310.56  | 85.06 | 88 997<br>579.00  | 100 |
| Households                      | 10 739 955.51    | 9.75   | 6 106 131.32  | 5.54         | 3 864 378.45 | 3.51         | 89 431<br>206.47  | 81.2  | 110 141<br>671.75 | 100 |
| Other                           | 2 028 413.81     | 5.83   | 1 404 138.41  | 4.03         | 2 698 560.62 | 7.75         | 28 676<br>726.81  | 82.39 | 24 807<br>839.65  | 100 |
| Total                           | 21 022 070.09    | 8.78   | 10 759 931.80 | 4.49         | 9 278 713.85 | 3.87         | 198 407<br>060.23 | 82.85 | 239 467<br>775.97 | 100 |

# **Financial Policies**

In order to manage the finances, the municipality has prepared financial policies as per the requirement of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). This includes the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, Audit Action Plan, Budget Implementation Time Table, and Operational Clean Audit Steering Committee.

# Revenue Enhancement Strategy

The survival and sustainability of the municipality will be influenced by its ability to levy consumer charges and collect for such charges on all properties within its area of jurisdiction. In so doing the



municipality will experience a healthy cash flow which will enable municipality to provide sustainable service delivery and infrastructure development for our community.

Sec 96 of the Municipal Systems Act read together with sec 64 & 97 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, requires municipality to collect all monies due to the municipality. It is imperative that Credit Control Policy be implemented without fear and favouritism across all the spectrum of the municipality. It is the responsibility of all stake holders (departments, officials, councillors, consumers etc) within the municipality to ensure that all services in all properties within our communities are billed and collected accordingly.

The following are the biggest challenges of the municipality and should they not be addressed, the municipality will not be sustainable

- a) Exorbitant losses for Electricity through illegal connection and bridging
- b) Substantial losses of water
- c) Non levy of services on all properties
- d) Unregistered services on new developed properties
- e) Inaccurate metering and Billing
- f) Poor or late attendance of queries
- g) Possible businesses paying residential tariffs
- h) By pass of meters by internal staff

#### Budget policy

The municipality has a reviewed the budget policy that will be tabled before Council for approval together with the budget. The objectives of the policy are to set out:

- The principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget;
- The responsibilities of the executive mayor, the accounting officer, the chief financial officer and other senior managers in compiling the budget;
- To establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence to TCLM IDP review and budget processes.

# Credit control and debt collection policy

The municipality has also reviewed the credit control and debt collection policy that aim to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide a framework within which the municipal council can exercise its executive and legislative authority with regard to credit control and debt collection;
- Ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality are collected and used to deliver municipal services in the best interests of the community, residents and ratepayers and in a financially sustainable manner;
- Outline the procedures that will ensure that the members of the local community is afforded the opportunity to contribute in the decision-making processes of the municipality and that they are informed of the decisions and affairs of the municipality;
- Set realistic targets for debt collection;
- Outline credit control and debt collection policy procedures and mechanisms;
- Provide a framework to link the municipal budget to indigent support and tariff policies.
- Focus on all outstanding debt as raised on the debtor's account.
- Provide for a common credit control, debt collection and effective to indigent Policy throughout the Thaba Chweu Municipality.



- Facilitate implementation of this Policy throughout the Thaba Chweu Municipality.
- Promote a culture of good payment habits amongst Thaba Chweu Municipality debtors and instil a sense of responsibility towards the payment of municipal accounts and reduction of municipal debt.

# Cash receipts and banking policy

- In terms of section 7(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the Municipality must open and maintain at least one bank account in its name. All money received by the Municipality must promptly be paid into its bank account or accounts. The Municipality may not open a bank account abroad, with an institution that is not registered as a bank in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990) or otherwise than in the name of the Municipality.
- The Municipality must have a primary bank account. If the Municipality has only one bank account, that account is its primary bank account. However, if the Municipality has more than one bank account, it must designate one of its bank accounts as its primary bank account. The following moneys must be deposited into the Municipality's primary bank account
- all allocations to the municipality, including those made to it for transmission to an external service-delivery mechanism assisting the Municipality in the performance of its functions;
- All income received by the Municipality on its investments;
- All income received by the Municipality in connection with its interest in any municipal entity, including dividends;
- All money collected by an external service-delivery mechanism on behalf of the Municipality;
   and
- Any other moneys as the Minister of Finance may prescribed by regulation

# Rates policy

- Rates are levied in accordance with the Act as an amount in the rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll.
- As allowed for in the Act, the municipality has chosen to differentiate between various categories of property and categories of owners of property as contemplated in clause 8 and 9 of this policy. Some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief from rates as contemplated in clause 12 to 14 of this policy. The municipality however does not grant relief in respect of payments for rates to any category of owners or properties, or to owners of properties on an individual basis
- The rates policy for the municipality is based on the following principles:

#### Equity, Affordability, Poverty alleviation, Sustainability

#### Tariff policy

Thaba Chweu Local Municipality wishes to achieve the following objectives:

- To comply with the provisions of Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- To prescribe procedures for calculating tariffs where Thaba Chweu Local Municipality wishes to appoint service providers in terms of Section 76(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.



- To give guidance to the councillor responsible for Finance and Auditing regarding tariff
  proposals that must be submitted to the Council of Thaba Chweu Local Municipality annually
  during the budget process.
- The tariff structure of the Thaba Chweu Municipality makes provision for the following categories of customers (Section 74(3));
- residential (domestic), business (commercial), industrial, agriculture, institutional, rural, municipal and special agreements

Table 63: Tariff increases for 2017/2018 FY

| Description  | % Increase for<br>2017/2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Property rates   | 0%                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity  | 1.88%                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water  | 6.10%                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sanitation   | 6.10%                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse removal   | 6.10%                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscelleneous Tariffs                                    | 6.10%                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebate on Property rates will be reduced from 55% to 50% |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Creditors payment policy

The objective of this policy is to have a standard payment system in place with clear objectives regarding payment policies and dates which objectives are measurable in terms of customer service.

In terms of section 60 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), the Municipal Manager is deemed to be the accounting officer of the municipality. This policy fulfills the responsibilities of the accounting officer in terms of section 65 (2) of the MFMA which requires the accounting officer to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payment of funds.

# Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure policy

The objective of this policy document is to clearly define the responsibilities of the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act with respect to Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure. This policy document addresses the following areas:

- The definition of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- The roles and responsibilities of the Accounting Officer, management and other officials of the municipality with respect to the prevention, identification, reporting, recovery, write off or approval and disclosure in the annual financial statements of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure.
- From a responsibility perspective, this policy is relevant to all employees of the Municipality, whether full-time or part-time. It is, however, specifically applicable to the Council, Accounting Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Manager's, Officials and all employees. In



particular, the duly appointed Directorate and responsibility managers have significant roles in:

- Identifying the identity of the person who is liable for unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Deciding on how to recover unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure.
- Determining the amount of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure to be recovered, written off or provided for.

# Virement policy

- To allow limited flexibility in the use of budgeted funds to enable management to act on occasions such as disasters, unforeseen expenditure or savings, etc. as they arise to accelerate service delivery in a financially responsible manner.
- Virement is the process of transferring budgeted funds from one line item number to another, with the approval of the relevant Manager and CFO, to enable budget managers to amend budgets in the light of experience or to reflect anticipated changes. (Section 28(2) (c) of the MFMA)

# Internal Financial Investment policy

The municipality has also developed an investment policy that aim to achieve the following objectives:

- To ensure TCLM and its Chief Financial Officer, as trustee of public funds, exercise their obligation to ensure that cash resources are preserved and safe guarded against loss;
- To ensure the investments of TCLM are managed in the most efficient, effective and economical manner possible;
- To ensure that an appropriate level of investment diversification is implemented to achieve the above objectives:
- To ensure the liquidity needs of the municipality are appropriately planned and provided for through the investment process;
- To clearly lay down broad investment parameters to ensure a reasonable return on surplus cash without incurring an unacceptable risk of capital loss;
- To ensure compliance and transparency in all processes

#### Cost curtailment measures

It's in light of urgent mayoral committee held on the 25 October 2012, which among others, it was resolved that the Submission to the finance portfolio committee on state of finance of the Municipality since 01 July 2012 till 31 October 2012 be tabled, in accordance with section 71 of MFMA of 2003 and Monthly budget statements, 71. (i) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- a) Actual revenue, per revenue source;
- b) Actual borrowings;
- c) Actual capital expenditure. per vote;
- d) The amount of any allocations received; actual expenditure on those allocations.



# Telephone usage cost

A proper process of re application for all users with access to telephone will need to be followed, in an attempt to re allocate and curb spending on telephone use bill.

# Travelling and Accommodation

A reduction on travelling and accommodation for meetings, seminars and conferences must be strictly evaluated before approval.

All travelling allowance has been reviewed and assessed if ever all officials with travelling allowance are given accordingly as per their requirements of their duties. However official who did not subject himself or herself must re-evaluated.

# Cell phone Allowance

All officials with cell phone allowance have re-applied and verified with their respective Heads of department, supervisors and legal department has confirmed their entitlement with the necessary reasons.

# Standby and overtime Allowance

Standby and overtime allowance is discourage at all cost, however is only granted to officials concerned after prior approval by the relevant head of the department and finance section.

# Economic Fuel Usage

Excessive and reckless use of fuel has been drastically reduced, to this end, travelling log book is reviewed on weekly basis by the respective managers and supervisors to ensure existence and accuracy of kilometres travelled and fuel used. Stores personnel are required to provide weekly list of all vehicle with fuel and oil usage.

#### Reduction on Security cost

For the Municipality to succeed costs reduction in relation to security has been implemented which had doubled as compared to previous years. To this end, we have cancelled security companies and a new process of appointment of securities will commence and proper supply chain management requirements will be adhered to.

#### Catering and Refreshments

There will be no catering and refreshments during the course of this year, whenever we have in house meetings.

Reduction on Unnecessary penalties and Interest on our accounts

The Municipality is currently paying double amount of penalties and interest used to pay in the previous years, because of huge Eskom debt which put lot of pressure to our cash flow.

#### Moratorium on new appointment

The Municipality have to put moratorium on appointment of new personnel, since the financial constraint of the Municipality is currently experiencing limitation. However critical identified posts can be considered after assessment and evaluation by the leadership of the organisation.



#### 5.2. Audi Action Plan

Thaba Chweu Local Municipality received a disclaimer opinion for the 15/16 financial year. Amongst the contributing factors the following were critical matters:

- Accumulated surplus and revaluation reserve
  - o Property, plant and equipment
  - Rates of assets without actual values (Deemed cost)
- Verification and existence
- Investment property
- Inventories
- Debt impairment
- Supply chain management and procurement
- Irregular expenditure
- Distribution losses

There have been a lot of accomplishments and achievements in comparison to prior years:

- No findings on the alignment between TB,GL,AR and the AFS
- No findings under the following components:
  - o Conditional grants management
  - Cash and cash equivalents
  - o Intangible and Heritage assets
  - Payables from exchange transactions
- Not all is lost and we are heading into the right direction

# The Action Summary:

Table 64: Audit Action Plan 2015/16

| AUDIT FINDING  | ROOT CAUSE   | ACTION PLAN  | TIME<br>FRAME                              |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS: AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support a R2 billion adjustment to the accumulated surplus and the revaluation reserve  2. DEEMED COST: The AG stated that the deemed costs in the asset register are not reasonable and that they could not re-perform the deemed cost calculation based on the deemed cost report provided by the Municipality. They are of the view that the documentation which has been submitted is not appropriate and sufficient evidence as to how management arrived at the cost of each asset. This led to the AG not placing any reliance of the entire Asset Register. | During the adoption of GRAP in 2009 financial year municipalities moved from the revaluation model to the cost model in terms of asset management. An error wherein the revaluation account was never cleared.  The municipality did not have sufficient documentation in place in order to allocate actual and accurate values for all roads and buildings. The deemed cost methodology was therefore applied as an aid to provide values for the above mentioned assets. | In terms of correct accounting treatment the municipality must clear the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus account. The AG concur that the accounting treatment is correct and that the finding will not reoccur  Review the deemed cost report with respect to assets unbundling and determination of deemed cost rates per individual asset components.  Benchmark with neighbouring municipalities (Nkomazi and Bushbuckridge) in order to apply similar costs.  Regular weekly meetings with consultants on FAR / Engineering to note and resolve challenges on time. | 28<br>February<br>2017<br>31 March<br>2017 |
| 3. VERIFICATION: During the physical verification of infrastructure assets. The AG could not certify the existence of WIP infrastructure assets  | The Municipality suggested the use of as built diagrams and the testing of manholes as a means of verification which the AG was uncomfortable with   | Delegate a responsible internal official with duties to ensure that the consultants compiling the FAR are supervised and reviewed. Review / Revise the FAR to ensure that adequate / appropriate asset referencing is included e.g. barcodes / GPS coordinates for ease of verification Agree on a verification method with the  | 30 June<br>2017                            |

| 1  | ۵ | ØM | V |   |
|----|---|----|---|---|
| 1  | 7 | W. | Ś |   |
| 6  | ú | ۸  | Λ | ١ |
| V  | ķ | 8  | 5 | y |
| T, | S | υ  | z | 4 |

|   |  |   | THE STATE OF THE PARTY. |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|
| 4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY:   | The general valuation roll is compiled   | AG on all underground assets prior the commencement of the actual verification Technical unit to submit a regularly monitored detailed project register to identify completed assets on a quarterly basis. Both Water and MIG projects to be monitored on a quarterly basis with separate project registers.  Review the report from the professional | 30 June                 |
| The municipality did not fair value investment property to ensure that it reflects the market conditions as at 30 June 2016. The municipality disclosed the investment property with fair value amounts as at 30 June 2015. | once every five years. Supplementary valuation rolls are compiled yearly in order to cater for any property amendments. Because the General Valuation roll was still vaild. The valuer confirmed in writing that the values used in 2015 are still applicable in 2016  | valuer with respect to no significant increases or decreases in the property values in and around Thaba Chweu Local Municipality  | 2017                    |
| 5. <u>INVENTORIES:</u> The municipality did not adequately classify all properties held for sale under inventories. This led to the overstatement of inventories and the understatement of investment properties            | Vacant municipal land where there are RDP's, shacks, churches and taxi ranks were all included as part of the Municipalities inventory. The reason for the inclusion is that this is land which was held to deliver a specific service to the community and the intention of use had changed. Taxi ranks were supposed to be removed and allocated to community assets | Embark on a process to review the intention and the actual use of all municipal investment properties.  Apply methodology of categorizing all investment property, land held as inventory and land held for the delivery of services  | 30 June<br>2017         |
| 6. <u>DEBT IMPAIRMENT:</u> The AG have stated that the municipality did not individually assess all debtors in order to determine an adequate ratio of possible non-recovery  | High nonpayment of services<br>Low collection rate<br>High outstanding debtors   | Benchmark with neighbouring municipalities and obtain consent to utilise their methodologies Schedule meetings with the AG in order to conduct a gap analysis of the methodology  | 31 March<br>2017        |
| 7. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEME: Goods and services were procured without obtaining three quotations and without inviting competitive bids.  | Poor planning by user departments which prompts the deviating from normal SCM processes  | Encourage and enforce the concept of procurement planning by all departments This is assist in reducing findings in the SCM and Procurement   | 28<br>February<br>2017  |
| 8. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE: The municipality incurred irregular expenditure due to SCM processes not being followed   | Poor planning by user departments which prompts the deviating from normal SCM processes  | Encourage and enforce the concept of procurement planning by all departments This is assist in reducing findings in the SCM and Procurement   | 28<br>February<br>2017  |
| DISTRIBUTION LOSSES:     The Municipality incurred distribution losses on the electricity and water distribution  | Meter tampering Illegal connections  | Analysis of purchase pattern reports<br>Convert all conventional meters to<br>prepaid meters<br>Remove illegal connections  | 30 June<br>2017         |



# 5.3. Spatial Development Framework (SDF)

In terms of section 26 (e) of local government legislation (The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000) the IDP must reflect the SDF as a core component which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality. The SDF is one of the most important amongst other plans. It serves as a guide line for the following but not limited to: land-use management systems, infrastructure investment directive, address socio-economic inequalities, effective and efficient land use, land use integration e.t.c. other legislation, policies and or frameworks crucial in informing the SDF include: SPLUMA, NSDP, PDGS, MPSDF, and EDM SDF.

The TCLM has an approved SDF which was adopted in 2015 which applies to date pertaining land use developmental decisions and management. In recent years TCLM discovered that its jurisdiction area particularly the north-eastern part is affected by dolomite risk which poses a serious threat to development growth. However the TCLM in partnership with MISA/DRDLR has undertaken a study to investigate the risk which will provide a guideline on development structures that can be developed or not developed in those areas. Refer to environmental sensitive chapter 02

- The current spatial form and its characteristics,
- Economic opportunities,
- Strategic spatial development,
- Social Spatial Integration,
- Desired spatial pattern (Developmental growth direction),
- Capital expenditure frame work & Implementation plan and time frames (as per the above aspects).

#### 5.3.1. The relationship between an SDF and IDP

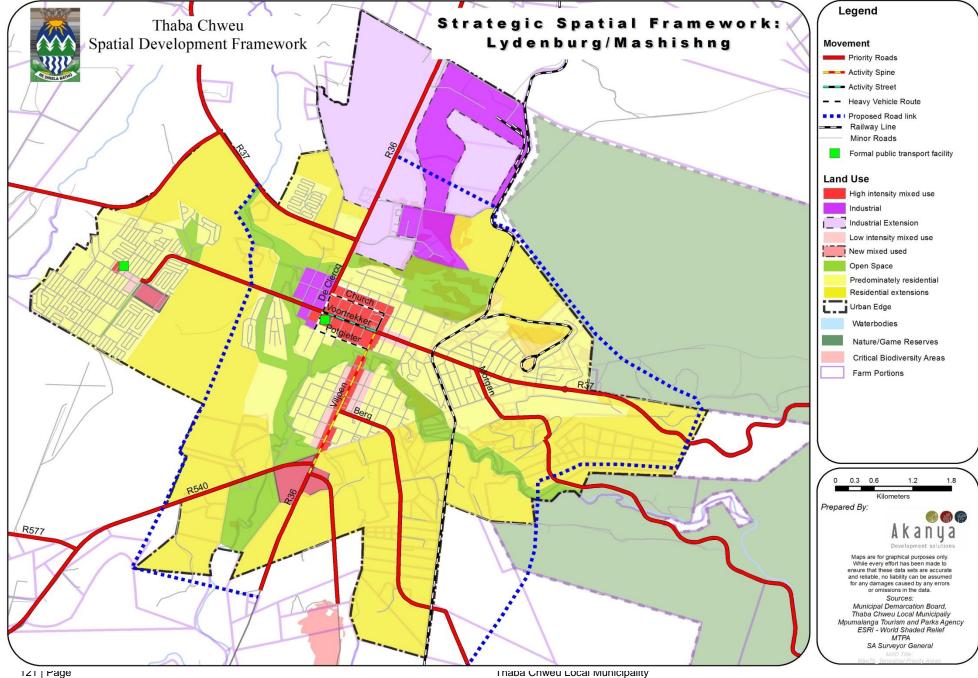
The SDF becomes a road map for all infrastructural development; this means that the SDF must inform all infrastructure projects that must be implemented on space. The IDP is the short to medium term implementation tool for the SDF objectives; the relationship is that the SDF portrays all spatial opportunities and areas ear-marked for various developments (including current existing land-uses) wherein stakeholder's participation should occur to give direction to development proposals.

Participation of stakeholders need to take place to determine the need and desirability of projects proposals including the benefits (social and economic) of projects in order to be prioritized in the IDP/Budget participatory processes during the annual reviews of the five year council term. The processes of IDP public participation create a platform where community/public and private projects proposals are drawn in and this must happen at the presence and guidance of the SDF maps/frameworks (development directives maps) i.e. Local spatial frameworks or ward spatial framework which should indicate the current land use and future spatial plans for that specific locality.

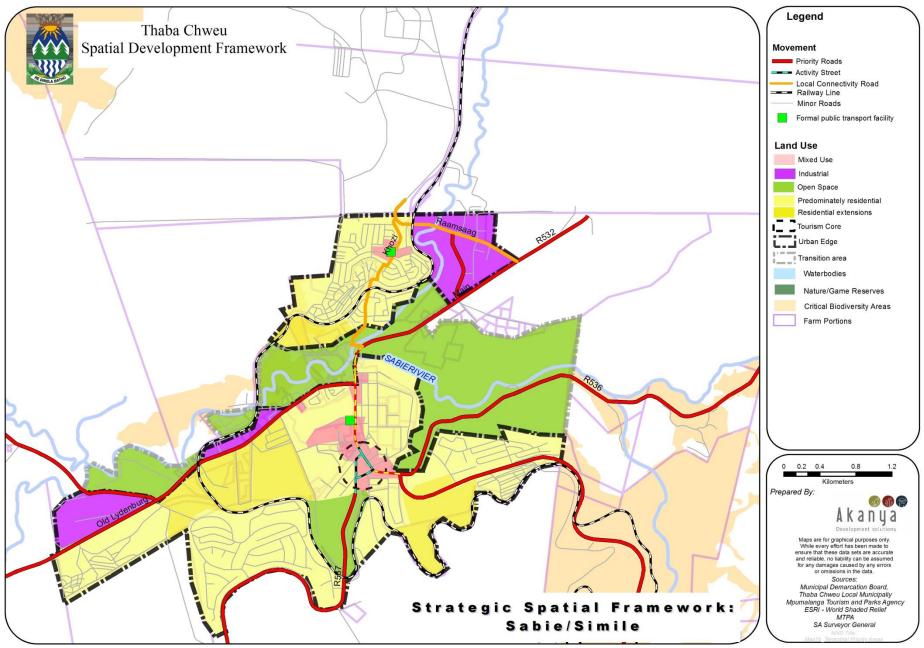
#### Current Land Use Proposal in Thaba Chweu Local Municipality

The following maps depict current and future development of Lydenburg, Sabie/Simile, Graskop, Matibidi, Leroro and Moremela. It is important to note that major development proposals in Graskop, Sabi/Simile and Matibidi, Leroro and Moremela have been halted pending the dolomite investigation.

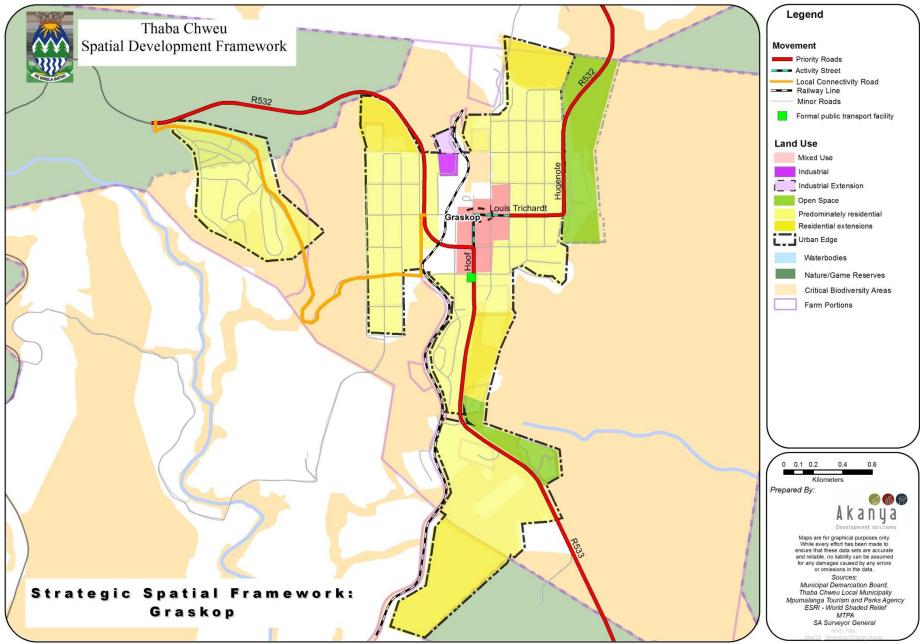




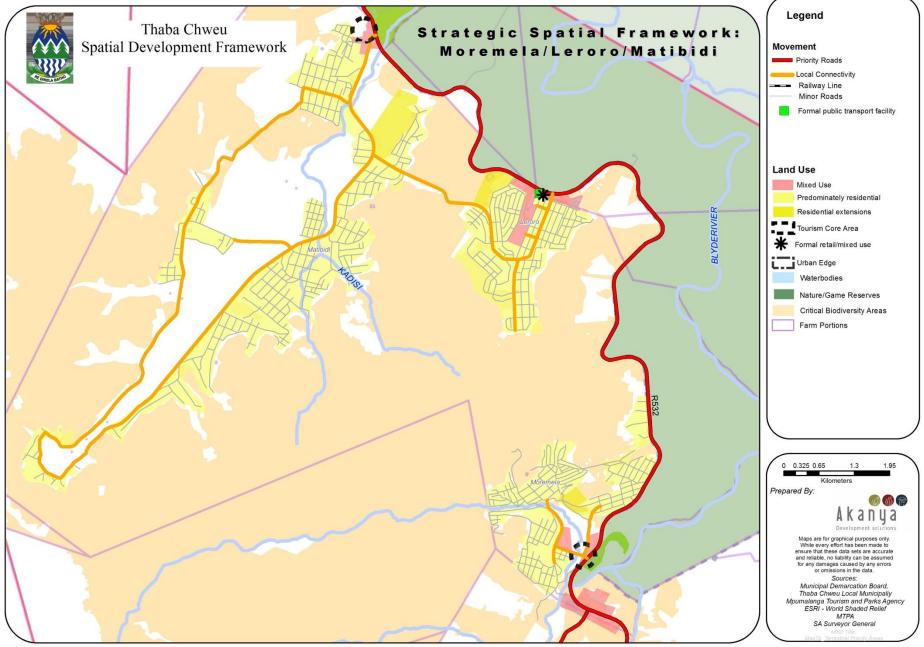






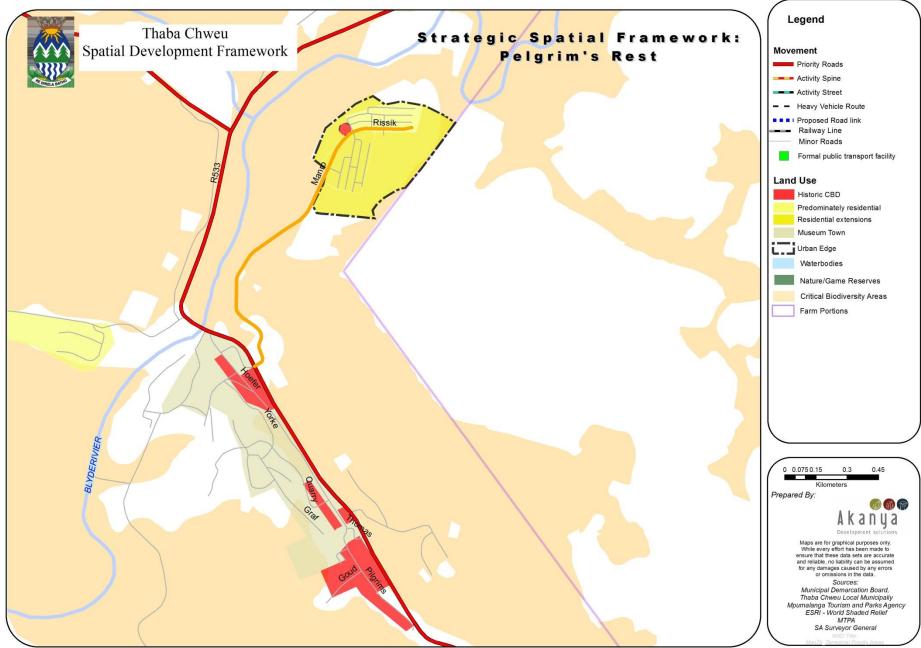






124 | Faye Haba Chweu Local Mullicipality





1∠0 | Faye



# 5.3.2. Land-Use Management

The municipality has an approved Spatial Planning and Land Use management By-Law which was approved in 2015. The by-law will amongst other serves as guiding land use management for development application within the jurisdiction of TCLM. A wall to wall scheme will be developed to replace the old land use schemes. The municipality has established a tribunal to deal with certain categories of development applications.

# 5.4. LED plan

Local Economic Development Chapter emanates from the section 26 (c) of the systems act; it contributes to strategic number 04 and goal number 09 of the IDP. It is central to the Integrated Development Plan of a Municipality in terms of economic growth. TCLM will in the next coming years review its LED strategy aimed at revisting key priority economic sectors and new pillars of economic growth in the medium to long terms. The prioritized sectors of tourism as the main key driver of LED still applies and other key drivers including Agriculture, Forestry, Manufacturing and Mining which is booming in the Lydenburg area. LED is an ongoing process which incorporates various stakeholders, identifying local resources and stimulating economic growth. The aim of the LED process is to create employment, alleviate poverty, redistribute resources and most importantly keep money generating in the Local Municipality.

## The National Framework for LED

The National Framework for LED 2006 – 2011 is a guide and strategic implantation approach for all bodies involved in improving local economies. The framework focuses on the role of the state in assisting and supporting local municipalities, leaders and communities in realising its own collective objectives. The major themes echoed by the framework are:

- Economic clustering: Dense cluster of related firms and activities so to enhance knowledge transfer, networking and completion.
- Cultural Turn: Promotion of arts for economic regeneration (Mzansi's Golden Economy).
- Institutional building and strengthening: Empowering implementing bodies for effective results in economic development.
- Social inclusive: Touching on the subject of who is to benefit and to what extent?

The potential solution for economic relief as identified by the framework lies in microeconomics where a dual economy exists and individuals are able to access opportunities to improve their economic state. The framework states that a dual economy calls for investment in education, skill and economic infrastructure.

#### The New Growth Plan

The New Growth Plan (NGP) is government's action towards targeting mass joblessness, poverty and inequality. The New Growth Plan has identified where employment creation is possible with success indicators being jobs, equity growth and environmental outcomes. The short to medium term outcomes are to support labor absorbing activities especially in infrastructure, agriculture values



chain and light manufacturing services. Whilst also promoting Small Micro Enterprises (SMEs), Black Economic Empowerment (BEE), education and skills development. The NGP aims to create five million jobs by the year 2020 with contributions from various government sectors and private sectors.

The job drivers with potential for mass employment creation identified in the growth plan are:

- Infrastructure for employment and development; infrastructure including energy, transport, water, telecommunication infrastructure and housing
- Improving job creation in economy sectors; agricultural value chain, agro processing and mining value chain, manufacturing sectors, tourism and certain high level services
- Improving job creation in economy sectors; agricultural value chain, agro processing and mining value chain, manufacturing sectors, tourism and certain high level services
- Seizing potential of new economies; green economy and growing knowledge in this industry
- Investing in social capital and public services
- Spatial development, especially in rural development

TCLM is predominately rural with a growing population in the urban areas, due to economic opportunities centred around the urban nodes. Thaba Chweu Municipality like many municipalities in the country is still challenged with high levels of unemployment and shortage of skills as well HIV/AIDS.

The economy of TCLM is propelled by three main economic drivers:

# Agriculture and Forestry

These includes: subtropical fruits, deciduous fruits, crop farming, livestock, game farming and most important plantation of timber.

#### Mining

There are currently a few mines operating in Lydenburg and more than 30 mines in both Lydenburg and Steelpoort. The mines range from: Xstrata, Mototolo, Impala Platinum, Anglo Platinum, Aquarius, Dwarsriver, Everest Platinum, junior miners and quarries.

#### Tourism

The municipal area is home to and has close proximity to some of South Africa's prime natural tourist attractions such as: God's Window, Three Rondavels, Pot Holes, Blyde Canyon, Mac Mac Falls, Graskop, Sabie, Kruger National Park, Echo Caves and many more.

# **Export-oriented economy**

Whilst agricultural, forestry and mining products are produced in the local economy; very little or no beneficiation of these primary products takes place and therefore the products are exported in a raw form and processed elsewhere.

#### **Exclusivity of Tourism**

There is no significant involvement of previously disadvantages communities in commercial agriculture and tourism development except through employment and selling of curio products along



the main tourism routes. There is also lack of effective coordination and alignment of efforts, initiatives and resources to market the tourism industry.

# **Economic Opportunities**

Beneficiation of agriculture and forestry

There exist a plethora of business opportunities in the agriculture and forestry industries ready to be harnessed. Many of the agricultural and forestry products are not processed in Thaba Chweu; this presents opportunities for beneficiation of products such as timber into: roof trusses, furniture, wooden windows and doors, etc.

#### Tourism

Being home to and having access to many of Mpumalanga's tourist attraction centres such as: Kruger National park, Three Rondavels, Blydepoort Dam, Echo Caves, God's Window, Sabie, several waterfalls, and many others; Thaba Chweu has enviable and limitless opportunities in tourism that can be explored.

# Maputo Corridor

Being only less than 80km from the N4 Maputo Toll Road/Corridor, Thaba Chweu is strategically placed to produce and deliver goods to the rest of South Africa, Botswana, Mozambique, Swaziland and to the major ports in South Africa.

# Mining

Thaba Chweu is home to several mines, including Xstrata Alloys' Smelter. These present opportunities for a mining supplier park and establishment of other downstream industries to support and benefit from the mines.

#### Retail

There being no major shopping centre or mall in the towns of Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop, Orighstad and Mashishing, there is an opportunity for a Regional Mall within Thaba Chweu to cater for the local market as well as the large number of tourists flocking into the areas.

#### Land Availability

The municipality of Thaba Chweu owns limited land; some serviced, and ready to be used for development. In the north of Graskop a land land claim—of 19000 hactors has been transferred to the claimants partially from Barlow World. The land was not used optimally by the occupant after 1994 because of uncertainty of the restitution process. The Caretaker has outlined the enterprises that will be pursued in the farms which are: Crop production, Fisheries, Vegetable garden, Hospitality and eco-tourism, Honey farming and Dairy.

#### Agriculture

The leading agriculture products in Thaba Chweu LM, identified by Department of Agriculture and Land Administration are: Forestry, Beef Dairy Soy beans Fruit (peaches) Wheat, Maize, Lucerne, Tobacco and Wool.



#### Events and activities

This draw numerous local residents and spectators include the Long Tom Marathon, Subaru Sabie Classic Mountain Bike race and Sabie Forest Fair, to name a few.

## TCLM LED strategy focuses on the following:

- PPP and business incentives to increase business activities in Local Municipality.
- LED projects have to focus on empowering youth, women and the disabled.
- LED projects need to focus on localities with greatest economic potential to enhance accessibility to employment opportunity by the poor.

TCLM has in the strategy identified LED projects that are in line with NGP job drivers which should create employment opportunities in these sectors. The job drivers should be tailor made for the Local Municipality to accommodate local resources. LED flagship projects:

- Enhancement of the Blyde River Cable car and heritage visitor centre
- Bourke's Luck Tourism Centre and 120 bed lodge
- Pilgrim's Rest Historical Mining Town Rejuvenation
- Possible integrated family resort/ relaxation spa at Pilgrim's rest and Sabie
- Major Adventure Centre

The TCLM LED Strategy has identified four thrust that will direct the Local Economic Development plan within the municipality. They are as follows:

- 1) Thrust 1: Development of Agriculture sector and Value Chain
- 2) Thrust 2: Tourism Regeneration and Integration
- 3) Thrust 3: Business Development
- 4) Thrust 4: Enabling Environment

The implementation of the LED strategy is not only the responsibility of the Local Municipality but also involves other stakeholders to ensure projects are sustainable and contribute towards local development. The role of support service agencies is crucial to implementing LED projects and ensuring necessary support structures are in place before implementing projects. Clear implementation guidelines are set out in the framework with indicators, for all projects. To ensure optimal stimulation of economic development, job creation, SMME development.

The following essential actions will be taken into consideration when LED Strategy starts with the implementation.

- The Municipality will ensure that human resource capacity is adequate in the LED unit to enable smooth operation and implement the LED Strategy.
- Process of establishing the LED Forum which composes of various stake holders has already been started.
- Utilise external experts in drafting project business plans and conducting feasibility studies and utilise expert networking to obtain sufficient funding sources.
- Ensure that all necessary financial sources, equipment, human resources are in place and available prior to starting with the implementation of projects.



 The implementing of the programmes and projects with the fastest anticipated impact on job creation, poverty alleviation, BEE etc followed by those with medium and long term effects.

TCLM has a Local Economic Development Agency known as Thaba Chweu Local Economic Agency (THALEDA) assisting in catalytic capital LED programmes and projects implementation.

THALEDA was conceived in 2009 and is a wholly-owned municipal entity. THALEDA's **principal** mandate is to facilitate economic development through initiation and implementation of catalytic projects within the jurisdiction of its parent municipality. THALEDA was incorporated as a private company limited with all the issued shares owned by the parent municipality; Thaba Chweu Local Municipality.

The Agency received funding from the IDC for the pre-establishment phase in 2011, and has since completed the milestones, as per funding agreement, for the pre-establishment phase. THALEDA, amongst other key milestones they had achieved is the appointment of the board of directors and the appointment of the Program Manager. THALEDA is presently operating with the offices in Sabie. Projects that are on the pipeline to be implemented is the Graskop Holiday Resort which a feasibility study had recommended to establish a Public Private Partnership entity.

The resort is a Municipal entity but the TCLM was not able to properly run it profitably because of its main core functions. Sabie Caravan Park will also be managed by THALEDA as quick wins projects for the entity. Other projects might be handed to THALEDA which includes the newly established chalets in the Gustav Kliengbiel Nature Reserve which was built from the National Department of Environmental Affairs grant.

# 5.5. Disaster management

The municipality has an approved disaster management plan which was approved in June 2013 and has improved the minimum standard requirement for the municipal disaster situation. This service is a shared service between TCLM and EDM where the municipal expectation is merely to coordinate whereas the district resides with the direct responsibility. The forestry which takes huge part of TCLM land coverage, dolomitic belt, and other informal residential development in Lydenburg and Sabie poses a serious risk to the TCLM. Given the up-dated plan the municipality through its shared service can respond to a minimal serious disaster that may occur or struck in its jurisdiction area. Given this background the municipality considers this to be a serious issue. The municipal department; Public Safety has entered into an engagement with the district to assist and use the EDM' Disaster Management centre as shared service in case of emergency disasters. (For detailed information refer to annexure; Disaster Management Plan)

# 5.6. Housing Chapter

NB. The housing chapter will be reviewed in the financial year 2017-18, it is important to note that a clearly co-ordinated information crucial for housing delivery and related services, some information contained herein come from both the draft housing chapter (2009) sector plan and information from provincial department of human settlement. The Housing Development Agency NATIONAL Office developed an Informal Housing policy in 2015 to deal with all informal settlement in our three main towns. The policy will be tabled in council before implementation.



The municipality has a Housing Chapter which still applies to date but the biggest challenge that has struck the municipality is land availability. TCLM has in the past financial years completed a informal settlement study in order to determine the level of housing demands in Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop. TCLM has in conjuction with the district municipality also conducted a comprehensive study on land-audit to determine the status of land ownership. Land becomes key in determining housing development within TCLM. In addition to this one of the good thing is that will unlock housing development in TCLM is the reviewed SDF which has been completed. There is currently an engagement with the provincial department of Human Settlement to review the Housing Chapter, The municipality resolved that in its meeting with Human Settlement funding for the dolomite study with its comprehensive study be made in order to unlock various developments including housing delivery within the municipality.

# <u>Current Provision of Housing within Thaba Chweu</u>

Housing within Thaba Chweu is provided for the full array of Subsidy-Linked Mass housing Schemes; Middle and High Income Housing and Social Housing, however, the development of social housing schemes is a specific priority of Thaba Chweu Municipality. This provision excludes private contribution by other sectors.

# Status of Housing Types in TCLM



Table 65: Housing Typologies in TCLM

| Ward<br>No. | House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm | Traditional<br>dwelling/hu<br>t/structure<br>made of<br>traditional<br>materials | Flat or<br>apartme<br>nt in a<br>block of<br>flats | Cluster<br>house<br>in<br>comple<br>x | Townhou<br>se (semi-<br>detached<br>house in<br>a<br>complex) | Semi-<br>detac<br>hed<br>house | House/flat<br>/room in<br>backyard | Informal<br>dwelling<br>(shack; in<br>backyard) | Informal dwelling<br>(shack; not in<br>backyard; e.g. in an<br>informal/squatter<br>settlement or on a<br>farm) | Room/flat let on a<br>property or larger<br>dwelling/servants<br>quarters/granny<br>flat | Caravan<br>/tent | Other | Total |
|-------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|-------|-------|
| Ward 1      | 851  | 3  | 1  | -                                     | 3   | 2                              | 61                                 | 99  | 15  | 12   | -                | 1     | 1047  |
| Ward 2      | 1863   | 79   | 106  | 5                                     | 5   | 4                              | 71                                 | 562   | 162   | 44   | 2                | 14    | 2916  |
| Ward 3      | 1874   | 24   | 23   | 3                                     | 8   | 5                              | 101                                | 876   | 261   | 72   | 2                | 12    | 3259  |
| Ward 4      | 1951   | 300  | 71   | 16                                    | 26  | 24                             | 3                                  | 28  | 114   | 142  | 3                | 16    | 2694  |
| Ward 5      | 1501   | 323  | 13   | 13                                    | 11  | 6                              | 21                                 | 468   | 113   | 4  | 3                | 75    | 2552  |
| Ward 6      | 1330   | -  | 62   | 5                                     | -   | 1                              | 23                                 | 373   | 465   | 35   | 2                | 9     | 2305  |
| Ward 7      | 1731   | 13   | 52   | 7                                     | 11  | 113                            | 32                                 | 202   | 1288  | 23   | 5                | 14    | 3490  |
| Ward 8      | 1912   | 190  | 2  | 1                                     | -   | -                              | 1                                  | 25  | 25  | 1  | 3                | 26    | 2187  |
| Ward 9      | 1932   | 204  | 3  | -                                     | 1   | 2                              | 7                                  | 132   | 67  | -  | -                | 34    | 2382  |
| Ward 10     | 1468   | 51   | 12   | 2                                     | 11  | 3                              | 6                                  | 95  | 558   | 14   | 6                | 56    | 2283  |
| Ward 11     | 2341   | 24   | 20   | 3                                     | 2   | 77                             | 32                                 | 24  | 133   | 66   | 9                | 15    | 2746  |
| Ward 12     | 839  | 5  | 19   | 16                                    | 41  | 1                              | 19                                 | 6   | 3   | 3  | -                | 7     | 958   |
| Ward 13     | 802  | 68   | 16   | 3                                     | 4   | 11                             | 12                                 | 57  | 146   | 28   | 8                | 24    | 1178  |
| Ward 14     | 2437   | 32   | 160  | 7                                     | 27  | 7                              | 39                                 | 299   | 193   | 133  | 2                | 19    | 3355  |
| Total       | 22830  | 1316   | 563  | 81                                    | 148   | 254                            | 429                                | 3247  | 3543  | 576  | 44               | 321   | 33352 |

Source: Stats SA (2011)



# Housing Backlog

The table below shows the housing backlog in the municipality as provided by the last census (Stats SA 2001) and indicates how the TCM has performed compared to other municipalities within Ehlanzeni District.

Table 66: Housing Backlog

| Municipality  | Houses |        | Houses to be | Expe   | enditure | Projected   | Backlog |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|----------|-------------|---------|
|               | Comple | ted    | completed    | R m    | nillions | Expenditure |         |
|               | 2004/5 | 2005/6 | 2006/7       | 2004/5 | 2005/6   | 2006/7      |         |
| TCLM          | 388    | 707    | 2,534        | 1,13   | 1,01     | 2,14        | 7,428   |
| Mbombela      | 1,553  | 2,579  | 2,360        | 4,11   | 4,97     | 11,35       | 24,943  |
| Nkomazi       | 2,028  | 1,903  | 329          | 7,86   | 2,77     | 5,08        | 23,536  |
| Umjindi       | 252    | 429    | 1,915        | 0,58   | 4,27     | 0,84        | 6,181   |
| Bushbuckridge | 0      | 0      | 39           | N/a    | N/a      | 0,86        | 1,002   |
| DMA (KNP)     | 0      | 0      | 0            | 0      | 0        | 0           | 0       |
| Ehlanzeni     | 4,221  | 5,618  | 7,177        | 136,96 | 91,94    | 20,29       | 63,090  |

Source: Stats SA, 2001

Thaba Chweu has the lowest housing backlog of all municipalities within Ehlanzeni District Municipality. According to the above table, these should have been addressed by the end of the 2007. In the next chapter, this figure will be assessed against the information that will be obtained through consultation with communities.

Table 67: Waiting List per Ward (2013-14)

| Ward  | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10 | 11 | 12  | 13 | 14 | Total |
|-------|-----|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-------|
| Total | 275 | 1100 | 1223 | 25 | 84 | 724 | 633 | 199 | 268 | 1  | 11 | 117 | _  | _  | 4660  |

Source:TCLM

The total number of people on the waiting list as per the Housing unit of TCLM stood at around 4660 excluding the two newly added wards (13 & 14) according to the list compiled by the Housing Unit of Thaba Chweu Municipality. As reflected above, ward 3 has the highest number of people on the waiting list (1,223) followed by ward 2 with a total number of 1,100. Wards 4, 10 and 11 have the least number of people awaiting housing

Table 68: Housing Demand [wish list]

| Villages                             | Ward |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Entire ward                          | 01   |
| Entire ward                          | 03   |
| Entire ward                          | 04   |
| Draaikraal, Kiwi, Shaga, Bosfontein  | 05   |
| Simile                               | 06   |
| Entire ward                          | 07   |
| Entire ward                          | 09   |
| Graskop Town                         | 10   |
| Marlherbe                            | 11   |
| Pilgrim's Rest, Orgsta dam, spekboom | 13   |
| Entire ward                          | 14   |

Source: TCLM, IDP Review 2013-14



# 5.7. Integrated Waste Management Plan

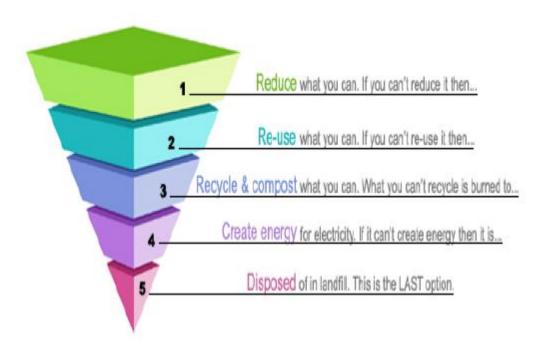
The purpose of this exercise is to enable the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality (Thaba Chweu) to develop and implement an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) capable of delivering general waste management services to all households and businesses. General waste is defined by the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) as waste that does not pose an immediate hazard or threat to health or to the environment, and includes:

- Domestic waste (including garden waste)
- Building and demolition waste
- Business waste
- Inert waste

# The goals of the IWMP are:

- Compliance with national and policy and legislation for waste
- Service for all
- Cost effectiveness
- Reduce the negative impact of waste on human health and the environment
- Maximise developmental objectives

Current practices in Thaba Chweu and in South Africa generally are based on so-called "end of pipe practices" focusing on Collection—Transport—Disposal of waste after it has been generated. National policy and legislation require local municipalities to promote a paradigm shift from "end of pipe" waste practices to Integrated Waste Management based on the principles of the waste hierarchy. This approach is recognised as an international best practice.



Sketch 06: Waste Hierarchy Waste Hierarchy

In Integrated Waste Management, the focus is on cleaner production, recycling of waste and treatment that is able to reduce the potentially harmful impacts of waste. Only after these efforts,



should remaining waste be disposed of at a properly engineered and managed Waste Disposal Facility. It may also be possible in some municipalities to generate energy from waste. This is done in Thaba Chweu using forestry waste. Separation at source is the key to successfully achieving the paradigm shift required to achieve national objectives: cost effectiveness-reduced negative impact of waste on human health and the environment-developmental objectives including job creation, food security and Broad-Based BEE.

Specifically, separation at source means that households separate their waste into three parts: organic, non-organic reusable materials (glass, cans, plastic and paper) and remaining waste. Additional waste fractions such as tyres, household hazardous and electronic waste can also be separated and recycled. Organic waste should be used as animal feed, treated through vermiculture (worms) or treated to produce compost. Composting not only reduces waste management costs but also contributes to soil fertility, greening projects and food security.

Non-organic recyclable material, when separated at source has higher value, is more easily routed to end users and can be recovered at a far higher efficiency rate than when it is salvaged at a waste disposal facility. Thus, recycling in addition to its benefits for human health and the environment can improve the overall productivity of the economy. Only remaining waste should be collected and disposed of at a properly engineered and managed waste disposal facility. Businesses must also promote cleaner production, support recycling and participate in waste exchange initiatives. The Waste Act refers to the responsibility of industry and most particularly for the producers of paper products and packaging materials such as glass, plastic and tins as Extended Producer Responsibility. This also applies to manufacturers of other products that should be recycled including long life bulbs, tyres and electronic equipment such as computers and cell phones.

To achieve separation at source, all members of the community must act responsibly –separateng, recycling, storing and disposing of the different parts of their waste. Government must ensure that there is a waste management service delivery system providing a network of collection and disposal options so that generators can effectively exercise their responsibilities. In addition, original manufacturers must work to create a market for, and assist with recovery of recyclables. Thus, Integrated Waste Management combines personal responsibility, government service delivery and producer responsibility. Appropriate education and training is required for everyone.

Separation at source will also make it possible to achieve a related national objective: eliminating salvaging at landfills. Salvagers often work without safety equipment and are exposed to serious health and safety risks. The practice of disposing of infectious Health Care Risk Waste (HCRW) at waste disposal facilities adds to the risk. Separation at source reduces the amount of recoverable material going to waste disposal facilities and over time opportunities for salvaging will disappear. The salvagers however are not eliminated - the IWMP will create new forms of safer employment with better remuneration, while education and training will enable salvagers to take advantage of new career paths. Integrated Waste Management can create new and better opportunities for employment for salvagers.

From the economic perspective, "end of pipe" solutions are expensive because of the costs involved in transporting and disposing all generated waste. All waste must be transported to a waste disposal facility where it is permanently separated from the environment. Such a system is complicated by the fact that landfilled waste will decompose producing methane gas and leachate, elements that must also be isolated or treated to prevent serious damage to human health and the environment. Moreover, transport, using motorised vehicles, increases air pollution and this results in indirect costs because of the negative impact of air pollution on human health and the environment. Thus, any reduction in the waste that must be transported and disposed has the dual benefit of lower costs and less pollution.



Government has estimated that 30% of all the methane gas generated in South Africa comes from waste disposal facilities. Methane is a dangerous emission contributing to global warming. In August 1997, South Africa ratified the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) and since then has worked to develop and implement policies to support its international commitment by reducing the emission of greenhouse gasses. Converting organic material into compost rather than disposal will save money and contribute towards achieving South Africa's international commitments. This Integrated Waste Management Plan includes the following:

- Status Quo
- Gap Analysis and Options
- Strategy for Implementation

The Status Quo Report details current waste management practices in Thaba Chweu LM. The Gap Analysis and Options details what the Integrated Waste Management System should look like and compares the cost effectiveness of traditional practices and an Integrated Waste Management System. The Strategy seeks to bridge the gap between the reality of today and the vision for tomorrow: beginning within the context of current reality (financial, capacity, organisational as well as policy) it sets forth a specific way forward – a way to begin the journey and make significant progress towards achieving long term goals.

This Plan is a people centred approach within the framework of National Waste Management policy and legislation and the overall national strategy for sustainable development and transformation.

# Policy and Legislative Framework

The central focus of national policy is the elimination of poverty. All initiatives of local government should contribute to this goal. Thus, this Integrated Waste Management Plan focuses on the goal to make Thaba Chweu a:

#### "Clean, Green and Healthy Community"

Integrated Waste Management is recognised internationally as the best practice approach to waste and has been adopted as policy by South Africa as a strategy to improve service delivery for waste. It is cost effective and maximises job creation. Because Integrated Waste Management captures the value in waste through new business processes, municipalities can not only improve service and reduce costs but can also promote Local Economic Development and Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment. Effective waste management facilitates transformation towards developmental local government. The sections below summarise some of the more important and relevant legislation and policies. In particular it should be understood that all generators of waste have a legal responsibility to manage their own waste properly.

This means, amongst others, that generators must separate waste and ensure that most organic waste is composted or otherwise properly managed. In addition, manufacturers of packaging material (and manufacturers of other recyclable products) must partner with municipalities to facilitate recycling processes and to ensure a market for collected materials. Municipalities must manage the transition from current practices to a separation at source based recycling system.

#### National Waste and Legislation Strategy

Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) says that:



 Everyone has the right to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development,

The White Paper on Environmental Management Policy (July 1997) sets forth an overarching framework policy to guide government in giving practical effect to section 24 of the constitution. The White Paper led to passage of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA/1998) including guiding principles for sustainable development to be used in creating specific policy in various areas. Key among these are the promotion of recycling and composting and that polluters must pay for the consequences of their actions. NEMA/1998 is the key framework legislation for waste management.

This was followed by the National Waste Management Strategy (1999) and the White Paper on Integrated Pollution and Waste Management for South Africa (2000). The National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) is subsidiary and supporting legislation to the NEMA/1998 and gives legal effect to the principles and objectives of the White Paper on Integrated Pollution and Waste Management for South Africa. The Waste Act provides a legislative framework for the regulation and management of pollution and waste. Its aim is to reform laws regulating waste management by providing:

- Reasonable measures for integrated pollution and waste management,
- For compliance to those measures,
- Generally giving effect to Section 24 of the Constitution,

in order to achieve an environment that is not harmful to the health and well-being of people.

The purpose of the Waste Act is to:

- Prevent Pollution and ecological degradation,
- Reduce the use of natural resources,
- Reform laws for waste management,
- Protect human health and the environment,

The legislation requires municipalities to:

- Adopt and implement Integrated Waste Management Plans,
- Promote the minimisation of waste,
- Promote Recycling,
- Promote separation at source,
- Provide for the proper (where appropriate) treatment and disposal of waste as a last resort,
- Ensure service for all,
- Designate a waste management officer,

# The legislation also:

- Gives legal effect to the principles of the Waste Hierarchy and Extended Producer Responsibility
- Requires Government to adopt a Waste Management Strategy

Following adoption of the Act, the Department for Environmental Affairs issued a set of documents as guidelines for implementation of the Act. In November 2011, Cabinet approved the National



Waste Management Strategy. The Strategy details the roles and responsibilities of key stakeholders as follows:

# Government

- Legislation, Regulations, Standards and Planning
- Waste Management Officers
- Service for all
- Facilitate recycling infrastructure
- Promote and work in Partnerships with private sector and civil society

#### Private Sector

- Responsibility for products throughout the products life cycle
- Cleaner technology and minimise waste generation
- Develop and deploy waste management technologies
- Industry waste management plans
- Join Partnerships

### Civil Society

- Households must separate waste
- Participate in waste awareness campaigns
- Participate in recycling initiatives
- Comply with all laws and regulations
- Monitor compliance

#### Waste Generation Areas/Main Pollution Hot Spots

Thaba Chweu is divided into three administrative units. Each of these has a main town as well as townships and rural settlements including traditional areas as follows:

#### Mashishing

- Mashishing Town
- Mashishing Township
- Skhila
- Kiwi Farm (traditional area)
- Coromandel
- Boomplaats
- Draiikraal
- Buffelsvlei

# Graskop

- Graskop Town
- RDP area and Chinese Project
- Extension 5
- Glory Hill
- Groskop Hostel and Informal area
- Moremela (traditional area)



- Leroro
- Matibidi

# <u>Sabie</u>

- Sabie
- Simile
- Harmony Hill
- Phola Park
- Hendriksdal
- Brondal

# **Current Waste Services**

Thaba Chweu provides kerbside refuse removal for about 12 000 households in the following areas:

- Mashishing town
- Mashishing township
- Skilla Extention 2 and 6
- Callisville
- Sabie
- Graskop
- Harmony Hill
- Glory Hill
- Simile

Table 69: Status of Waste Collection in TCLM

| Ward No | Removed by local<br>authority/private<br>company at least once a<br>week | Removed by local authority/private company less often | Communal refuse dump | Own refuse dump | No rubbish<br>disposal | Other | Total |
|---------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Ward 1  | 1023   | -   | ı                    | 21              | 2                      | 1     | 1047  |
| Ward 2  | 2609   | 15  | 22                   | 155             | 111                    | 3     | 2916  |
| Ward 3  | 3024   | 205   | 4                    | 9               | 10                     | 7     | 3259  |
| Ward 4  | 992  | 326   | 78                   | 1150            | 123                    | 25    | 2694  |
| Ward 5  | 1308   | 37  | 59                   | 795             | 252                    | 101   | 2552  |
| Ward 6  | 1577   | 182   | 6                    | 393             | 139                    | 9     | 2305  |
| Ward 7  | 2055   | 73  | 11                   | 1028            | 288                    | 34    | 3490  |
| Ward 8  | 113  | 7   | 3                    | 1787            | 273                    | 4     | 2187  |
| Ward 9  | 20   | 8   | 2                    | 2246            | 102                    | 4     | 2382  |
| Ward 10 | 1406   | 236   | 12                   | 535             | 81                     | 13    | 2283  |
| Ward 11 | 685  | 506   | 164                  | 998             | 345                    | 48    | 2746  |
| Ward 12 | 886  | 57  | 4                    | 3               | 5                      | 2     | 958   |
| Ward 13 | 790  | 109   | 16                   | 213             | 39                     | 11    | 1178  |
| Ward 14 | 3060   | 177   | 7                    | 95              | 1                      | 14    | 3355  |
| Total   | 19550  | 1940  | 388                  | 9427            | 1770                   | 277   | 33352 |

Source: Stats SA 2011

The full detailed Integrated Waste Management Pan is available for further information as an annexure of the IDP.



# 5.8. Sports, Culture and Recreation

The municipality has observed that sport facilities in TCLM play a very important role in social cohesion within the entire society. It therefore deems sports facilities to be import social tools not only for sports activities but social integration as well. There are numerous sports facilitates in TCLM' three towns (Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop). It has been further noted that some of these facilities are not strategically located to benefit the ethnic groups thus remain not accessible to some of the the community at large, especially the displaced communities. In the rural areas most of the schools have very basic sport facilities such as a levelled area for soccer, netball and athletics.

Facilities such as libraries, community halls, dams and picnic areas form the core recreation facilities in abundance in areas of Sabie and surrounding. TCLM has established a number programmes focusing on maintenance and sustaining of these facilities for the benefits of the broader community at large.

#### TCLM has focused on following for intervention:

- Upgrading of Parks
- Upgrading of Soccer Stadiums

The following are development strategies and priorities for Sports, Culture and recreation

Table 70: Development Priorities and Strategies for Sports, Culture and Recreation

| Development Priority                        | Strategies  |
|---|---|
| Facilitating of cultural activities         | To facilitate cultural activities with the NGP/NPO and  |
|   | community organisation partners                         |
| Optimal use of existing sporting facilities | To encourage and facilitate the co-operation between    |
|   | schools, clubs and sporting codes to make optimal       |
|   | use of existing sporting facilities                     |
| Make land available for sports and cultural | To facilitate in the provision of land for the use of   |
| activities                                  | initiation and other sports and cultural activities     |
| Public open spaces and playgrounds          | To plan for the creation of public open space and play  |
|   | facilities in new low-income housing development as     |
|   | part of the housing and infrastructure development      |
| Investing in tourism and recreational       | To invest in public tourism and recreational facilities |
| facilities                                  |   |
| Promote the beauty of Thaba Chweu           | To promote the attractiveness of our municipality       |
|   | through the maintenance and development of public       |
|   | spaces, entrances, etc                                  |
| Extension of partnerships and               | To actively seek partnerships with community, private   |
| development                                 | sector and other role-players in finding the most       |
|   | effective service provision mechanism for the           |
|   | management and operations of municipal resort           |
|   | facilities  |

#### Transversal

The Municipality currently does not have a Transversal Strategy since the unit has been recently reconfigured. The unit is still in process of developing strategies/plans.



## Purpose

The unit main responsibility is to advocate for the marginalised members of the community by initiating, coordinating and implementation of programmes relating to the marginalised groups.

# Strategic Objective

To ensure that transversal issues are mainstreamed into all policies, plans, programmes and activities of the Municipality, thus significantly helping to enhance the quality of life, full participation, and empowerment of the marginalized group. (Disability, Women, the Elderly, Children and Gender Equality) in all spheres of life.

# Status Quo

The unit presently functions with one (1) official who deals with all Transversal Services. The following are programmes intiative s of the unit:

- 1. Disability Programmes
  - Thaba Chweu Disability Forum
  - Stimulation Centres
  - Disabled Organizations
- 2. Children's Programmes
  - Early Child hood Development
  - Learners( school support programmes)
  - Orphans and Vulnarables(Needy children)
- 3. Women Programmes
- 4. Elderly Programmes
- 5. Gender Equality

In the Municipal draft organogram a proposal of two (2) employees has been made to capacitate the unit in order to execute its programmes and ensure effectiveness of all services which will lead to transformation of lives of the marginalised groups in TCLM.

#### The Objectives of the Unit is:

- To initiate, coordinate and monitor programmes for Transversal Unit.
- To advice on budget allocation and monitor approved the budget allocated for programmes.
- To Develop Strategies and Policies that will assist municipality to deal with Transversal issues
- To cater for all issues that affects the marginalised so that their lives can change to better
- To alleviate poverty affecting the disadvantaged community members.

#### Planned transversal programmes

Children



Children are the important part of our country and the rights of every child are important. Their rights ensure their survival protection, development and participation. The municipality as a custodians of the community at large, children as members of community therefore the municipality has a pivotal role to play in ensuring that children are catered as per the constitutions 'Children's Rights.

The municipality's main role in terms of children issues is to coordinate, mainstream, monitor and evaluate child rights delivery at local level as per National Plan of Action for Children in South Africa.

The municipality in partnership with Department of Social Development Early Child Development Forum has been established. The forum aims to ensure uniformity of functioning of all Early Childhood Development Centres.

Available ECD registered and funded by Department of Social Development

Table 171: ECDs in TCLM

| Area              | No. of ECDs | Funded | Unfunded |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|----------|
| Mashishing        | 13          | 12     | 01       |
| Sabie             | 05          | 03     | 02       |
| Matibidi /Leroro  | 13          | 08     | 05       |
| Graskop/ Pilgrims | 03          | 00     | 03       |

Libraries (for children beneficiary)

There are five (5) libraries within TCLM; one (1) in Graskop, two (2) in Mashishing, two (2) in Sabie and one (1) in Matibidi with one (1) provincial centre in Lydenburg.

There is a need to develop mobile libraries in farm areas.

Due to community riots in 2009 the library in Mashishing Township was burned down which affected education for our children, fortunately through assistance from the private companies *XStrata Lydenburg Works* has managed to provide aid by constructing a Multipurpose Centre with library and computer centre that will benefit our Children's in education.

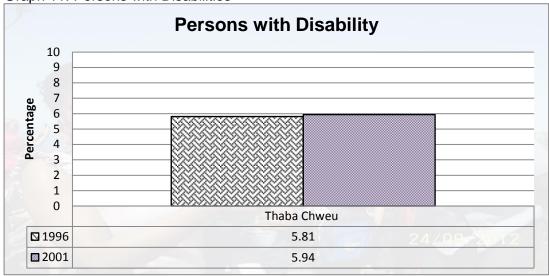
#### <u>Programmes</u>

- a) Children's Rights training for ECD Educators.
- b) Children's Fun Days
- c) Back to school Campaign
- d) Library week
- e) Donation of School uniforms for orphans
- f) National Children's Day Celebration
- g) Jamboree
- h) Take a child to work
- i) 16 Days of Activism
- j) Child protection Week
- k) Mandela Day Celebration
- Career Exhibitions (Annual events)
- m) Substance Abuse Campaigns
- n) Construction of Early Childhood Development Centres
- o) Construction of Drop in Centres
- p) Establishment of Mobile Libraries.
- Disability



The South African Constitution recognizes the right of persons with disabilities as equal citizens of the country, and prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability. Yet, persons with disabilities, "the world's largest minority", continue to experience barriers to participation in all aspects of society. The marginalised group within the municipality is more vulnerable to socio-economic realities (See Unemployment of people with disabilities in figure 2.3). There are 12 organizations with people with disabilities which aim to deal directly with issues that affect them.

Graph 11: Persons with Disabilities



Source: Stats SA, 1996 & 2001

TCLM Launched the Disability Forum in 2012 which aims to create platform to persons with disability to raise the challenges and assist each other to overcome them.

Presently TCLM consults with Ehlanzeni District Municipality and Office of Premier under the sub directorate; Persons with Disability. There is only one (1) Special School that cater for children's with mental disability, the other with different disabilities are not accommodated. There are two (2) Stimulation centres (Mashishing and Moremela) that cater for children's with disabilities. These centres are not user friendly to people with disability.

The Objectives of Thaba Chweu Disability Forum is:

- To highlight challenges being experienced by persons with disabilities in exercising their rights as equal citizens,
- To raise awareness of enabling mechanisms and opportunities that reduce these challenges and enable persons with disabilities to participate as equal citizens in mainstream society,
- To promote awareness of the capabilities and contributions of persons with disabilities as recommended by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities,
- To reflect on progress made in the implementation of policies, programmes and legislation that seek to improve the quality of life of persons with disabilities,
- To develop programme of action for 2014/15 financial year,
- To ensure sustainable livelihoods among disabled people through the formation of cooperative, Small businesses with assistance of LED, which will assist in the decrease of high rate of unemployment that also affect Disabled people,
- To develop Education and Skills development programmes,
- To ensure that Disability Project are catered in the IDP.



#### Programmes/Projects

- Computer Training (to have employable people with disability),
- Support The Disability Forum,
- Food Gardening Projects
- Skills Development Trainings through FET Colleges.
- Disability Month (November),
- Establishment of Cooperatives
- Donations of Wheelchairs.
- Construction of Stimulation Centres in 3 Units.
- Sign Language Trainings (Municipal Staff and Stakeholders)
- Spring Walk
- Sports Facilities
- Develop Database of All Disabled people

#### Women

At the level of their participation within the municipality women have an important role to play in articulating their needs, prioritizing programmes and in the evaluation of outcomes.

#### **Programmes**

- Establish Women Council
- Women's Month Celebration
- Women in Business Seminar
- Hiv/Aids Workshops
- National Women's Day Celebration
- Food Security Projects
- 16 Days of Activism

#### Elderly

Elderly people are now who you will one day become. Respecting their wisdom, knowledge and their existence within the Municipality should always be considered. Sometimes we need to remind ourselves of why it is so important to respect our elders for what they have to impart to us that will help ease our journey through life. They should always be respected and treated with dignity.

The Programmes aims to create raise and sustain awareness on issues affecting Elderly people within the Municipality. Particularly participation in municipal planning matters and access to municipal information.

TCLM work hand in hand with Department of Social Services to establish programmes that can cater for our elderly which aims to give them access to municipality to address the issues affecting them. The following are the porgrammes and projects targeted to elderly.

- Sports Activities for the aged
- Food gardening projects
- Hand work projects
- Human Rights Day
- 16 Days of Activism
- Construction of Old Age Centre (Sabie and Matibidi/Leroro)



#### Gender Equality

The Municipality must promote the protection, development and attainment of gender equality and to make recommendation on any legislation affecting the marginalised in terms of Section 187 of the constitution Act 108 of 1996..

The Municipality will consult with Commission for Gender Equality, SALGA and Ehlanzeni District Municipality to ensure that Gender issues are implemented to create a society free from gender discrimination.

Every five years Municipal Council change leadership and therefore it is very important to ensure that there is gender balance on leadership positions. There is a need ensure that the municipal council is familiar and understand the roles and relations played by the gender mainstreaming issues.

#### **Programmes**

- Mens Summit
- Womens Council
- Cultural/Traditional and Religion Campaigns
- Human Rights Campaigns
- Awareness Campaign against Rape

# Challenges

- Staffing in the Transversal unit
- Budget Allocation to implement Transversal programmes and projects
- Lack of sponsorship and political support

### **HIV/AIDS**

#### **Background**

HIV/AIDS is serious pandemic that disturb or can reverse all the planned and progress that has been made in our democracy towards building a better life for our people. National and provincial government cannot fight this battle alone. However TCLM together with organisations on the ground, have to provide the type of leadership and direction that will lead to real change in people's attitudes and behaviour. TCLM through its HIV/AIDS programmes engages civil society, sector departments, NGOs/NPOs, as well as schools, churches and so on to make sure that everyone works together to combat the spread of AIDS/HIV and to care for those affected and infected by these pandemic. We cannot tackle this epidemic unless we can break the silence and remove the stigma.

#### Strategy

Thaba Chweu local municipality has its adopted HIV/AIDS Strategy guiding the rollout programmes of the HIV/AIDS activities. This implementation is informed by the IDP strategic objectives number which states: **Mainstreaming of social advocacy and marginalised groups** under these strategic objectives we are implementing goal 13 of our G14 goals aimed at 2022. TCLM has a 2012-15 HIV/AIDS Strategy which was approved by Council in 2012 (Resolution number A81/2012) which will be reviewed in the financial year 2017/18.



### **TCLM HIV/AIDS Status quo**

#### 36.4% HIV/AIDS prevalence

Vision: Getting to zero

### **Purpose**

- To create the positive response to the HIV / AIDS, TB and STI's through the involvement of every member of society, in order for all efforts to be effective.
- To encourage the efficiency, effectiveness and multi-sectoral approach on all HIV/AIDS, TB and STI's related programs.
- To develop the well- structured co-ordination, facilitation, advocacy on HIV/AIDS, TB and STI's and implementation and planning.

#### **Objectives**

- To represent the coordinated approach in fighting the continuous spreading of HIV, mitigating its impact.
- To coordinate, facilitate all HIV/AIDS Programmes and mainstreaming HIV/AIDS

#### **Strategies**

Thaba Chweu Local AIDS strategy should be and is informed by the National, Provincial and District HIV/AIDS Strategies in all government policies focusing on the four key NSP Strategy:

**SO1**: Addressing social and structural barriers that increase vulnerability to HIV, STI and TB infection

SO2: Preventing new HIV, TB and STI infections

**SO3**: Sustaining health and wellness

SO4: "Increasing the protection of human rights and improving access to justice

Table 172: HIV/AIDS Programmes planned for the coming financial years:

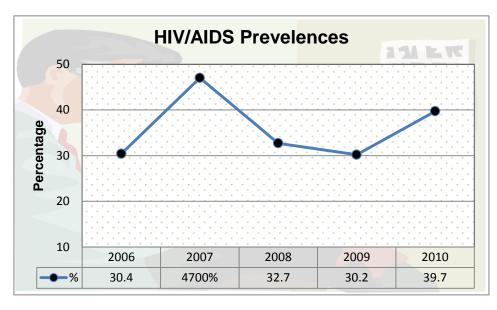
| PROGRAMME                     | PROJECT   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Local AIDS Councils           | <ul> <li>Quarterly meetings of the Local AIDS Councils (TCLAC)</li> <li>Implementation HIV/AIDS Strategy</li> <li>Mainstreaming HIV/AIDS</li> </ul>                           |
| Reviewal of HIV/AIDS strategy | <ul> <li>Alignment of local HIV/AIDS strategy with National , Provincial and<br/>District Strategic plan</li> </ul>   |
| Civil Society's               | <ul> <li>Strengthening Local AIDS Councils</li> <li>Establishment of outstanding forums</li> </ul>  |
| WARD AIDs Councils            | <ul> <li>Quarterly meetings of WAC's in all 14 Wards</li> <li>Conduct Ward Base Advocacy (awareness Campaignes</li> </ul>   |
| Awareness Campaigns           | ■ Conduct HIV/AIDS, TB and SIT"s campaigns for LAC's and WAC's ■ Community dialogues  |
|                               | <ul> <li>Educational campaigns, to guard against violations, stigma and<br/>discrimination for people living with HIV AIDS.</li> </ul>  |
|                               | <ul> <li>Robust Treatment campaign (90-90=90 strategy, Test and treat)</li> <li>Capacity building (Condom demonstration, usage, storage and constant condom usage.</li> </ul> |



- Sensitisation workshops for traditional healers, Faith Base Organisation and Gender based violence etc.
- Zazi Campaign, She Conquer, Mayihlasela Izazi, and Boy child,
- MMC,
- LGBTI's
- Care and support for OVC's, Child care jamboree (integrated service provision
- community outreach services in all wards
- Migration issues
- Employee Wellness

The following graph presents the trend and current status in HIV prevalence in TCLM.

Graph 12: HIV prevalence



Source: TCLM

#### HIV/AIDS Unit

### 5.8.1. Executive Mayor's programmes

The Executive Mayor has initiated programmes aimed at addressing problems emanating from consultative meetings of the Imbizos. The executive Mayor in her programme intends to respond some of the issues particularly issues that may partially be covered by the IDP. The following programmes and projects have been identified by the office of the Executive Mayor to support and easy some challenges faced by TCLM:

- Executive Mayor's Bursary Programme,
- Mayor's Partnership on roads maintenance,
- Mayoral Cup
- Mayoral fellowship
- Further and Education Training College
- Mayor's Miscellaneous



The municipality has done a lot with regard to the Executive Mayor's Outreach programmes and is looking forward to continue assisting needy communities in TCLM.

#### **Speakers Programmes**

The speaker has programmes aimed at encouraging ward committees to exercise their roles and responsibilities at ward levels. The municipality is championing Operation Vuka Sisebente known as OVS. This programme is intended for operational management of basic services by government in all wards currently there are 13 of those functional and one with challenges.

## 6. CHAPTER 6 (Projects)

### 6.1. Municipal projects

This chapter deals with all IDP projects for next term council that should be implemented. These projects are both capital and operational. The tables comprise of municipal funded projects, provincial and national funded projects, parastaltal funded projects and unfunded projects. The following tables present specification of each service delivery and development project i.e. addresses community developmental needs, show location, time frame and target indicators for the duration of the MTRF term.



|             |                |                                   |   |   |   |  |  |                           |  |                           |   | Control of the Contro | Medium to Lo  | na Term                      |   |                              |   |                              |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|             |                |                                   |   |   | Action Program  |  |  |                           |  | Short T                   | erm   |  | modium to 11  | ig re                        | Medium  | Term                         |   |                              |
|             |                |                                   |   | Fi  | ve Year Program   |  |  |                           | Year 0   | (2017/18)                 | Year 02 (2  | 2018/19)   | Year 03 (   | 2019/20)                     | Year 04 (2  | 2020/21)                     | Year 05 (2  | 2021/22)                     |
| ID          | KPA (          | Development<br>Objective<br>'DO#) | Baseline (Input<br>Indicator)                         | Output (05 Year<br>Target/Outcome<br>Indicator)   | Project Name  | Project Location   | Key Performance<br>Indicator                   | Responsible<br>Department | Annual<br>Performance Target   | Estimated Budget & Source | Annual<br>Performance Target  | Estimated Budget<br>& Source   | Annual Performance<br>Target  | Estimated Budget<br>& Source | Annual Performance<br>Target  | Estimated Budget<br>& Source | Annual<br>Performance<br>Target   | Estimated Budget<br>& Source |
| SO1         |                | JC,                               |   |   |   |  |  | Provide acce              | ess to quality servi   | ces in line with coun     | il mandate  |  |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |
| P1          |                |                                   |   |   |   |  |  |                           |  | ea: Roads                 |   |  |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |
|             |                |                                   |   |   | Refurbishment of streets in Lydenburg                                 | Lydenburg/Mashishing   | Number of kms<br>refurbushed                   | Technical Services        | 1.170km=1km<br>Tambo street &<br>0.170km @ Kelly's<br>Ville T-Junction                 | R 3 000 000 (EDM)         | street, De clerq &<br>kerk, Kerk, Viljoen,<br>Lange, Kantoor,                         | R 45 396 000<br>(Unfunded)   | 4km (Kerk, Viljoen,<br>Burhnman, De<br>Villiers, Berg Street)                         | R 24 000 000<br>(Unfunded)   | 5.505KM (Critical<br>Sreets)  | R 25 500 000<br>(Unfunded)   |   |                              |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                | DO1                               | 30.371km  | 30.371km of roads   | Refurbishment of streets in Sabie                                     | Sabie  | Number of kms<br>refurbushed                   | Technical Services        | 0.775km=0.4km in<br>Lekhuleni Street &<br>0.375km Mhlanga                              | R 2000 000 (EDM)          | 1km(Nqgunqgulu<br>st,Matsane<br>st,Fakudze st)  | R10m (Unfunded)  | 1km(Nqgunqgulu<br>st,Matsane<br>st,Fakudze st)  | R10m (Unfunded)              | 2km (Milkw ood st,<br>Firew oodst)  | R3m (Unfunded)               | 2km(Acasia,Malivel<br>d,Simons,Mhlanga,<br>Lekhuleni st)                              | R3m (Unfunded)               |
|             |                |                                   |   | refurbished by 2022   | Refurbishment of in   | Graskop  | Number of kms                                  | Technical Services        | 0.610km=0.415km in<br>Rockyrapid st &<br>0.195km in                                    | R 2 000 000 (EDM)         |   |  |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |
|             |                |                                   |   |   | Graskop   |  | refurbushed                                    |                           | 0.5km Voortrekker<br>street  | R 2 570 474.59 (MIG)      | 1km (bloedriver<br>ave, paul kruger<br>ave, voortrekker st)                           | 1.8m (Unfunded)  | 1km (kerk street)   | R2m (Unfunded)               | 1km (Ooorwinning street)  | R2m (Unfunded)               | 1km (vermeulen<br>ave,Bookombloom<br>str  | R2m (Unfunded)               |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                |                                   |   |   | Patching of Potholes  | Lydenburg Town &<br>Mashishing   | Number of m² of<br>pothole patched             | Technical Services        | 3954m² (Lydenburg<br>& Mashishing)   | R 1 700 000 (TCLM)        | 3954m² (Lydenburg<br>& Mashishing)  | R 1 700 000<br>(TCLM)  | 3954m² (Lydenburg<br>& Mashishing)  | R 1 700 000<br>(TCLM)        | 3954m² (Lydenburg<br>& Mashishing)  | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         | 3954m² (Lydenburg<br>& Mashishing)  | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                | DO4                               | -   | 39540m²   | Patching of Potholes  | Sabie,Simile & harmony<br>hill   | Number of m <sup>2</sup> of<br>pothole patched | Technical Services        | 1977m²(sabie,Simile<br>&harmony hill)  | R 850 000 (TCLM)          | 1977m²(sabie,Simile<br>&harmony hill)   | R 850 000<br>(TCLM)  | 1977m²(sabie,Simile<br>&harmony hill)   | R 850 000 (TCLM)             | 1977m²(sabie,Simile<br>&harmony hill)   | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         | 1977m²(sabie,Simil<br>e &harmony hill)  | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         |
| P1/W12/TS/R | ment           |                                   |   |   | Patching of Potholes  | Graskop  | Number of m² of<br>pothole patched             | Technical Services        | 1977m²(Graskop)  | R 850 000 (TCLM)          | 1977m²(Graskop)   | R 850 000<br>(TCLM)  | 1977m²(Graskop)   | R 850 000 (TCLM)             | 1977m²(Graskop)   | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         | 1977m²(Graskop)   | R 1000 000<br>(TCLM)         |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Develop        | DO5                               | 2km of<br>Voortrekker &<br>Potaiter out of life       | 2km of Voortrekker &<br>De-Clerque Strees<br>trefurbished by 2019                         | Facilitate the<br>Refurbishment of<br>Voortrekker and De-             | Ward 12 (Voortreker &<br>De-Clerque Strees)                              | Date of completion                             | Technical Services        | 30-Jun-19  | SANRAL                    | 2km(Voortrekker &<br>De-Clerque Strees)   |  |   |                              |   |                              |   |                              |
| P1/W12/TS/R | rastructure    | DO6                               | -   | 800 of signages<br>installed by 2018  | Installation of directional signage                                   | Ward 01, 02, 03, 5c, 12<br>&14<br>(Mashishing/Lydenburg<br>Town)         | Number of directional signage installed        | Technical Services        | 250<br>signs(Lydenburg/M<br>ashishing,sabie/simi<br>le and graskop)                    | R 250 000 (TCLM)          | 250<br>signs (Lydenburg/M<br>ashishing,sabie/simi<br>le and graskop)                  | R 270 000<br>(TCLM)  | 250<br>signs(Lydenburg/Ma<br>shishing,sabie/simile<br>and graskop)                    | R 290 000 (TCLM)             | 250<br>signs(Lydenburg/Ma<br>shishing,sabie/simile<br>and graskop)                    | R 300 000 (TCLM)             | 250<br>signs (Lydenburg/M<br>ashishing,sabie/sim<br>ile and graskop)                  | R 320 000<br>(TCLM)          |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Delivery & Inf | DO7                               | _   | 1000 streets names refurbished by 2020  | Refurbishment of Street names   | Ward 06 & 07 (Sabie<br>Town, Harmony Hill &<br>Simile Township)          | Number of street<br>names Refurbished          | Technical Services        | 312 street<br>names (Lydenburg,<br>mashishing,sabie,si<br>mile,harmoyhill &<br>graskop | R 250 000 (TCLM)          | 312 street<br>names(Lydenburg,<br>mashishing,sabie,si<br>mile,harmoyhill &<br>graskop | R 270 000<br>(TCLM)  | 312 street<br>names(Lydenburg,m<br>ashishing,sabie,simil<br>e,harmoyhill &<br>graskop | R 290 000 (TCLM)             | 312 street<br>names(Lydenburg,m<br>ashishing,sabie,simil<br>e,harmoyhill &<br>graskop | R 300 000 (TCLM)             | 312 street<br>names(Lydenburg,<br>mashishing,sabie,si<br>mile,harmoyhill &<br>graskop | R 320 000<br>(TCLM)          |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Basic Service  | DO8                               | Storm Water<br>drainage system<br>out of service      | 7km of storm w ater<br>drainage system in<br>Lydenburg/Mashishi<br>ng upgraded by<br>2022 | Uprade of Storm Water drainage system                                 | Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop  | Number of km of stormw ater upgraded           | Technical Services        | _  | _                         | Storm Water 250m in Sabie   | R 730 896.04<br>(MIG)  | _   | -                            | _   | -                            | <u>-</u>  | -                            |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                | DO9                               | Maintanance of<br>Gravel Roads                        | 100km roads graded<br>by 2022   | Grading of main roads   | Ward 05, 08 & 09 (Kiw i,<br>Shaga, Draikraal,<br>Moremela & Leroro)      | Number of km graded                            | Technical Services        | 100km(kiwi,shaga,d<br>raaikraal,moremela,<br>Leroro)                                   | R0                        | 100km(kiw i,shaga,d<br>raaikraal,moremela,<br>Leroro)                                 | R0.5m  | 100km(kiw i,shaga,d<br>raaikraal,moremela,L<br>eroro)                                 | R0                           | 100km(kiw i,shaga,dr<br>aaikraal,moremela,Le<br>roro)                                 | R0                           | 100km(kiw i,shaga,<br>draaikraal,moremel<br>a,Leroro)                                 | R0                           |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Ī              |                                   | _   | 2km paved   | Paving of Main roads in<br>Matibidi                                   | Ward 08 (Matibidi)   | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | _  | _                         | _   | _  | _   | _                            | -   | _                            | _   | -                            |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                | DO10                              | _   | 2km paved   | Paving of Main roads in<br>Leroro                                     | Ward 09 (Matibidi)   | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | 1.Km   | R 7 858 574.70 (MIG)      | Storm Water 100m  | R 301 716.31<br>(MIG)  | _   | _                            | _   | _                            | _   | _                            |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                |                                   | _   | 2km paved   | Paving of Main roads in<br>Moremela                                   | Ward 09 (Moremela)   | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | _  | -                         | Storm Water 250m in Sabie   | R 730 896.04<br>(MIG)  | -   | _                            | -   | _                            |   |                              |
|             |                |                                   | _   | -   | Refurbishment of Roads<br>in Draikraal                                | Ward 05 (Kiw i)  | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | 0.8Km  | R 6 159 242.29 (MIG)      | -   | -  | -   | -                            | -   | -                            | -   | -                            |
|             |                |                                   | -   | -   | Refurbishment of Roads in Shaga                                       | Ward 05 (Shaga)  | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | 0.5Km  | R 4 106 161.46 (MIG)      | -   | -  | -   | -                            | -   | -                            | -   | _                            |
| P1/W12/TS/R |                | DO11                              | Insufficient Speed humps                              | 125 speed humps<br>installed by 2022  | Install speed humps in<br>Lydenburg, Mashishing,<br>sabie and Graskop | Ward 01, 02, 03, 05c,<br>12, 14 (Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop<br>Towns) | Number of speed<br>hupms installed             | Technical Services        | 31<br>speedhumps(Lyden<br>burg,Mashishing,sa<br>bie,graskop)                           | R 250 000 (TCLM)          | 31<br>speedhumps(Lyden<br>burg,Mashishing,sa<br>bie,graskop)                          | R 250 000<br>(TCLM)  | 31<br>speedhumps(Lyden<br>burg,Mashishing,sa<br>bie,graskop)                          | R 250 000<br>(Unfunded)      | 31<br>speedhumps(Lyden<br>burg,Mashishing,sab<br>ie,graskop)                          | R 250 000<br>(Unfunded)      | 31<br>speedhumps(Lyde<br>nburg,Mashishing,s<br>abie,graskop)                          | R 250 000<br>(Unfunded)      |
|             |                | Rollover                          | Service Provider<br>Appointed                         | Roads Maintanance<br>Plan Developed   | Roads Maintanance Plan  | Institutional  | % Completed                                    | Technical Services        | %  | R 1 100 000 (TCLM)        | _   | _  | -   | _                            | _   | _                            | -   | -                            |
| P2          |                |                                   |   |   |   |  |  |                           | Focus A  | ea: Water                 |   |  |   |                              |   | 1                            |   |                              |
| P2/W12/TS/W |                | D12                               | 40% demand  | 40% increased capacity  | Water Capacity Upgrade  | Ward 12 (Lydenburg<br>Dam)   | % Completed                                    | Technical Services        | Feasibility studies<br>completed by end<br>of June 2018                                | R 1000 000 (TCLM)         | -   | -  | -   | _                            | -   | _                            | -   | -                            |
| P2/W08/TS/W |                | D13                               | No water license<br>for bulk water<br>supply planning | Water license<br>obtained by 2018   | Water License of Blyde<br>River Canyon Dam                            | Ward 08, 09 & 10<br>(Matibidi, Leroro,<br>Moremela)                      | % Completed                                    | Technical Services        | Water License<br>obtained by end of<br>2018  | R 400 000 (TCLM)          | Application for RBIG<br>by end of 2019  | R 0  | -   | _                            | _   | _                            | -   | -                            |

|                               | In            |      | -                               | -   | Sabie New Water links<br>to Sabie Ext. 10 and<br>York Mill                            | Ward 07 & 06<br>(Sabie Ext. 10)   | % Completed   | Technical Services | Water linkcompleted<br>by end of end of<br>June 2018  | R 5, 167, 000.00<br>(DWS)                | -  | -                            | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | _                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
|                               |               |      | -                               | -   | Simile New pump line to<br>Tweefontein Reservoir                                      | Ward 07 & 06<br>(Tw eefontein)  | % Completed   | Technical Services | Pipeline completed<br>by June 2018  | R 3, 630, 000.00<br>(DWS)                | -  | _                            | -   | _                             | -  | -                            | _  | -                     |
| P2/W6/7/TS/W<br>S             |               | D14  | _                               | _   | Harmony Hill New pipeline to X3 Reservoirs  | Ward 07 & 06<br>(Harmony Hill)  | % Completed   | Technical Services | Pipeline completed<br>by June 2018  | R 5, 121, 000.00<br>(DWS)                | _  | _                            | _   | _                             | _  | -                            | _  | -                     |
|                               |               |      | -                               |   | Sabie Ext. 10 Main Link<br>and Pump Line to Mount<br>Anderson                         | Ward 07 & 06<br>(Sabie Ext. 10)   | % Completed   | Technical Services | Pipeline completed<br>by June 2018  | R 7 066, 639.00 (DWS)                    |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
|                               |               |      | -                               |   | pipes net work (Mashishing Replacement of AC  | Ward 01, 02, 03, 05, 06,<br>07 & 10<br>(Mashsishing/Lydenbur<br>g, Sabie & Graskop),  | % Completed   | Technical Services | Replacement of AC<br>pipes in Lydenburg<br>complted by end<br>June 2018                         | R13, 435 000.00<br>(DWS)                 |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
| P2/W/8/9/TS/<br>W             |               | DO15 | -                               | -   | Augmentation<br>(Boreholes)   | Ward 08 & 09 (Matibidi,<br>Leroro and Moromela)   | % Completed   | Technical Services | Augmentation of<br>boreholes<br>completed by end<br>of June 2018                                | R 3 603 086.94 (MIG)                     | -  | -                            | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | -                     |
| P2/W8/9/TS/W                  |               | DO16 | 2 boreholes                     | 2 Boreholes installed<br>by end of 2019                     | Installation of boreholes   | Ward 04, & 05   | Number of boreholes installed                           | Technical Services | 2 boreholes   | R 1 000 000 (TCLM)                       | 2 boreholes                                    | R 1 000 000<br>(TCLM)        | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | -                     |
| P2/W8/9/TS/W                  |               | DO17 | Boreholes out of<br>service     | Boreholes<br>maintananed by end<br>Juneof 2019              | Maintanance of boreholes  | Ward 04 (Coromandel)  | Number of boreholes<br>maintananed                      | Technical Services | 2 Maintanance of<br>Boreholes   | R 500 000 (TCLM)                         | 2 Maintanance of<br>Boreholes                  | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)          | 2 Maintanance of<br>Boreholes                   | R 500 000 (TCLM)              | 2 Maintanance of<br>Boreholes                | R 500 000 (TCLM)             | 2 Maintanance of<br>Boreholes                | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)   |
| P2/W/12/14/6/<br>7/10/TS/W    |               | DO18 | -                               | 6000 w ater meters<br>installed by 2019                     | Installation of water<br>metere   | Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop   | Number of water<br>meters devices<br>installed          | Technical Services | Installation of 2000<br>water meter<br>devices  | R 3000 000 (TCLM)                        | Installation of 2000<br>water meter<br>devices | R 3000 000<br>(TCLM)         | Installation of 2000<br>w ater meter<br>devices | R 3000 000<br>(TCLM)          | Installation of 2000<br>w ater meter devices | R 3000 000<br>(TCLM)         |  |                       |
| P3                            |               |      |                                 |   |   | 1   | 1   | T                  | Focus   | Area: Sanitation                         | 1  |                              | 1   |                               | 1  |                              | 1  | _                     |
| P3/W/6/7/10/T<br>S/S          | lent          | DO22 | -                               | -   | Refurbishment of Waste<br>w ater Treatment w orks<br>in Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop | Ward 07 & 06<br>(Sabie)   | % completed   | Technical Services | Waste w ater<br>Treatment Plant in<br>Sabie refurbished<br>by end of June<br>2018               | R 4 080 361.00 (DWS)                     | _  | _                            | -   | -                             | -  | _                            | _  | -                     |
| P3/W/12/14/1                  | e Developm    | DO23 | _                               | _   | Sew er netw ork<br>connection in Graskop<br>Ext 05                                    | Ward 10 (Graskop Ext<br>05)   | % completed   | Technical Services | Graskop Sew er<br>Sub Station installed<br>by end of June<br>2018                               | R 6, 500, 000.00<br>(DWS)                | _  | _                            | _   | _                             | _  | _                            | _  | -                     |
| 0/TS/S                        | nfrastructur  | 5023 | -                               | -   | Sew er netw ork<br>connection in Lydenburg<br>Ext 06                                  | Ward 14 (Lydenburg Ext<br>06)   | % completed   | Technical Services | Lydenburg Ext 06<br>connected by end<br>of June 2019  | R 3 000 000 (EDM)                        |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
| P3/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/TS/S    | Delivery & II | DO24 | -                               | -   | Upgrading of sew ernet<br>lines in Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop                      | Ward 01, 02, 03 ,5c, 12<br>& 14 (Mashishing)  | % completed   | Technical Services | Upgrade of sew er<br>line in Mashishing<br>Ext 02 concluded<br>by end of June                   | R 400 000 (TCLM)                         | -  | -                            | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | -                     |
| P3/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/TS/S    | Basic Service | DO25 | -                               | -   | Upgrading of waste<br>water treatment plants<br>in Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop      | Ward 01, 02, 03 & 5c<br>(Mashishing Ext 02)   | % completed   | Technical Services | feasibility study on<br>the upgrade of<br>w aste w ater<br>treatment plants<br>Lydenburg, Sabie | R 636 000 (TCLM)                         | Busines Plan<br>Application for<br>Funding     | R O                          | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | -                     |
| P4                            | "             |      |                                 |   |   |   |   |                    |   | Area: Electricity                        |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
| P4/E/AW/TS/E                  |               | DO26 |                                 |   | Development of<br>Electrical Maintanance<br>Plan                                      | Institutional   | % completed   | Technical Services | Maintanance Plan<br>approved by<br>council by end of  | R 1 100 0000 (TCLM)                      | _  | _                            | -   | _                             | _  | -                            | -  | _                     |
| P4/W/1/2/3/5/                 |               | DO30 | Insufficient supply<br>capacity | 80MVA additional<br>capapcityin<br>Lydenburg                | Faciliation the completion<br>of 40MVA 132/22 KV<br>Duma Substation                   | Ward 12&14<br>(Lydenburg Town)  | % completed   | Technical Services | PPP   | PPP (R 300 000 000)                      | PPP  | PPP                          | PPP   | PPP                           | PPP  | PPP                          | PPP  | PPP                   |
| 12/14/TS/E                    | _             |      | Insuffient Bulk<br>Supply       | -   | Procurement of Sub-<br>Station  | Ward 05c (Kelly's Ville)  | % completed   | Technical Services | Procurement and<br>installation of<br>substaion<br>concluded by June                            | R 2 100 000 (INEP)                       | -  | _                            | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -  | -                     |
| P4/W/6/7/1/2/<br>3/12/14/TS/E |               | DO31 | _                               | 17000 split meters  | annually) 17 000 split<br>smart meters  | All wards (All areas)   | households with<br>installed split meters               | Technical Services | PPP   | PPP                                      | PPP  | PPP                          | PPP   | PPP                           | PPP  | PPP                          | PPP  | PPP                   |
| P4/W/6/7/1/2/<br>3/12/14/TS/E |               | DO32 | 4500                            | 4500 Streetlights<br>Retroffited                            | Retroffiting streetlights   | Ward 1,2,3,6,7,10,<br>12&14   | Number of streetlights<br>retrofitted                   | Technical Services | 900 streetlights  | R 6 000 000 (Energy<br>Effeciency Grant) | 900 streetlights                               | (Energy<br>Effeciency Grant) | 900 streetlights                                | (Energy<br>(Effeciency Grant) | 900 streetlights                             | (Energy<br>Effeciency Grant) | 900 streetlights                             | (Energy<br>Fffeciency |
|                               |               |      |                                 |   | Electricity connection of households  | Ward 01, 02, 03, 5, 10,<br>12 & 14 (Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop)  | Numebr of<br>households<br>connected                    | Technical Services | 520HH electrified in<br>Sabie (Nkanini)   | R 4 500 000 (INEP)                       | 500HH to be<br>electrified                     | R7,750,000.00                | 350HH to be<br>electrified in Phola<br>Park     | R5,425,000.00                 | 1000HH to be<br>electrified in<br>Masgisging | R16,000,000.00               | 500HH to be<br>electrified in<br>Mashishing  | R8,500,000.00         |
| P4/W/6/7/1/2/<br>3/TS/E       |               | DO33 | 2535                            | 2535 electrified  | Electricity connection of<br>households   | Ward 01, 02, 03, 5, 10,<br>12 & 14 (Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop)  | Numebr of<br>households<br>connected                    | Technical Services | 200HH to be<br>electrified in Sabie<br>Ext 10<br>406HH to be                                    | R 1 400 000 (INEP)                       |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
|                               |               |      |                                 |   | Electricity connection of households  | Ward 01, 02, 03, 5, 10,<br>12 & 14 (Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop)<br>Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg   | Numebr of<br>households<br>connected                    | Technical Services | 406HH to be<br>electrified in<br>Lydenburg Ext 06 &<br>Other Areas                              | R 5 000 000 (INEP)                       |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |
| P4/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/TS/E    | 1{            | DO34 | Street lights out of service    | 1400 Streetlights and<br>10 high mast<br>maintained by 2022 | Maintanance or<br>streetlights  | Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop),<br>Ward 08 (Matibidi),<br>Ward 09 (Leroro & | Number of<br>streetslights<br>repaied/globe<br>replaced | Technical Services | 2.5KM of 00   | -  | - EKM of suggested                             | -                            | 500 in Sabie                                    | R2 000 000<br>(TCLM)          | 300 in Graskop                               | R1000 000<br>(TCLM)          | R 200 in Leroro &<br>Moremela                | R1000 000<br>(TCLM)   |
| P4/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/TS/E    |               | DO35 | Ageing<br>Infrastructure        | 25KM of overhead<br>lines replaced                          | Electricity overhead lines<br>replacement   | Ward 1,2,3,6,7,10,<br>12&14   | Length of overhead<br>lines replaced                    | Technical Services | 3.5KM of overhead<br>lines replaced in<br>TCLM  | R1 500 000.00 (TCLM)                     | 5KM of overhead<br>lines replaced in<br>TCLM   | R2,100,000.00                | 5KM of overhead<br>lines replaced in<br>TCLM    | R2,200,000.00                 | 5KM of overhead<br>lines replaced in<br>TCLM | R2,200,000.00(TC<br>LM)      | 5KM of overhead<br>lines replaced in<br>TCLM | R2,500,000.00         |
| P4/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/TS/E    |               | DO36 | Ageing<br>Infrastructure        | 348 electricity poles replaced                              | Replacement of electricity poles  | Ward 1,2,3,6,7,10,<br>12&14   | Number of electricity poles replaced                    | Technical Services | 50 electricity poles replaced   | R 2000 000.00 (TCLM)                     | 70 electricity poles replaced                  | R520,000.00                  | 70 electricity poles replaced                   | R550,000.00                   | 70 electricity poles replaced                | R570,000.00                  | 70 electricity poles replaced                | R600,000.00           |
|                               |               |      |                                 |   |   |   |   |                    |   |  |  |                              |   |                               |  |                              |  |                       |

| P5                            | _                     |      |   |   |  |   |  |                    | Focus Area: F  | Public Facilities    |  |                          |  |                  |                                   |                      |  |                      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| P5/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/CS/PF   | In                    | DO37 | All parks out of maintanance                          | Refurbishment of<br>public park (Golf<br>Course), Indian<br>Centre, Kelly's<br>Ville,Spara Rama &<br>Drier street | Refurbishment of public<br>parks in Lydenburg,<br>Sabie & Graskop                                  | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop)     | % completed  | Community Services | Refurbishment of<br>public park in<br>Lydenburg<br>completed by end<br>of June 2018          | R 500 000 (TCLM)     | Refurbishment of public park Sabie   | R 500 000(TCLM)          | Refurbishment of<br>public park in<br>Graskop                  | R 500 000(TCLM)  | -                                 | -                    | -  | -                    |
| P5/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/CS/PF   |                       | DO38 | -   | _   | Refurbishment of<br>recreatinal facilities in<br>Lydenburg & Sabie                                 | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie)                                    | Number of<br>recreational Facilities<br>maintained | Community Services | -  | -                    | Refurbishment of<br>Bambani and<br>Lydenburg<br>recreational centre  | R3000 000<br>(TCLM)      | -  | ı                | -                                 | _                    | -  | -                    |
| P5/W/6/7/10/1<br>2/14/CS/PF   | ture Development      | DO39 | 4   | 3   | Refurbishment of community Halls   | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 06 & 07<br>(Simile), Ward 10<br>(Graskop), Ward 09<br>(Leroro & Moremela)                                | Number of community<br>Halls maintained            | Community Services | 02 (Moremela and<br>Leroro)  | R 400 000 (TCLM)     | _  | _                        | -  | -                | _                                 | _                    | -  | -                    |
| P5/W/5/10/CS/<br>PF           | Delivery & Infrastruc | DO40 | -   | -   | Refurbishment of Kelly's<br>Ville , Coromandel,<br>Matibidi, Simile, Harmony<br>Hill soccer ground | Ward 04 (Coromandel),<br>Ward 05 (Kelly's Ville),<br>Ward 06 (Simile), Ward<br>07 (Harmony Hill), Ward<br>10 (Graskop), Ward 08<br>(Matibidi) | % completed  | Community Services | -  | -                    | Returf and grassing<br>of playing surface<br>at Kelly's Ville ,<br>Coromandel,<br>Matibidi, Simile,<br>Harmony Hill soccer<br>field by end of June | R 3000<br>000(TCLM)      | -  | -                | -                                 | -                    | -  | -                    |
| P5/W/4/CS/PF                  | asic Service          | DO41 | _   | -   | Construction of<br>Coromandel Community<br>Hall  | Ward 04 (Coromandel)  | % completed  | Community Services | _  | -                    | Construction of<br>Coromandel<br>Community Hall by<br>end of June 2018   | R5000<br>000(TCLM)       | -  | -                | -                                 | _                    | _  | -                    |
| P5/W/6/CS/PF                  | 8                     | DO42 | _   | _   | Construction of Simile<br>Stadium  | Ward 06 (Simile)  | % completed  | Technical Services | Upgrading (Phase 01)   | R 4 440 406.32 (MIG) | Upgrading (Phase 02)   | R 4 440 406.32<br>(MIG)  | _  | _                | _                                 | _                    |  |                      |
|                               |                       | DO43 | _   | _   | Refurbishment of Leroro<br>Stadium   | Ward 09 (Leroro)  | % completed  | Technical Services | Upgrading  | R 9 936 323.82 (MIG) | _  | _                        | _  | -                | _                                 | _                    | _  | _                    |
| P5/W/6/7/12/1<br>4/10/8/CS/PF |                       | DO45 | None existence of taxi associations                   | 1 taxi association established  | Re-establishment of taxi<br>association<br>forum/committee   | Ward 12 (Lydenburg),<br>Ward 07 (Sabie), Ward<br>10 (Garskop), Wad 09<br>(Leroro & Moremela) &<br>Ward 08 (Matibidi)                          | % completed  | Community Services | Establishement of<br>Txaxi Association<br>by end of June<br>2018                             | R0                   | -  | -                        | -  | ı                | -                                 | -                    | -  | -                    |
| P5/W/6/7/12/1<br>4/10/8/CS/PF |                       | DO45 | lack of land for<br>cemetries                         | 2 portions of land of<br>cemetries  | Identification of land for<br>cemetries  | Indicate a location<br>w here this must happen  | Number of portions of<br>land identified           | Community Services | 1  | R 0                  | 1  | R0                       | _  | R0               | _                                 | R0                   | _  | R0                   |
| P6                            |                       |      |   |   |  |   |  | Focu               | ıs Area: Environme   | nt & Waste Managen   | ent  |                          |  |                  |                                   |                      |  |                      |
| P5/W/6/7/12/1<br>4/10/8/CS/PF |                       | DO48 | No campaignsheld                                      | 60 campaigns held<br>by 2022  | Conducting of clean<br>your town campaigns   | All Wards (All areas)   | Number of capmaigns<br>held                        | Community Services | 12 campaigns   | 50000 (TCLM)         | 12 campaigns   | 50000 (TCLM)             | 12 campaigns   | 50000 (TCLM)     | 12 campaigns                      | 50000 (TCLM)         | 12 campaigns   | 50000 (TCLM)         |
| P5/W/6/7/12/1<br>4/10/8/CS/PF |                       | DO49 | No collection in squater settlement                   | Extension of w aste<br>collection in Nkandla,<br>Marikana &Manjenje<br>by 2022                                    | Extension of waste collection in Nkandla, Marikana & Manjenje                                      | Ward 02 (Nkandla),<br>Ward 05 (Marikana &<br>Manjenje)  | % completed  | Community Services | -  | -                    | -  | _                        | -  | -                | -                                 | -                    | Extension of waste                                       | R0                   |
| P5/W/8/9/CS/<br>WM            |                       | DO50 | Nocollection in<br>rural areas of the<br>municipality | 80% w aste<br>collection in TCLM by<br>2020   | Extension of waste management in the rural areas   | Ward 08 (Matibid) &<br>Ward 09 (Moremela &<br>Leroro)   | % completed  | Community Services | Identification of<br>potential SMMEs &<br>Establisment of<br>SMMEs concluded<br>by June 2018 | R0                   | Workshop the<br>SMMEs on IWMP &<br>its By-Law  | 50 000 (TCLM)            | support for the<br>SMMEs                                       | 300 000 (TCLM)   | support for the<br>SMMEs          | 200 000 (TCLM)       | support for the<br>SMMEs                                 | 200 000 (TCLM)       |
| P5/W/1/14/CS/<br>WM           | elopment              | DO51 | 80 bins procured                                      | -   | Procurement of portable<br>waste bins in<br>Lydenburg, Sabie and<br>Graskop                        | Ward 01 (Mashishing) &<br>Ward 14 (Lydenburg<br>Town)   | % completed  | Community Services | Procurement of 21<br>Skip bins   | R 300 000 (TCLM)     | Procurement of street bins   | R 300 000<br>(TCLM)      | -  | -                | -                                 | -                    | _  | _                    |
| P5/W/1/14/CS/<br>WM           | ructure Dev           | DO52 |   | Eradication of illegal<br>dumping sites by end<br>of June 2022  | Lydenburg Town   | Ward 01 (Mashishing) &<br>Ward 14 (Lydenburg<br>Town)   | % completed  | Community Services | Cleaning of illegal<br>dumping sites<br>completed by end<br>of June 2018                     | R0                   | Cleaning of illegal<br>dumping sites   | RO                       | Cleaning of illegal dumping sites                              | R0               | Cleaning of illegal dumping sites | R0                   | Cleaning of illegal dumping sites                        | R 0                  |
| P5/W/7/10/CS/<br>WM           | Infrast               |      | Land fill site<br>licensed for<br>closure             | Sabie Land fillsite<br>developed by end of<br>2022  | Identification of<br>alternative land fill side<br>for Sabie                                       | Ward 07 (Sabie Town)<br>& Ward 10 (Graskop)   | % completed  | Community Services | 1  | R 0                  | _  | _                        | _  | _                | _                                 | -                    | _  | -                    |
| P5/W/7/10/CS/<br>WM           | e Delivery 8          | DO50 | Land fill site<br>licensed for<br>closure             | Sabie Land fillsite<br>developed by end of<br>2022  | Development of Land Fill site in Sabie   | Ward 07 (Sabie Town)  | % completed  | Community Services | EIA concluded by<br>end of June 208  | R 500 000 (TCLM)     | Completion of EIA<br>by 2019   | R 500 000 (TC<br>LM)     | Application of<br>Landfill site license<br>by end of June 2020 | R 200 000 (TCLM) | Fencing of landfill site          | R 2000 000<br>(TCLM) | Construction of land fill sites                          | R 3000 000<br>(TCLM) |
| P5/W/AW/CS/<br>WM             | ic Servic             | DO51 | 0   | 20 aw areness<br>campaign by end of<br>2022   | Condcting of awarenes<br>campaing for illegal<br>dumping and littering                             | All Wards (All areas)   | Number of awarenes campaigns held                  | Community Services | 4 aw arenes<br>campaigns   | 50 000 (TCLM)        | 4 aw arenes<br>campaigns   | R 50 000 (TCLM)          | 4 aw arenes<br>campaigns                                       | 50 000 (TCLM)    | 4 aw arenes<br>campaigns          | 50 000 (TCLM)        | 4 aw arenes<br>campaigns                                 | 50 000 (TCLM)        |
| P5/W/1/CS/W<br>M              | Bas                   | DO52 | No compliance to IVMP                                 | Construction of buy-<br>back centre by end<br>of 2019   | Construction of Buyback centre   | Ward 01 (Mashishing0  | % completed  | Community Services | Fencing of<br>buyback centre by<br>end fo June 2018  | R 300 000 (TCLM)     | Construction of<br>buyback centre by<br>end fo June 2019   | R 2000 000<br>(Unfunded) | _  | _                | -                                 | -                    | _  | -                    |
| P5/W/6/12/CS/<br>WM           |                       | DO53 | No w eigh bridge                                      | 01 w eigh bridge<br>installed by end of<br>June 2018  | Installation of weigh<br>bridege   | Ward 12 (Lydenburg),<br>Ward 06 (Sabie) &<br>Ward 10 (Graskop)  | % completed  | Community Services | Procurement and<br>Installation of weigh<br>bridget lin<br>Lydenburg by end<br>of June 2018  | R 400 000 (TCLM)     | Procurement and<br>Installation of weigh<br>bridget in Graskop<br>by end of June<br>2019   | R 400 000<br>(TCLM)      | -  | -                | -                                 | -                    | Installation of<br>w eigh bridget by<br>end of June 2019 | R 400 000<br>(TCLM)  |
| P5/W/12/CS/<br>WM             |                       | DO54 | License due for expiary                               | Land fill site license<br>renew al  | Application for landfill<br>site license extension in<br>Lydenburg                                 | Ward 12 (Lydenburg)   | % completed  | Community Services | Application for<br>landfill site license<br>extension in<br>Lydenburg by end<br>of June 2018 | R 150 000 (TCLM)     | _  | _                        | -  | -                | -                                 | _                    | _  | -                    |

| SO2                                |                                  |      |  |  |   |  |   | Realisation             | of harmonious dev   | elopment within the                        | municipal   |                          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------|---|-----------------------|
| P7                                 |                                  |      |  |  |   |  |   |                         | Focus Area: S   | patial Planning                            |   |                          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
| P7/W/2/LEDP/                       | IIII                             | DO64 | _  | 3892 stands to be<br>made avaolable  | Establishment in  | Ward 02 (Lydenburg   | % completed   | LED & Planning          | PPP   | PPP  | PPP   | PPP                      | PPP  | PPP              | PPP  | PPP              | PPP   | PPP                   |
| P7/W/6/LEDP/                       |                                  | DO65 | _  | 415 Stands   | Township Formalization of Simile informal settlement  | Extension 108 - 116) Ward 06 (Sabie (Simile=Area 04 & 05)        | % completed   | LED & Planning          | Formalisation of<br>Sabie (Area 4&5)  | R 1 200 000(TCLM)                          | Formalisation of<br>Area 4 & 5  | R 285 775(TCLM)          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
| P7/W/1/5/LED<br>P/SP               |                                  | DO66 | _  | 1980 Stands  | Formalisatioin of<br>Informal in Lydenburg<br>Settlement  | Ward 1 (Mashishing),<br>Ward 03 (Marikana) &<br>Ward 5 (Majenje) | % completed   | LED & Planning          | N/A   | (DHS)                                      | N/A   | N/A                      | N/A  | N/A              | N/A  | N/A              | N∕A   | N/A                   |
| P7/W/10/LEDP<br>/SP                | •                                | DO67 | -  | 178 Stands   | Formalisation of informal<br>settlements in Graskop<br>Hostel   | Ward 10 (Graskop Hoste   | % completed   | LED & Planning          | -   | -  | Graskop Hostel<br>informal settlemnt<br>formalised by end<br>of June 2018   | R 850 000.00<br>(TCLM)   | -  | -                | -  | _                | -   | -                     |
| P7/W/13/LEDP<br>/SP                |                                  | DO68 | _  | -  | Formalisation of<br>New Tow n in Pilgrims<br>Rest   | Ward 13 (New Tow n in<br>Pilgrims Rest)                          | % completed   | LED & Planning          | N/A   | R 10656000 (DHS)                           | N/A   | N/A                      | N/A  | N/A              | N/A  | N/A              | N/A   | N/A                   |
| P7/W/7/LEDP/<br>SP                 | ale                              | DO69 | _  | 1092 Stands  | Establishment Township<br>in Fok Fok in Harmony<br>Hill   | Ward 07 (Sabie (Fok<br>Fok in Harmony Hill )                     | % completed   | LED & Planning          | N/A   | R 7 669 091.67 (DHS)                       | N/A   | N/A                      | N/A  | N/A              | N/A  | N/A              | N/A   | N/A                   |
| P7/W/3/LEDP/<br>SP                 | ıning & Ration                   | DO70 | _  | ±50 Stands   | Subdivision of Erf 3843<br>& 3988 into sizeable<br>stands to enable land<br>tenure / title deeds In<br>Mashishing Extension 8   | Ward 03 (Mashishing<br>Extension 80                              | % completed   | LED & Planning          | All stands in Erf<br>3043 & 3988<br>suddivided by end<br>of June 2018   | R 500 000.00 (TCLM)                        | -   | -                        | -  | -                | -  | -                | -   | -                     |
| P7/W/AW/LED<br>P/SP                | Spatial Plan                     | DO71 | _  | Development of<br>Outdoor<br>advertisement by-<br>law  | Development of Outdoor advertisement by-law   | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed   | LED & Planning          | Land use by-law<br>developed and<br>approved by end of<br>June 2018   | R 150 000 (TCLM)                           | _   | -                        | -  | _                | -  | _                | -   | _                     |
| P7/W/1/2/3/5/<br>12/14/LEDP/S<br>P |                                  | DO72 | -  | Precinct Plan<br>Developed   | Development of Precinct<br>Plan (Lydenburg)   | Ward<br>01,02,03,05,12&14<br>(Mashishing/Lydenburg)              | % completed   | LED & Planning          | -   | -  | Precinct Plan<br>developed and<br>approved by end of<br>June 2018   | R 200 000.00<br>(TCLM)   |  | -                | -  | -                | -   | -                     |
| P7/W/AW/LED                        | 1                                | DO73 | _  | Wall to wall Scheme<br>developed   | Development of Wall to<br>Wall Scheme (Rollover)  | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed   | LED & Planning          | N/A   | R 604 200.00 (CoGTA)                       | N/A   | N/A                      | N/A  | N/A              | N/A  | N/A              | N/A   | N/A                   |
| P7/W/6/LEDP/                       |                                  | DO74 |  | Township<br>Established in Ward  | Town ship Establishment   | t<br>Ward 11 (Brondal)   | % completed   | LED & Planning          | Baseline done by<br>end of June 2018  | R 400 000 (TCLM)                           | Township<br>Establishment   | R 5000 000<br>(Unfinded) | N/A  | N/A              | N/A  | NA               | N/A   | N/A                   |
| SP                                 |                                  | 5014 | _  | 11   | in Ward 11  | vvard 11 (Brondar)   | % completed   | LED & Harrising         | Procurement of<br>Land for Borndal<br>Community   | R (Unfunded)                               | -   | -                        | _  | -                | -  | -                | _   | -                     |
| P7/W/AW/LED<br>P/SP                |                                  | DO75 | -  | An Integrated GIS<br>System linked   | GIS Linkage to municipal<br>system  | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed   | LED & Planning          | -   | _  | Linkage of GIS to<br>muniicpal system<br>conluded by end of<br>June 2018  | R 1 000 000.00<br>(TCLM) | Maintance  | 100,000.00       | -  | -                | -   | -                     |
|                                    |                                  |      |  |  |   |  |   |                         |   |  |   |                          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
| SO3                                |                                  |      |  |  |   |  |   | Inc                     | rease revenue bas   | e and financial viabili                    |   |                          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
| <b>SO3</b><br>P8                   |                                  |      |  |  |   |  |   | Inc                     |   | e and financial viabili<br>nue Enhancement |   |                          |  |                  |  |                  |   |                       |
|                                    |                                  | DO76 | Existing revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy has been<br>developed w hich<br>focuses on<br>turning around<br>electricity<br>husiness  | Compile and implement a new revenue enhancement strategy w hich focuses on all revenue sources   | Review al of revenue startegy   | Institutional  | % completed   | Ind<br>Finance          |   |  |   | OPEX                     | Review revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  | OPEX             | Implementation of the<br>revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  | OPEX             | Implementation of<br>the revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy   | OPEX                  |
| P8                                 |                                  | D076 | enhancement<br>strategy has been<br>developed w hich<br>focuses on<br>turning around   | implement a new<br>revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy w hich<br>focuses on all   |   | Institutional  | % completed % completed   |                         | Focus Area: Reversible to the compilation of the revenue enhancement strategy by June 2018  Compile new valuation roll with new market related values for all properties by June 2018   | nue Enhancement                            | Implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties  | OPEX R 500 000 (TCLM)    | enhancement  | OPEX             | revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll w ith<br>fair value for all<br>investment<br>properties   | OPEX             | the revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with<br>fair value for all<br>investment<br>properties   | OPEX R 500 000 (TCLM) |
| P8 P8/INST/FS/RE                   | & Viability                      |      | enhancement strategy has been developed which focuses on turning around electricity business Valuation Roll has been developed and is valid until 2018 llegal household connections for both water and electricity                               | implement a new revenue enhancement strategy w hich focuses on all revenue sources  Compile a new valuation roll for   | startegy  Review of tarrifs structure of council leased properties based on current market value  Conduction of billing audits on w atter and electricity services  |  |   | Finance                 | Complete the compilation of the revenue enhancement strategy by June 2018  Compile new valuation roll with new market related values for all properties by June 2018  Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaged water and damaged water and damaged water services.  | OPEX                                       | Implementation of<br>the revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with<br>fair value for all<br>investment  | R 500 000                | enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll w ith<br>fair value for all<br>investment  |                  | revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment  |                  | the revenue<br>enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with<br>fair value for all<br>investment   | R 500 000             |
| P8/INST/FS/RE                      | ıcial Management & Via           | D077 | enhancement<br>strategy has been<br>developed w hich<br>focuses on<br>turning around<br>electricity<br>business<br>Valuation Roll has<br>been developed<br>and is valid until<br>2018<br>lilegal household<br>connections for<br>both w ater and | implement a new revenue enhancement strategy w hich focuses on all revenue sources  Compile a new valuation roll for 2013 -2018  Reduce interim and estimated billing for both w ater and electricity services. Install 10 000 new Hold 20 joint revenue enhancement steering committee metings (1 per quarter for the next 5 years) | Review of tarrifs structure of council leased properties based on current market value  Conduction of billing audits on water and   | Institutional  | % completed  Number of audit conducted on billed  | Finance<br>Finance      | Complete the compilation of the revenue enhancement strategy by June 2018  Compile new valuation roll with new market related values for all properties by June 2018  Installation of 2000 new w atter meters. Replacement of 1000 underground  | OPEX R 4 400 000 (TCLM)                    | Implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground   | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)      | enhancement<br>strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with<br>fair value for all<br>investment<br>properties<br>Installation of 2000<br>new water meters.<br>Replacement of<br>1000 underground  | R 500 000 (TCLM) | revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll w ith fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of  | R 500 000 (TCLM) | the revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground   | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)   |
| P8 P8/INST/FS/RE P8/INST/FS/RE     | Financial Management & Viability | D077 | enhancement strategy has been developed w hich focuses on turning around electricity business Valuation Roll has been developed and is valid until 2018  Blegal household connections for both water and electricity SENYESS                     | implement a new revenue enhancement strategy w hich focuses on all revenue sources  Compile a new valuation roll for 2013-2018  Reduce interim and estimated billing for both water and electricity services install 10 000 new. Hold 20 joint revenue enhancement steering committee metings (1 per quarter for the next            | startegy  Review of tarrifs structure of council leased properties based on current market value  Conduction of billing audits on water and electricity services  Conduction of aw areness campaigns and w orkshops on revenue related issues within internal and external government | Institutional  | % completed  Number of audit conducted on billed municipal services  Number of awarenes | Finance Finance Finance | Complete the compilation of the revenue enhancement strategy by June 2018  Compile new valuation roll with new market related values for all properties by June 2018  Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaged water Schedule and successfully hold 4 Joint Revenue Enhancement Steering Committee meetings by June | OPEX R 4 400 000 (TCLM) OPEX               | Implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaged water Schedule and successfully hold 4 Joint Revenue Enhancement Steering Committee | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)      | enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaded water Schedule and successfully hold 4 Joint Revenue Enhancement Steering Committee meetings  Cut-off 6 000 defaultion | R 500 000 (TCLM) | revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaged water. Schedule and successfully hold 4 Joint Revenue Enhancement Steering Committee meetings  Cut-off 6 000  Cut-off 6 000  Cut-off 6 000 | R 500 000 (TCLM) | the revenue enhancement strategy  Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll with fair value for all investment properties Installation of 2000 new water meters. Replacement of 1000 underground and damaged Schedule and Successfully hold 4 Joint Revenue Enhancement Steering Committee meetings  Cut-off 6 000  Cut-off 6 000  Cut-off 6 000 | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)   |

| SO4                       |                      |       |   |                                   |  |  |   | . En               | hance economic de  | evelopment and grow  | th                                      |                       |   |                       |   |                       |                                   |                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| P9                        |                      |       |   | _                                 | _  |  |   |                    | Focus  | Area: LED            | _                                       |                       |   |                       | _                                       |                       |                                   |                       |
| P9/INST/LEDP/<br>LED      | onomic<br>ment       | DO87  | LED Strategy in<br>Place                                | Review ed LED<br>Strategy         | Review of LED strategy   | Institutional  | % complted  | LED & Planning     | 100% (Review ed<br>and council<br>approved LED<br>Strategy by end of<br>June 2018)                     | R 226 205 (TCLM)     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | _                                       | _                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P9/INST/LEDP/<br>LED      | Local Ecc<br>Develop | DO89  | -   | -                                 | LED Forum meetings   | Institutional  | Number of meetings<br>helds   | LED & Planning     | 4 by end of June<br>2018   | R 95 760 (TCLM)      | 4                                       | R 90 000 (TCLM)       | 4                                       | R 90 000 (TCLM)       | 4                                       | R 90 000 (TCLM)       | 4                                 | R 90 000 (TCLM)       |
| P9/INST/LEDP/<br>LED      |                      | DO91  | _   | -                                 | Implementation of EPWP guideline   | Institutional  | Number of<br>programmes<br>implemented through                            | Community Services | 10 by end of June<br>2018  | R 1 900 000 (EPWP)   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | _                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| SO5,6,7                   |                      |       |   |                                   |  | Improve insti  |   |                    |  | e effective and good |   | ngthen IGR & sta      | keholder relation                       |                       |   |                       |                                   |                       |
| P10                       |                      |       | 1   | 1                                 | T  |  |   | Focus Are          | a: Institutional Tra<br>100% (Alignment of   | nsformation and Deve | elopemtn                                | 1                     |   |                       | 1                                       | ĺ                     |                                   |                       |
| P10/INST/COR              |                      | DO98  | Mis-Alignment of<br>Organogram and<br>IDP               | Aligned Organogram to IDP         | Alignment of<br>Organogram to IDP  | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | Organogram to the IDP by end of June 2018)   | R 250 000 (TCLM)     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | _                                       | -                     | -                                 | _                     |
| PS/INSTTD                 |                      | 2000  | -   | -                                 | Skills Audit   | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (Skills Audit<br>conducted by end<br>of June 2018)  | R 250 000 (TCLM)     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO99  | -   | 100% of employees<br>capacitated  | Capacity Building for<br>Employees and<br>Councilors   | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 10% by end of June<br>2018   | R 1 800 000 (TCLM)   | 10%                                     | R 1 800 000<br>(TCLM) | 10%                                     | R 1 800 000<br>(TCLM) | 10%                                     | R 1 800 000<br>(TCLM) | 10%                               | R 1 800 000<br>(TCLM) |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO101 | _   | _                                 | Skills Development<br>(Busaries)   | Institutional  | Number of student   | Corporate Services | 15 students by end<br>of June 2018   | R 427 200 (TCLM)     | 20 students                             | R 458 690<br>(TCLM)   | 20 students                             | R 731 545 (TCLM)      | 20 students                             | R 731 545 (TCLM)      | 20 students                       | R 731 545<br>(TCLM)   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO102 | -   | -                                 | Employeee Assistant<br>Programme   | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% of the<br>assessment<br>outcome report by<br>end of June 2018                                     | R 350 000 (TCLM)     | As per the<br>assessment and<br>request | R 350 000<br>(TCLM)   | As per the<br>assessment and<br>request | R 350 000 (TCLM)      | As per the<br>assessment and<br>request | R 350 000 (TCLM)      | As per the assessment and request | R 350 000<br>(TCLM)   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO103 | -   | SDP Developed by<br>2018          | Development of Skills<br>Development Plan  | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (Development<br>and council<br>apporoved of Skills<br>Development Plan<br>by end of June<br>2018) | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | ı                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO104 | No IPMS   | IPMS Implementation               | Establishment and Implementation of IPMS   | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (Review ed<br>and council<br>approved of PMS<br>Policy by end of<br>June 2018)                    | R 300 000 (TCLM)     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | _                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO105 | _   | -                                 | Facilitation of by-law<br>reviews for other<br>departments   | Institutional  | Number of By-Law<br>promalgated   | Corporate Services | -  | _                    | Review and Develop<br>by-laws           | 500 000 (TCLM)        | Review and Develop<br>by-law s          | 500 000 (TCLM)        | Review and Develop<br>by-laws           | 500 000 (TCLM)        | Review and<br>Develop by-laws     | 500 000 (TCLM)        |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | opemtn               | DO106 | _   | -                                 | Incorporation of by-law implementation to job descriptions   | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (All Job<br>Description<br>incorporated by end<br>of September 2018)                              | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | on and Devel         | DO107 | -   | -                                 | Aw arenes capmaigns of<br>the consequences of<br>illdicple for all employees   | Institutional  | capmaigns on consequences of illdicple for all                            | Corporate Services | 4 by end of June<br>2018   | R 20 000(TCLM)       | 4                                       | R 20 000(TCLM)        | 4                                       | R 20 000(TCLM)        | 4                                       | R 20 000(TCLM)        | 4                                 | R 20 000(TCLM)        |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | ansformatic          | DO108 | -   | -                                 | Facilitation of<br>workshops IPMS<br>implementation  | Institutional  | Number of<br>w orkshops facilitated<br>on IPMS<br>implementation          | Corporate Services | 2 by end June 2018   | R0                   | 2                                       | R0                    | 2                                       | R0                    | 2                                       | R0                    | 2                                 | R 0                   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | nstitutional Tr      | DO109 | -   | -                                 | Conduct w orkshops<br>(Litigations)  | Institutional  | w orkshops<br>conducted on<br>seperation of powers<br>between council and | Corporate Services | 100% (As per the<br>assessment and<br>request by end<br>June 2018)                                     | R 500 000 (TCLM)     | As per the assessment and request       | R 500 000<br>(TCLM)   | As per the assessment and request       | R 500 000 (TCLM)      | _                                       | _                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | _                    | DO110 | -   | -                                 | Development of<br>administrative calender<br>for meetings and council<br>meetings                                      | Institutional  | Number of meetings<br>held  | Corporate Services | 1 by end June 2018   | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | _                                       | _                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO111 | -   | -                                 | Occupational Health and<br>Safety Equipment  | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (Refurbished<br>of the OHSE by end<br>of June 2018)   | R 200 000 (TCLM)     | -                                       | R 200 000<br>(TCLM)   | -                                       | R 200 000 (TCLM)      | -                                       | R 200 000 (TCLM)      | -                                 | R 200 000<br>(TCLM)   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO113 | -   | -                                 | Establishment of<br>Contract Management<br>System  | Institutional  | % completed   | Corporate Services | 100% (Established<br>of Contract<br>Mnagement System<br>by end of June<br>2018)                        | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO114 | -   | -                                 | Facilitation service level agreements (SLA) for public and private sector corporation                                  | Ward 13 (Orhigsdat<br>Dam, Spekboom), Ward<br>04 (Badfontein), Ward<br>05 (Boschfontein)                                       | Number of SLA<br>entered into by public<br>and private sectors            | Corporate Services | 4 SLA by end of<br>June 2018   | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |                      | DO115 | -   | -                                 | Facilitation of Labour<br>practice investigation by<br>relevent authorities in<br>the farm and affected<br>communities | Ward 11 & 13 (Brondal,<br>Sip-sop, Hendricksdal &<br>other forestry<br>plantetion) (Pilgrim's<br>Rest Forestry<br>Plantetions) | Number of<br>investigation<br>conducted                                   | Corporate Services |  | R0                   | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| P10/INST/INST             | 15                   | DO122 | Insufficient office<br>space in<br>Lydenburg<br>Offices | Expansion of<br>Lydenburg Offices | Expansion of Lydenburg<br>Offices  | Institutional  | % completed   | Technical Services | 100% (Lydenburg<br>Municipal Ofices<br>Expanded by end of<br>June 2018)                                | R 2000 000 (TCLM)    | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |
| TD/TS                     |                      |       | Municipal Offices<br>out of services                    | Municipal Offices<br>maintained   | Extension of municpal<br>office space by June<br>2022  | Lydenburg Offices  | % completed   | Technical Services | 100% (Graskop<br>Council Offices<br>maintained by end<br>of June 2018)                                 | R 1000 000 (TCLM)    | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                       | -                     | -                                 | -                     |

|                    |                  |       | _                    |  |   |                       |  |                    |   |                      |                             |                     |                             |                  |                             |                  |                             |                     |
|--------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| P11                |                  |       |                      |  |   |                       |  |                    | Focus Area  | : Human Settlemnt    |                             |                     |                             |                  |                             |                  |                             |                     |
| P11/AW/HS/L<br>EDP | Institutio<br>na | DO125 |                      | Incorrectly allocated                                | Correction of council<br>w rongly allocated<br>stands                       | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                                    | LED & Planning     | 10%   | R 212 000 (TCLM)     | 10%                         | R 212 000<br>(TCLM) | 10%                         | R 212 000 (TCLM) | 10%                         | R 212 000 (TCLM) | 10%                         | R 212 000<br>(TCLM) |
| SO8                |                  |       |                      |  |   |                       |  | Mainstrea          | ming of social advo                                 | cacy and marginalise | d groups                    |                     |                             |                  |                             |                  |                             |                     |
| P12                |                  |       |                      |  |   |                       |  | Foc                | us Area: Social Pro                                 | grammes and service  | es                          |                     |                             |                  |                             |                  |                             |                     |
|                    |                  |       | Strategy not in line | HIV/AIDS Strategy<br>Reviewed by end of<br>June 2022 | Review of the HIV/AIDS<br>strategy  | Institutional         | % completed                                    | Community Services | 100% (Strategy<br>Review ed by end<br>of June 2018) |                      | -                           |                     | -                           |                  | -                           |                  | -                           |                     |
|                    |                  |       | -                    | -  | aw areness capmaigns<br>on HIV & AIDS                                       | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>aw areness<br>campaigns conducted | Community Services | 168 by end of June<br>2018                          |                      | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     |
|                    | ic Participation |       | -                    | -  | Local AIDS Council<br>meetings  | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>aw areness<br>campaigns conducted | Community Services | 168 by bend of<br>June 2018                         |                      | 168 by bend of<br>June 2018 |                     | 168 by bend of June<br>2018 |                  | 168 by bend of June<br>2018 |                  | 168 by bend of<br>June 2018 |                     |
| P13/AW/SP/C<br>S   | & Publ           | DO130 | -                    | _  | aw areness capmaigns<br>on CSF quarterly<br>meetings                        | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>aw areness<br>campaigns conducted | Community Services | 168 by end of June<br>2018                          | R 228 000 (TCLM)     | 168 by end of June<br>2018  | R 228 000<br>(TCLM) | 168 by end of June<br>2018  | R 228 000 (TCLM) | 168 by end of June<br>2018  | R 228 000 (TCLM) | 168 by end of June<br>2018  | R 228 000<br>(TCLM) |
|                    | Good Governance  |       | _                    | -  | Monitor the functionality of Ward AIDS Councils                             | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>aw areness<br>campaigns conducted | Community Services | 168 by end of June<br>2018                          |                      | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     |
|                    | Ó                |       | -                    | -  | aw areness capmaigns<br>on HIV & STI and TB<br>infection and PMTC           | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>aw areness<br>campaigns conducted | Community Services | 168 by end of June<br>2018                          |                      | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     |
|                    |                  |       | -                    | -  | aw areness capmaigns<br>on Local AIDS Council<br>Technical Working<br>Group | All Wards (All areas) | Number of<br>awareness<br>campaigns conducted  | Community Services | 168 by end of June<br>2018                          |                      | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                  | 168 by end of June<br>2018  |                     |



# Annexure B: Un-Funded Projects

|             |             |                                   |  |   |   |   |  |                           |   |  |   |  | Medium to Lo                       | na Term  |  |  |                                 |  |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
|             |             |                                   |  |   | Action Program  |   |  |                           |   | Short T  | erm   |  |                                    | •  | Medium   | Term   |                                 |  |
|             |             |                                   |  | F   | ve Year Program   |   |  |                           | Year 0  | 1 (2017/18)  | Year 02 (   | 2018/19)   | Year 03 (                          | 2019/20)   | Year 04 (  | 2020/21)   | Year 05                         | (2021/22)  |
| ID          | KPA         | Development<br>Objective<br>(DO#) | Baseline (Input<br>Indicator)              | Output (05 Year<br>Target/Outcome<br>Indicator) | Project Name  | Project Location  | Key Performance<br>Indicator                   | Responsible<br>Department | Annual<br>Performance Target                                  | Estimated Budget & Source                          | Annual<br>Performance Target                                  | Estimated Budget<br>& Source                       | Annual Performance<br>Target       | Estimated Budget<br>& Source                       | Annual Performance<br>Target                             | Estimated Budget<br>& Source                       | Annual<br>Performance<br>Target | Estimated Budget<br>& Source                       |
| SO1         |             | (DOII)                            |  | andiodioi)                                      |   |   |  | Provide acc               | ess to quality servi  | ces in line with coun                              | cil mandate   |  |                                    |  |  |  | raigot                          |  |
| P1          |             |                                   |  |   |   |   |  |                           | Focus A   | rea: Roads   |   |  |                                    |  |  |  |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R |             |                                   |  |   | Refurbishment of streets in Lydenburg   | Lydenburg/Mashishing  | Number of kms<br>refurbushed                   | Technical Services        | street, De clerq &<br>kerk, Kerk, Viljoen,<br>Lange, Kantoor, | R 45 396 000<br>(Unfunded)                         | 4km (Kerk, Viljoen,<br>Burhnman, De<br>Villiers, Berg Street) | R 24 000 000<br>(Unfunded)                         | 5.505KM (Critical<br>Sreets)       | R 25 500 000<br>(Unfunded)                         | 5.505KM (Critical<br>Sreets)                             | R 25 500 000<br>(Unfunded)                         |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R |             | DO1                               | 30.371km                                   | 30.371km of roads<br>refurbished by 2022        | Refurbishment of streets in Sabie   | Sabie   | Number of kms<br>refurbushed                   | Technical Services        | 1km(Nqgunqgulu<br>st,Matsane<br>st,Fakudze st)                | R10m (Unfunded)                                    | 1km(Nqgunqgulu<br>st,Matsane<br>st,Fakudze st)                | R10m (Unfunded)                                    | 2km (Milkw ood st,<br>Firew oodst) | R3m (Unfunded)                                     | 2km(Acasia,Maliveld,<br>Simons,Mhlanga,Lek<br>huleni st) | R3m (Unfunded)                                     |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | nt          |                                   |  |   | Refurbishment of in<br>Graskop  | Graskop   | Number of kms<br>refurbushed                   | Technical Services        | 1km (bloedriver<br>ave, paul kruger<br>ave, voortrekker st)   | 1.8m (Unfunded)                                    | 1km (kerk street)   | R2m (Unfunded)                                     | 1km (Ooorw inning street)          | R2m (Unfunded)                                     | 1km (vermeulen<br>ave,Bookombloom<br>str                 | R2m (Unfunded)                                     |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | relopme     |                                   |  |   | Construction of 6.826km<br>of new roads in<br>Mashishing Township,  | Mashishing Township,<br>Indian Center &<br>Lydenburg Town                             | Number of kms of<br>streets constructed        | Technical Services        | 1.7km Mashishing<br>Township                                  | R9.2m (Unfunded)                                   | 2998km (Indian<br>Center & Lydenburg<br>Tow n                 | R4.5m<br>(Unfunded)                                | 1.8km Mashishing                   | R9.2m<br>(Unfunded)                                | 1.5km Mashishing   | R6m (Unfunded)                                     |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | ture Dev    | DO2                               | 11.287km                                   | 11.287km of new<br>roads by 2022                | Construction of 1.593km<br>new roads in Sabie   | Sabie   | Number of kms of<br>streets constructed        | Technical Services        | Simile (1km)  | R5.5m (Unfunded)                                   | 573m  | R1.8m<br>(Unfunded)                                | Simile (0.593km)                   | R3.5m<br>(Unfunded)                                |  |  |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Infrastruc  |                                   |  |   | Construction of 2.868km<br>new roads in Graskop   | Graskop   | Number of kms of<br>streets constructed        | Technical Services        | 1.635km (Graskop)   | R6.2m (Unfunded)                                   | 1.233km (Ext 05<br>Graskop)                                   | R3m (Unfunded)                                     | 1.233km(Graskop)                   | R 6.1m<br>(Unfunded)                               |  |  |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | very &      |                                   |  |   | Re-construction of<br>5.493km new roads in<br>Lydenburg   | Lydenburg   | Number of kms of<br>streets re-<br>constructed | Technical Services        | 3.3km (Mashishing<br>Township)                                | R5.5m (Unfunded)                                   | 1.14km of Potgiter<br>st                                      | R  | 1km of De Villiers st              | R 5.5m<br>(Unfunded)                               | 1.2km Goud,Jansen  | R 5.8m<br>(Unfunded)                               |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | ervice Deli | DO3                               | 8.606km                                    | 8.606km of roads<br>reconstructed by<br>2022    | Re-construction of 245m<br>new roads in Sabie   | Sabie   | Number of kms of<br>streets re-<br>constructed | Technical Services        | 245m of Second<br>(2nd) st                                    | R 1.3m (Unfunded)                                  | 422m of Leibenitz st  |  |                                    |  |  |  |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R | Basic Se    |                                   |  |   | Re-construction of<br>1.584km new roads in<br>Graskop   | Graskop   | Number of kms of<br>streets re-<br>constructed | Technical Services        | 422m of Leibenitz st  | R 2 570 474.59<br>(Unfunded)                       | 946m of President<br>st                                       | R 10m<br>(Unfunded)                                | 946m of President st               | R (Unfunded)                                       | 216m of<br>Richardsson st                                | R (Unfunded)                                       |                                 |  |
| P1/W12/TS/R |             | DO6                               | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | construction of xxxkms<br>paved pedestrian<br>w alkw ays<br>inVoortrekker, Velojoen                       | Ward 12 & 14<br>(Voortrekker, Velojoen<br>and Portgiter streets)                      | Number km                                      | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P1/W12/TS/R |             | DO9                               | indicate total<br>owed to be<br>graded     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | Maintanance of streets<br>and sidew alk ways are<br>continuously maintained                               | Lydenburg Town,<br>Mashishing Town,<br>Kelly's Ville, Sabie,<br>Simile & Harmony Hill | Number of km paved                             | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P2          |             | •                                 |  | •   |   |   |  |                           | Focus A   | rea: Water   | •   |  |                                    | •  | •  |  |                                 | •  |
|             |             | DO11                              | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | Increasof of water<br>capacity (indicate the<br>size/quantity) at the<br>exctraction points in            | Ward 12 (Lydenburg<br>Dam)  | MI (in numbers)                                | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|             |             | DO12                              | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | Apply for water<br>extraction licence to<br>DWA   | N/A   | N/A  | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|             |             | DO13                              | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | the size/quantity) new<br>bulk line, reservoir and<br>w ater treatment plant                              | Ward 12&14<br>(Lydenburg Town)  | length of pile                                 | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|             |             |                                   | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                     | the size/quantity) New<br>bulk line, reservoir and<br>water treatment plant in<br>Informal Settlements in | Ward 12&14<br>(Lydenburg Town),<br>Ward 01, 02, 03, 05<br>(Mashishing Township)       | Legnth of pipes                                | Technical Services        | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target                                | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target                           | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |

|                           |                           |      |  |   |   |   |   |                    |                                |  |                                | 1000   | 1                              |  |                                |  |                                |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| P2/W6/7/TS                | egra                      |      | _  | -   | (Indicate the size and<br>quantity) Water<br>Treatment Plants,<br>Reservoirs and pipeline<br>Installation or 6000                             | Ward 12 (Lydeburrg),<br>Ward 07 (Sabie) and<br>Ward 10 (Graskop)  | % Completed   | Technical Services | Indicate the annual target     | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | -                              | -  | -                              | -  | -                              | -  | -                              | -  |
| P2/W6/7/TS                |                           | DO16 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | water meters in the households without the meters in  | Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sahie & Simile) &  | Date of completion                                      | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P2/W6/7/TS                |                           | DO17 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Water meter audits in<br>Lydenburg/Mashishing/<br>Sabie and Graskop   | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop)   | Number of meters  | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P2/W6/7/TS                |                           | DO18 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Maintenance of<br>xxxx(indicate the<br>quantity) boreholes in<br>Draaikral, Shagan, Kiw i,<br>Spekbom, Matibidi,<br>Leroro and Moremela       | Ward 05 (Draikraal,<br>Kiwi, Shaga), Ward 13<br>(Spekboom), Ward 08<br>(Matibidi) & Ward 09<br>Leroro & Moremela)   | Number of boreholes                                     | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P2/W6/7/TS                |                           | DO19 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg              | Indicate your 5yr   | Conduct water quality tests on a monthly basis  | Lydenburg Water   | Frequecny   | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per                | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    |
| P3                        | -                         |      | quantity)                                  | target  | tests on a monthly basis  | dedition works  |   |                    |                                | year target<br>Area: Sanitation                    | armaar target                  | per year target                                    | amdar target                   | per year target                                    | targer                         | per year target                                    | annual target                  | per year target                                    |
| - 13                      | en -                      |      | T T  | I   | Connection of (indicate   | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg   | I   |                    | Focus /                        | Area: Sanitation                                   |                                |  |                                |  | Ι                              | I  | Ι                              | I  |
| P2/W6/7/TS                | ure Developm              |      | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | the size/quantity)Sew er<br>Netw ork in<br>Ly denburg/Mashishing(E<br>xt 8, Nkandla, Marikana<br>and Mantjenjte), Sabie                       | Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop)  | Quantity  | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P3/W/6/7/10/<br>S/S       | Delivery & Infrastructure | DO20 | -  | -   | Refurbishment of Sew er<br>Treatment Plants and<br>(xxxx km) pipeline<br>netw orks in<br>Lydenburg/Mashishing,<br>Sabie/Simile and<br>Graskop | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop)   | % complted  | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | -                              | -  | ı                              | -  | -                              | -  | -                              | -  |
|                           | vice                      | DO21 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg              | Indicate your 5yr   | Upgradling of capacity<br>of sew er netw ork lines  | Ward 12&14  | Number of km & size diameter                            | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per                | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your annual           | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost                    |
|                           | - 85<br>- 18              |      | quantity)                                  | target  | in lydenburg  | (Lydenburg Town)  | diameter  |                    |                                | year target  | annual target                  | per year target                                    | annual target                  | per year target                                    | target                         | per year target                                    | annual target                  | per year target                                    |
| P4                        | Basic                     |      | T  | ı   | 1   | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg   | I   |                    | Focus A                        | Area: Electricity                                  |                                | 1  |                                |  | T                              | ı  | T                              | 1  |
|                           |                           | DO23 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Conducting of 1000<br>monthly Electricity meter<br>audits in<br>Lydenburg/Mashishing/<br>Sabie and Graskop                                    | Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Simile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop)  | Number of<br>households audited<br>per month            | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|                           |                           | DO24 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Implement the cut-off list of Top 100 Debtors   | All w ards (All areas0  | Number of houses cut<br>off per month                   | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|                           |                           | DO25 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Monitoring (xxxx indicate<br>the number of accounts)<br>Government accounts   | All wards (All areas0   | Number of<br>government<br>department with up to        | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
|                           |                           | DO26 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Implemention the cut-off<br>list of households<br>everymonth  | All w ards (All areas0  | Number of houses cut<br>off per month                   | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |
| P4/W/6/7/10/<br>2/14/TS/E | 1                         | DO30 | Insufficient public lighting               | 1400 Streetlights and<br>10 high mast<br>maintained by 2022 | Maintanance of streetlights   | Ward 12,14 (Lydenburg<br>Town), Ward 01, 02, 03<br>& 05 (Mashsishing<br>Township), Ward 06 &<br>07 (Sabie & Sirrile) &<br>Ward 10 Graskop),<br>Ward 08 (Matibidi),<br>Ward 09 (Leroro & | Number of<br>streetslights<br>repaied/globe<br>replaced | Technical Services | -                              | -  | -                              | -  | 500 in Sabie                   | R2 000 000<br>(TCLM)                               | 300 in Graskop                 | R1000 000<br>(TCLM)                                | R 200 in Leroro &<br>Moremela  | R1000 000<br>(TCLM)                                |
| P4/W/6/7/10/<br>2/14/TS/E | 1                         | DO31 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target                                 | Fixing automatic startup<br>of municpal generator in<br>Lydenburg Offices   | Ward 14 (Lydenburg Hea  | Date of completeio                                      | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target |



| ## Marked of the part of the p |                         |                            |   | •  | •  | •                   | •                  | •                                  | •  | •                                     |                                  |   | •                                |                                      | •                                |   |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| March 1976   100   | 5                       |                            |   |  |  |                     |                    | Focus Area: F                      | Public Facilities  |                                       |                                  |   |                                  |                                      |                                  |   | _  |
| Part      |                         | DO33 staus (e<br>quantity  | (eg target ty)                                      | personnel in Mashishing<br>Stadium, Mashshsing<br>Community Hall,<br>Lydenburg recreational<br>Hall, Ext 02 Hall and | Stadium, Mashshsing<br>Community Hall), Ward<br>12 (Lydenburg<br>recreational Hall & Ext<br>02 Hall) and Ward 09 |                     | Community Services |                                    | estimated cost per<br>year target  | -                                     | -                                | -                                       | -                                | -                                    | -                                | -   | -  |
| Part      | /10/CS/                 | staus (e                   | (eg Indicate you                                    |  | All wards (All areas)  | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | estimated cost per   |                                       | estimated cost                   |   | estimated cost                   |                                      | estimated cost                   | Indicate your<br>annual target                                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target               |
| PANSANCH COLOR  PANSANCH COLOR | V10/CS/                 | Indicate<br>staus (e       | te current Indicate you                             | in Lydenburg/Mashishing, Sabie/Simile , Graskop, Leroro, Moremela and  | Cemetry), Ward 06<br>(Simile), Ward 10<br>(Graskop), Ward 09<br>(Moremela & Leroro) &                            | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | indicate your<br>estimated cost per  |                                       | indicate your<br>estimated cost  |   | indicate your<br>estimated cost  |                                      | indicate your<br>estimated cost  | Indicate your<br>annual target                                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target               |
| FEWNIGHOUSE PE Community Services Per Per Community Services Per Community Services Per Per Community Services Per Per Community Services Per Per Community Services Per                          | e Develo                |                            |   | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern                                   | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern                               | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern |                                       |                                  |   |                                  |                                      |                                  |   |  |
| ## SPWISTACES   Formula for the current indicate your flag and Narthern Arisas and Nar | 8 Infrastruct           |                            |   | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern                                   | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in   | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | indicate the number of<br>cemeteries) old<br>cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern |                                       |                                  |   |                                  |                                      |                                  |   |  |
| status (eg guantity) along the properties of the | 5/10/CS/                | staus (e<br>quantity       | (eg Indicate you<br>target<br>ty)                   | 5yr cemetries in Mashishing  |  | % completed         | Community Services | Upgrading (Phase<br>01)            |  | declaration of<br>theimpact           |                                  | servicing of new<br>cemetries by end of |                                  |                                      |                                  |   |  |
| Construction of Special Construction of Uniform Program of Construction of Uniform Program of Construction of Special Construc | /10/CS/                 | staus (e                   | (eg Indicate you                                    |  | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | estimated cost per   |                                       | estimated cost                   |   | estimated cost                   |                                      | estimated cost                   | Indicate your<br>annual target                                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target               |
| OBJECTIFE  DO41 staus (eg quantity) arget grapet arget grapet arget grapet arget grapet arget arget grapet arget arget grapet arget per year target arget arget arget arget indicate the cost of the project in this financial year.  PSW/AW/CS/ MM   Do55   Do55   MMP will be out of date by August MMP reviewed 2017   Master management   DO49   Do55   Do55   Do55   Do55   MMP will be out of date by August MMP reviewed arget per year target arget arget was target arget arget arget arget indicate the annual target per year target indicate the cost of the project in this financial year.  PSW/AW/CS/ MM   Do55   Do55   MMP will be out of date by August MMP reviewed 2017   MMP re |                         | DO41 statein L<br>Sabie, G | eusable Four (04) Ta<br>Lydenburg,<br>Graskop& June | ki Rank Ranks in Lydenburg<br>by 2022 Town, Sabie Town,<br>Graskop Town and  | Town), Ward 07 (Sabie<br>Town), Ward 10<br>(Graskop) & Ward 09   | % completed         | Technical Services | Lydenburg Town<br>Taxi Rank by end | R 5 000 000<br>(Unfunded)  | Lydenburg Town<br>Taxi Rank by end    | (Unfunded)                       | SabieTown Taxi<br>Rank by end June      | (Unfunded)                       | GraskopTown Taxi<br>Rank by end June |                                  | Construction of<br>LeroroTow n Taxi<br>Rank by end June<br>2018 | R 5 000 000<br>(Unfunded)  |
| PSWIAWENC   PSWI   |                         | DO41 staus (e              | (eg Indicate you                                    | implementation of Taxi F   | a All Wards (All areas)  | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | estimated cost per   |                                       | estimated cost                   |   | estimated cost                   |                                      | estimated cost                   | Indicate your<br>annual target                                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target               |
| PS-WIAW/CS/ MM  DO55 of date by August of date by August of date by August of MMP will be out of date by August of MMP aby-law  Normalized pour service provider management status (eg quantity)  DO118 Development and implementation of grass of pour performance of the pour service provider management of more pour performance of the pour service provider management of more performance of the pour service provider management of more performance of the pour service provider management of more performance of the pour service provider management of more performance of the pour service provider manual target per pear target  DO118 Development of environmental or grass of the pour performance and compliance and pour performance and performance and pour performance and                   | <mark>/2/3/8/</mark> DC | DO43 staus (e              | (eg 01 cemtry fe                                    | cemeteries in<br>Mashishing, Northern  | Ward 01 (Mashishing)   | Number of cemetries | Community Services |                                    | the project in this  |                                       | of the project in this financial |   | of the project in this financial |                                      | of the project in this financial | Indicate the annual target                                      | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| DO55 of date by August MMP reviewed in Wine a Living and the provision of the policy o | <del>/</del> 6          |                            |   |  |  |                     | Focu               | ıs Area: Environme                 | nt & Waste Managem   | ent                                   |                                  |   |                                  |                                      |                                  |   |  |
| DO49 staus (eg provider parget provider parget provider parget pa |                         | DO55 of date it            | will be out<br>by August IWMP review                | ed Review of IWMP & by-<br>law   | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | R 200 000 (Unfunded)   | _                                     | -                                | -                                       | -                                | _                                    | -                                | -   | _  |
| M M D2/AW/EMC M D118 D118 D118 D118 D118 D118 D118 D1  | Infrastru<br>OC         | DO49 staus (e              | (eg Indicate you                                    | service provider<br>management   | Institutional  | % completed         | Community Services |                                    | estimated cost per   | annual target                         | estimated cost                   |   | -                                | -                                    | -                                | -   | -  |
| DO119 implementation of grass   All Wards (All areas)   % completed   Community Services open spaces and   R 0   | Memc & Common           | DO118                      |   | implemenation of a environmental   | All Wards (All areas)  | % completed         | Community Services | -                                  | -  | Environmental<br>compliance and       |                                  |   | -                                | -                                    | -                                | -   | -  |
|  | Service D               | DO119                      |   | implementation of grass<br>cutting schedule of ope   | n  | % completed         | Community Services | -                                  | -  | open spaces and<br>grassing plan      | R0                               |   | -                                | -                                    | -                                | -   | -  |
| P12/AW/EMC M D0120   | Bas DO                  | DO120                      |   | entries infrastructures a  |  | % completed         | *                  | -                                  | -  | Welcome Entratnce<br>Infrastructurein |                                  | Welcome Entratnce                       |                                  | Welcome Entratnce                    |                                  | -   | -  |
| SO2 Realisation of harmonious development within the municipal   |                         |                            |   |  |  |                     | Realisation        |                                    |  | municipal                             |                                  |   |                                  |                                      |                                  |   |  |
| Focus Area: Spatial Planning   | 7                       | I. e                       | t   | F  |  | 1                   |                    | Focus Area: S                      | patial Planning  |                                       |                                  |   |                                  | 1                                    |                                  |   |  |
| F I E I   quantity  (Rolover)  | atial ACEDA/            | DO57 staus (e              | (eg 210 Stands<br>ty)                               | informal settlement<br>(Rollover)  | Sabie (Simile=Area 03)   | % completed         | LED & Planning     |                                    | N/A  | N/A                                   | N/A                              | N/A                                     | N/A                              | N/A                                  | N/A                              | N/A   | N/A  |
| PT/Wish LEDP/<br>SP D066 Establishment in Ward 11 (Brondal) % completed LED & Planning Land for Brondal Community R (Unfunded)   | - DC                    | DO66                       | _ Establishn  | ent in Ward 11   | t Ward 11 (Brondal)  | % completed         | LED & Planning     | Land for Borndal                   | R (Unfunded)   | -                                     | -                                | -                                       | -                                | -                                    | -                                | -   | -  |

|                     |             |          |  |                             |  |                                  |  |                       |                                |  |                                | A STATE OF THE STA | (                              |  |                                |  |                                |  |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| SO3                 | toara       | tad Dava | lonmont Dla                                    | n 2017 2022                 | )  |                                  |  | Inc                   | crease revenue bas             | se and financial viabili   | tv                             | ZAN  | <u> </u>                       |  |                                |  |                                |  |
| P8                  |             |          |  |                             |  |                                  |  |                       |                                | enue Enhancement   | •                              |  |                                |  |                                |  |                                |  |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       |             | DO69     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conduction of audit on<br>lease agreements and<br>update the register on all<br>leased council<br>properties | Institutional                    | % completed  | Corporate Services    | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       |             | DO00     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Protection of the<br>municipality agianst<br>illegal theft of electricity                                    | Institutional                    |  | Corporate Services    | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       |             | DO73     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Development of outdoor<br>advertising policy and by-<br>law by 2019  | Institutional                    | Number of awarenes<br>campaigns conducted          | Finance               | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       | ility       | DO74     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Alignment of Land Use<br>and Valuation Roll  | Institutional                    | % completed  | Finance               | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       | nent & Viab | DO76     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conduction of audit on<br>indigent beneficiaries on<br>a quartely basis                                      | Institutional                    | Compliance to the monthly target                   | Office of the Speaker | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of the<br>project in this financial<br>year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       | ial Manager | DO00     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conduct road shows<br>and campaing on<br>payment of municpal<br>services                                     | Institutional                    | % completed  | Finance               | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of the<br>project in this financial<br>year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       | Financ      | DO00     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Facilitation of<br>development of outdoor<br>advertising policy and by-<br>law                               | All Wards (All areas)            | % completed  | Finance               | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of the<br>project in this financial<br>year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       |             | DO00     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Facilitation of<br>development and<br>implemenation of public<br>parking policy and by-<br>law               | Ward 12 & 14<br>(Lydenburg Town) | % completed  | Finance               | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of the<br>project in this financial<br>year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
| P8/INST/FS/RE       |             | DO78     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Imposion of market<br>related tarrifs on all<br>applicable council by-<br>laws, policies and<br>services     | Institutional                    | % completed  | Community Services    | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of the<br>project in this financial<br>year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial year              | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |
|                     |             | DO00     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Imposing of proof of<br>resident document tarrif<br>from all municipal offices                               | All Wards (All areas)            | Date in which the<br>imposed tarrif will<br>occure | Finance               | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target                     | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                         | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                         | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                         |
| so                  |             |          |  |                             |  |                                  |  | Enl                   | hance economic de              | evelopment and grow  | th                             |  |                                |  |                                |  |                                |  |
| P9                  |             |          | ı  | 1                           | 1  |                                  | 1  | ı                     | Focus                          | Area: LED  | 1                              | indicate the cost  |                                | indicate the cost  | 1                              | indicate the cost  | ı                              | indicate the cost  |
| P9/AW/LEDP/<br>LED  |             | DO80     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Implementation of LED strategy   | All w arsd                       | Number of Projects<br>implemented                  | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year  | Indicate the annual<br>target  | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                                | Indicate the annual target     | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                                | Indicate the annual<br>target  | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                                |
| P9/AW/LEDP/<br>LED  |             | DO83     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Coordination of EPWP<br>employees  | All w ards                       | Number of programes<br>coordinated                 | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   |
| P9/TBD/LEDP/<br>LED | oment       | DO84     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Investment facilitation  | DBD                              | Number of<br>investments facilitated               | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   |
| P9/TBD/LEDP/<br>LED | Develop     | DO85     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg                  | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Facilitation of commercial agricultural development  | DBD                              | Number of farms<br>developed                       | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this                            | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in                                     | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in                                     | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in                                     |
| P9/TBD/LEDP/<br>LED | conomic     | DO86     | quantity) Indicate current staus (eg quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | of prime land in the<br>Facilitation of eco-torism<br>in the tourism sector of<br>the municipality           | DBD                              | Number of eco-<br>tourism projects<br>developed    | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | financial year indicate the cost of the project in this financial year | Indicate the annual target     | this financial<br>indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial   | Indicate the annual target     | this financial<br>indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial | Indicate the annual target     | this financial<br>indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial | Indicate the annual target     | this financial<br>indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial |
| P9/TBD/LEDP/<br>LED | Local E     | DO87     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Mining exploration facilitation  | DBD                              | Number of mines<br>developed                       | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   |
| P9/AW/LEDP/<br>LED  |             | DO88     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | SMMEs linkage to public and private industry   | All w arsd                       | Number of SMMEs<br>linked                          | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial                   |
| P9/AW/LEDP/<br>LED  |             | DO89     | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity)     | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | SMME support   | All w arsd                       | Number of SMMEs<br>linked                          | LED & Planning        | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year          | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year           |

| SO5,6,7                   |           |       |  |                             |  | Improve insti   | tutional transformati   | on and resources m | anagement, Ensur               | e effective and good  | governance & Stre              | ngthen IGR & sta  | keholder relation              |   |                                |   |                                |   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| P10                       |           |       |  |                             |  |   |   | Focus Are          | a: Institutional Tra           | nsformation and Deve  | lopemtn                        |   |                                |   |                                |   |                                |   |
| P10/INST/COF              | 2         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg              | Indicate your 5yr           | Conduction of good<br>leadership workshops   | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost per                           | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your annual           | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your                  | indicate your<br>estimated cost   |
| PS/INSTTD                 |           | DO00  | quantity)                                  | target                      | and traing   | institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | annual target                  | year target   | annual target                  | per year target   | annual target                  | per year target   | target                         | per year target   | annual target                  | per year target   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conduct w orkshops of local gevernment legislation for the administration and council                                    | Institutional   | Number of<br>w orkshops<br>conducted for local<br>gevernment legislation<br>for the administration<br>and council | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Alignment of municpal<br>function to National,<br>Provincial legislatins and<br>applicable guidelines and<br>framew orks | Institutional   |   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | _  | -                           | Compliance to governmen  | Institutional   | Compliance to<br>government laws and<br>policies  | All Directorates   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | _  | -                           | Implementation of Risk<br>Management Action Plan   | Institutional   | Compliance to Risk<br>Management Action<br>Plan   | All Directorates   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | -  | -                           | Development and<br>Implementataion of<br>consequence<br>management policy  | Institutional   |   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | -  | -                           | Implement counci budget  | Institutional   | Compliance to councl<br>budget policies   | Finance            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COF              |           | DO00  | _  | _                           | Implement public participation startegy  | Institutional   | % completed   | Municpal Manager   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | _                              | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | _                              | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | -                              | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | _                              | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COF              | 2         | DO00  | _  | -                           | Development and<br>implementaion of IGR  | Institutional   | % completed   | Municpal Manager   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per                           | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   |
|                           | <u> </u>  |       |  |                             | strategy   |   |   |                    |                                | year target<br>indicate your                                  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | <u>.</u>  | DO00  | _  | _                           | Implemntation of council re  | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost per  | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost  | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost  | Indicate your annual<br>target | estimated cost  | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost  |
|                           | be.       |       |  |                             |  |   |   |                    |                                | year target<br>indicate your                                  | -                              | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |
| P10/INST/COF<br>PS/INSTTD | Develo    | DO00  | -  | -                           | Delegation of powers   | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost per<br>year target                             | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your annual<br>target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   |
| P10/INST/COF<br>PS/INSTTD | n and     | DO00  | -  | -                           | Conduct workshops on council portfolios  | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR              | ormatio   | DO00  | _  | _                           | Conduct w orkshop and training for   | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per                           | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost   |
| TO/INOTTE                 | - ste     |       |  |                             | councilsecretatiates   |   |   |                    | annuar target                  | year target<br>indicate your                                  | annuar target                  | per year target<br>indicate your  | annuar target                  | per year target<br>indicate your  | target                         | per year target<br>indicate vour  |                                | per year target<br>indicate your  |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | onal Tra  | DO00  | -  | -                           | Implemnataion of SCM pol   | Institutional   | % completed   | Finance            | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost per<br>year target                             | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your annual<br>target | estimated cost<br>per year target   | Indicate your<br>annual target | estimated cost<br>per year target   |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | nstitutic | DO00  | -  | -                           | Implementation of procure  | Institutional   | % completed   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |           | DO00  | _  | -                           | Development and<br>implemenation of council<br>building cleaning plan  | Institutional   | Date of completion of<br>developed plan and<br>compliance to the plan   | Corporate Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual target    | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | _  | -                           | Construction of new CRU  | Institutional   | Date of construction<br>completion of the new<br>CRU flats  | Technical Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | -  | -                           | Maintainance of Vehicle<br>Testing station in<br>Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop   | Ward 12 (Lydenburg),<br>Ward 06 ( Sabie) &<br>Ward 10 (Graskop) | Date of maintanance<br>completion of Vehicle<br>Testing station in<br>Lydenburg, Sabie &<br>Graskop               | Community Services | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost per<br>year target            | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your annual<br>target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    | Indicate your<br>annual target | indicate your<br>estimated cost<br>per year target                                    |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | _         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Devlopment of a<br>turnaround services<br>interuption plan   | Institutional   | Date in which the ICT<br>network<br>infrastructure will be<br>procured<br>Date in which a final                   | Technical Services | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year<br>indicate the cost | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year<br>indicate the cost | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year<br>indicate the cost | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year<br>indicate the cost |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |           | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Delopment of service<br>delivery imrovement plan   | Institutional   | service delivery<br>imrovement plan<br>approval by council  | Technical Services | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual<br>target  | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual<br>target  | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   | Indicate the annual target     | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year   |
| P10/INST/COF<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO110 | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Implemntation of Eskom<br>payment plans  | Institutional   | % completed   | Finance            | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Developemnt and<br>Implemenation of annual<br>procurement plans  | Institutional   | % complted  | Finance            | Indicate the annual<br>target  | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target     | this financial<br>year  | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD |           | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Development and<br>implementation of long<br>term procurement plans  | Institutional   | % complted  | Finance            | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      |
| P10/INST/COR<br>PS/INSTTD | 2         | DO00  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Reconstruction of municip  | Institutional   | % complted  | Technical Services | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target     | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      |

| Dit                   | P11 Focus Area: Human Settlemet  |  |  |                             |  |                       |                                      |                    |                            |   |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                               |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| P11                   | Focus Area: Human Settlemnt   Indicate the cost   Indicate the cos |  |  |                             |  |                       |                                      |                    |                            |   |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                               |  |
| P11/AW/HS/L<br>EDP    | emtn   | DO112  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Monitoring of on site<br>council land on daily<br>basis                    | All Wards (All areas) | Frequecny of site<br>visits per week | LED & Planing      | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual target | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      |                            | of the project in<br>this financial<br>year                      | Indicate the annual<br>target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P11/AW/COF<br>PS/LEDP | ind Develop  | DO113  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Correction of title council issued tittle deeds                            | All Wards (All areas) | Number of tittle deeds corrected     | Corporate Services | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P11/AW/COF<br>PS/LEDP | formation a  | DO115  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Issuing of tittle deeds  | All Wards (All areas) | Number of tittle deeds issued        | Corporate Services | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P11/AW/HS/L<br>EDP    | ional Trans  | DO116  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conducting of Housing list register audit                                  | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                          | LED & Planning     | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P11/AW/HS/L<br>EDP    | Institut   | DO117  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Conducting of housing<br>audit on allocated<br>houses                      | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                          | LED & Planning     | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| SO8                   |  | Mainstreaming of social advocacy and marginalised groups |  |                             |  |                       |                                      |                    |                            |   |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                               |  |
| P12                   |  |  |  |                             |  |                       |                                      | Foo                | cus Area: Social Pro       | grammes and service   | es                         |  |                            |  |                            |  |                               |  |
| P13/AW/SP/0<br>S      | icipation  | DO121  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Developemnt and<br>Implemenation sporting<br>programmes                    | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                          | Community Services | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual        | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P13/AW/SP/0<br>S      | Public Part  | DO123  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Amend councl<br>infrastructure<br>development policies                     | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                          | All Directorates   | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P13/AW/SP/0<br>S      | vernance &   | DO124  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Facilitation of<br>developement and<br>expansion of<br>educational centres | All Wards (All areas) | % completed                          | Community Services | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target    | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |
| P13/12/SP/C           | 09 poo9  | DO125  | Indicate current<br>staus (eg<br>quantity) | Indicate your 5yr<br>target | Facilitation of Health centre improvements in Lydenburg                    | Ward 12 (Lydenburg)   | % completed                          | Community Services | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost of<br>the project in this<br>financial year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |                            | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year | Indicate the annual<br>target | indicate the cost<br>of the project in<br>this financial<br>year |

# Annexure: Stakeholder's Projects

|                             | Eskom   | _             |                              |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| Project Name                | Project Description/Service Type  | Budget        | Wards                        |  |
|                             | In-fills various Wards  | R 1 00 000    | Various Wards (400HH)        |  |
| Electrification             | Coromandel Electrification  | R 504 807     | Ward 04 (Coromandel)(23HH    |  |
|                             | Department of Agriculture Rural Development Land and Economic A             | ffairs        |                              |  |
| Mashishing (Fortune 40)     | 5HA drip irrgation, fencing, 75kw tractor, paving and furnishing of hostels | R 4 100 000   | Thaba Chweu                  |  |
| Bohlabela Aninimal Handling | Bohlabela drilling, Animal Handling facility, planted and pastures          | R 2 500 000   | Ward 05 (Draikraal)          |  |
| Graskop EC                  | Renovation of Existing Infrastructure                                       | R 1 500 000   | Ward 10 (Graskop)            |  |
| •                           | Department of Sports, Culture and Recreation                                | •             | •                            |  |
| Mashishing Regional Library | Education   | R 5 200 000   | Ward 01, 02, 03 & 05C        |  |
|                             | Department of Community Safety, Security and Liason                         |               |                              |  |
|                             | Liquor Traders workshop   | R 610 000     | Thaba Chweu                  |  |
|                             | Rural Safety Initiative   | R 122 000     | Lydenburg                    |  |
| Workshops                   | School Safety Initiatives   | R 131 000     | Thaba Chweu                  |  |
|                             | Constant Frontianal Community of the Formuni                                | R 50 000      | Lydenburg (01 Forum)         |  |
|                             | Support Functional Community safety Forums                                  | R 250 000     | Graskop (04 Forums)          |  |
|                             | Department of Public Works Road & Transport                                 |               |                              |  |
| Rehabilitation of Road      | Road Refurbishment (Phase 02: 18km)   | R 142 322 000 | Ward 04 (Klipspruit)         |  |
|                             | Ehlanzeni District Municipality   |               |                              |  |
| Daniel Dafinski komuni      | Defendishment of mendalin Marchishine Cohine Compleme                       | P 7 000 000   | Ward 01, 02, 06, 10          |  |
| Roads Refurbishment         | Refurbishment of roads in Mashishing, Sabie & Graskop                       | R 7 000 000   | (Mashishing, Sabi & Graskop) |  |
| Sewer Connection            | Connection of Bulk sewer at Ext 06  | R 3 500 0 000 | Ward 14 (Ext 06)             |  |
| Refurbishment of boreholes  | Refurbishment of boreholes in Draikraal and Kiwi                            | R 1 500 000   | Ward 05 (Draikraal & Kiwi)   |  |



MSCOA Project List: Refer to Annexure: C



# Annexures: List of Tables, Maps, Sketches, Graphs, Pictures, etc

# **List of Tables**

| Table 01: Schedule of meetings for the IDP  | 09       |
|---|----------|
| Table 02: Schedule of meetings for the IDP & Budget 2017 – 2020   | 10       |
| Table 03: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Lydenburg)   | 17       |
| Table 04: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Sabie)   | 19       |
| Table 05: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Graskop)   | 21       |
| Table 06: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Pilgrim's Rest)  | 22       |
| Table 07: Envisaged Housing Development Units (Northern Areas)  | 23       |
| Table 08: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Lydenburg   | 23       |
| Table 09: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Sabie Table 10: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Graskop           | 24<br>24 |
| Table 11: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Graskop  Table 11: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Pilgrim's Rest | 24       |
| Table 12: Estimated Water Demand for Housing Development in Northern Areas  | 24       |
| Table 13: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of new roads)   | 27       |
| Table 14: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of refurbishment)   | 27       |
| Table 15: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of road re-construction)  | 28       |
| Table 16: Road Condition Analysis in Lydenburg (Areas in need of pothole patching)  | 28       |
| Table 17: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of refurbishment)   | 28       |
| Table 18: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of new roads)   | 28       |
| Table 19: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of pothole patching)  | 29       |
| Table 20: Road Condition Analysis in Sabie (Areas in need of road re-construction)  | 29       |
| Table 21: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of road refurbishment)  | 29       |
| Table 22: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of new roads)   | 29       |
| Table 23: Road Condition Analysis in Graskop (Areas in need of road re-construction)  | 30       |
| Table 24: Provincial and National Route Condition Analysis  | 34       |
| Table 25: Electricity Demand Analysis   | 35       |
| Table 26: Electricity Backlog in Priority Areas   | 35       |
| Table 27: Electricity Maintenance Backlog in Priority Areas   | 35       |
| Table 28: Electricity Backlog in TCLM   | 36       |
| Table 29: Water Access Backlog in TCLM  | 38       |
| Table 30: Water Access by source in TCLM  | 38       |
| Table 31: Sanitation Priority Service requirements in TCLM  | 38       |
| 162   Page Thaba Chweu Local Municipality   |          |



| Table 32: Sanitation Access in TCLM  | 39         |
|--|------------|
| Table 33: Public Parks Condition Assessment                                | 39         |
| Table 34: Public Priority Servitude in Lydenburg                           | 44         |
| Table 35: Public Halls Condition Assessment in TCLM                        | 44         |
| Table 36: Public Recreational Facilities Condition Assessment in TCLM      | 46         |
| Table 37: Public Taxi Rank Condition Assessment in TCLM                    | 50         |
| Table 38: Public Cemetery Condition Assessment in TCLM                     | 50         |
| Table 39: Landfill site Condition Assessment in TCLM                       | 53         |
| Table 40: PMS Assessment in TCLM   | 59         |
| Table 41: List of Sector Plans, Policies                                   | 59         |
| Table 42: List of By-Laws  | 61         |
| Table 43: Community Priority Need Perception                               | 65         |
| Table 44: Local Bossiness Priority Need Perception                         | 77         |
| Table 45: Internal Concern raised by stakeholders                          | 77         |
| Table 46: SWOT Analysis  | 78         |
| Table 47: Age Group  | 81         |
| Table 48: Youth Age  | 81         |
| Table 49: Gender   | 82         |
| Table 50: Highest Educational Attainment                                   | 87         |
| Table 51: List of Nature Reserves  | 88         |
| Table 52: Archaeological Resources in TCLM                                 | 90         |
| Table 53: Municipal Priorities   | 94         |
| Table 54: Municipal Goals  | 95         |
| Table 55: Municipal Development Objectives                                 | 97         |
| Table 56: Municipal Strategy Alignment                                     | 103        |
| Table 57: Strategy Alignment to National, Provincial and other imperatives | 105        |
| Table 58: Summary of the Budget MTERF                                      | 110        |
| Table 59: Operating Expenditure  | 110        |
| Table 60: Operating Expenditure  | 112        |
| Table 61: Economic Forecast  | 112        |
| Table 62: Debtor Age Analysis  | 113        |
| Table 63: Tariff increases for 2017/2018 FY                                | 116        |
| Table 64: Audit Action Plan 2015/16  | 119        |
| Table 65: Settlement Density [Mashishing/Lydenburg]                        | 133<br>134 |
| Table 66: Housing Backlog  | 134        |

|   | 2 | 'n |        | Ľ  |   |
|---|---|----|--------|----|---|
| 1 | ĕ | U  | $\sim$ |    | 1 |
| ( | g | ¥  | E      | £  | 0 |
| 1 | ٧ | Ď  | ,,     | r. | 1 |

| Table 67: Waiting List per Ward (2013-14)  | 134 |
|--|-----|
| Table 68: Housing Demand [wish list]   | 134 |
| Table 69: Status of Waste Collection in TCLM                                       | 140 |
| Table 70: Development Priorities and Strategies for Sports, Culture and Recreation | 141 |
| Table 171: ECDs in TCLM  | 143 |
| Table 172: HIV/AIDS Programmes   | 147 |
| List of Sketches   |     |
| Sketch 01: Process Plan structure's flow   | 08  |
| Sketch 02: Phases of the IDP process   | 09  |
| Sketch 03: Envisaged Organogram's Purpose & Functions                              | 54  |
| Sketch 04: Envisaged Organogram Employee status for the new IDP                    | 57  |
| Sketch 05: Strategy Alignment to National Imperatives                              | 104 |
| Sketch 06: Waste Hierarchy   | 135 |
| List of Graphs   |     |
| Graph 01: Population size (1996 - 2016)  | 79  |
| Graph 02: Population Pyramid   | 80  |
| Graph 03: Persons with Disabilities  | 83  |
| Graph 04: Human Development Index  | 84  |
| Graph 05: Gini-Co-efficiency   | 84  |
| Graph 06: Unemployment Rate  | 85  |
| Graph 07: Social Grant Recipients  | 86  |
| Graph 08: Employment by Industry   | 88  |
| Graph 09: Summary of the Budget MTERF  | 110 |
| Graph 10: Operating Revenue  | 110 |
| Graph 11: Persons with Disabilities  | 144 |
| Graph 12: HIV prevalence   | 148 |



# **List of Maps**

| Map 01: Municipal Locality Map                                 | 12 |
|--|----|
| Map 02: Municipality Locality Ward Map                         | 13 |
| Map 03: MEGA Projects  | 15 |
| Map 04: Lydenburg/Mashishing Future Development Area           | 16 |
| Map 05: Sabie Future Development Area                          | 18 |
| Map 06: Graskop Future Development Area                        | 19 |
| Map 07: Pilgrim's Rest Future Development Area                 | 21 |
| Map 08: Northern Areas Future Development Area                 | 22 |
| Map 09: Informal Settlement in Lydenburg                       | 26 |
| Map 10: Lydenburg/Mashishing Road Condition Analysis           | 31 |
| Map 11: Sabie Road Condition Analysis                          | 32 |
| Map 12: Graskop Road Condition Analysis                        | 33 |
| Map 13: Provincial and National Route Condition Analysis       | 33 |
| Map 14: Public Park Points in Lydenburg/Masishing              | 41 |
| Map 15: Environmental Sensitive Areas                          | 89 |
| List Pictures  |    |
| Pictures 01: Snapshots from IDP Consultation                   | 10 |
| Pictures 02: Snapshots from Public Park's Assessment           | 40 |
| Pictures 03: Snapshots from Public Halls Assessment            | 45 |
| Pictures 04: Snapshots from Recreational Facilities Assessment | 47 |
| Pictures 05: Snapshots from Cemeteries Assessmen               | 51 |





Improving socio-economic conditions by improving service delivery and growing the economy through sound governance

